

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

SECTION

DOOR & LOCK

CONTENTS

<p>WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM</p> <p>PRECAUTION 9</p> <p>PRECAUTIONS 9</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"9</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Procedure without Cowl Top Cover9</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Precaution for Servicing Doors and Locks9</p> <p>PREPARATION11</p> <p>PREPARATION11</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Special Service Tools 11</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Commercial Service Tools 12</p> <p>CLIP LIST13</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Descriptions for Clips 13</p> <p>SYSTEM DESCRIPTION17</p> <p>COMPONENT PARTS17</p> <p>POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM 17</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM :</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Component Parts Location 17</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM :</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Component Description 18</p> <p>INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM 18</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : Component Parts Location 19</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM :</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Component Description 20</p> <p>TRUNK LID OPENER SYSTEM 21</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">TRUNK LID OPENER SYSTEM :</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Component Parts Location 21</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">TRUNK LID OPENER SYSTEM :</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Component Description 21</p>	<p>SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM)22</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">System Diagram22</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">System Description22</p> <p>SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)24</p> <p>INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM24</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Description24</p> <p>DOOR LOCK FUNCTION25</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Description25</p> <p>TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION27</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION : System Description....27</p> <p>REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION28</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Description28</p> <p>KEY REMINDER FUNCTION30</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">KEY REMINDER FUNCTION : System Description30</p> <p>WARNING FUNCTION31</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">WARNING FUNCTION : System Description31</p> <p>SYSTEM (TRUNK LID OPENER SYSTEM)34</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">System Diagram34</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">System Description34</p> <p>DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)35</p> <p>COMMON ITEM35</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)35</p> <p>DOOR LOCK36</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)36</p> <p>INTELLIGENT KEY36</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)36</p>
---	---

DLK

TRUNK	39	Component Function Check	85
TRUNK : CONSULT Function (BCM - TRUNK)	39	Diagnosis Procedure	85
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	40	DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR	86
BCM	40	DRIVER SIDE	86
List of ECU Reference	40	DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check	86
WIRING DIAGRAM	41	DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	86
POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM	41	PASSENGER SIDE	87
Wiring Diagram	41	PASSENGER SIDE :	
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM	49	Component Function Check	87
Wiring Diagram	49	PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	87
TRUNK LID OPENER	63	REAR LH	88
Wiring Diagram	63	REAR LH : Component Function Check	88
BASIC INSPECTION	67	REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure	88
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW	67	REAR RH	89
Work Flow	67	REAR RH : Component Function Check	89
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	70	REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure	89
U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	70	DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH	91
Description	70	Component Function Check	91
DTC Logic	70	Diagnosis Procedure	91
Diagnosis Procedure	70	Component Inspection	92
U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	71	DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	94
DTC Logic	71	Component Function Check	94
Diagnosis Procedure	71	Diagnosis Procedure	94
B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA	72	Component Inspection	95
DTC Logic	72	DOOR SWITCH	96
Diagnosis Procedure	72	Component Function Check	96
B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA	74	Diagnosis Procedure	96
DTC Logic	74	Component Inspection	97
Diagnosis Procedure	74	HAZARD FUNCTION	99
B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA	76	Component Function Check	99
DTC Logic	76	Diagnosis Procedure	99
Diagnosis Procedure	76	INTELLIGENT KEY	100
B2626 OUTSIDE ANTENNA	78	Component Function Check	100
DTC Logic	78	Diagnosis Procedure	100
Diagnosis Procedure	78	KEY WARNING LAMP	101
B2627 OUTSIDE ANTENNA	80	Component Function Check	101
DTC Logic	80	Diagnosis Procedure	101
Diagnosis Procedure	80	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER	102
B2628 OUTSIDE ANTENNA	82	Component Function Check	102
DTC Logic	82	Diagnosis Procedure (With tire pressure monitor system)	102
Diagnosis Procedure	82	Diagnosis Procedure (Without tire pressure monitor system)	103
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT	84	SHIFT P WARNING LAMP	107
Diagnosis Procedure	84	Component Function Check	107
COMBINATION METER BUZZER	85	Diagnosis Procedure	107
		TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR	108
		Component Function Check	108
		Diagnosis Procedure	108

TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH	110	DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH INTELLIGENT KEY	121	A
Component Function Check	110	Diagnosis Procedure	121	
Diagnosis Procedure	110	TRUNK LID DOES NOT OPEN	122	B
Component Inspection	111	TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH	122	
TRUNK LAMP SWITCH	112	TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH : Description	122	C
Description	112	TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure	122	
Component Function Check	112	INTELLIGENT KEY	122	D
Diagnosis Procedure	112	INTELLIGENT KEY : Description	122	
Component Inspection	113	INTELLIGENT KEY : Diagnosis Procedure	122	
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	115	IGNITION POSITION WARNING FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE	124	E
DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH	115	Diagnosis Procedure	124	
ALL DOOR	115	AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE	125	F
ALL DOOR : Description	115	Diagnosis Procedure	125	
ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure	115	VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE	126	G
DRIVER SIDE	115	Diagnosis Procedure	126	
DRIVER SIDE : Description	115	VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE	126	H
DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	115	Diagnosis Procedure	126	
PASSENGER SIDE	115	IGN OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE	127	I
PASSENGER SIDE : Description	116	Diagnosis Procedure	127	
PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	116	HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE	128	J
REAR LH	116	Diagnosis Procedure	128	
REAR LH : Description	116	KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE	129	
REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure	116	Diagnosis Procedure	129	DLK
REAR RH	116	OFF POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE	130	L
REAR RH : Description	116	Diagnosis Procedure	130	
REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure	116	P POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE	131	M
DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DRIVER SIDE DOOR LOCK KNOB OR DOOR KEY CYLINDER	118	Diagnosis Procedure	131	
Diagnosis Procedure	118	ACC WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE	133	N
DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	119	Diagnosis Procedure	133	
ALL DOOR REQUEST SWITCHES	119	TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE	134	O
ALL DOOR REQUEST SWITCHES : Description	119	Diagnosis Procedure	134	
ALL DOOR REQUEST SWITCHES : Diagnosis Procedure	119	INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE	136	P
DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	119	Diagnosis Procedure	136	
DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Description	120	DOOR LOCK OPERATION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE	137	
DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure	120	Diagnosis Procedure	137	
PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	120			
PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Description	120			
PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure	120			

KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE	138	DOOR CHECK LINK	168
Diagnosis Procedure	138	DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation ..	168
PANIC ALARM FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE	139	DOOR HANDLE	170
Diagnosis Procedure	139	FRONT DOOR HANDLE	170
SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES	140	FRONT DOOR HANDLE : Exploded View	170
Work Flow	140	FRONT DOOR HANDLE : Removal and Installation - Inside Handle	170
Generic Squeak and Rattle Troubleshooting	142	FRONT DOOR HANDLE : Removal and Installation - Outside Handle	170
Diagnostic Worksheet	144	REAR DOOR HANDLE	172
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	146	REAR DOOR HANDLE : Exploded View	173
HOOD	146	REAR DOOR HANDLE : Removal and Installation - Inside Handle	173
HOOD ASSEMBLY	146	REAR DOOR HANDLE : Removal and Installation - Outside Handle	173
HOOD ASSEMBLY : Exploded View	146	DOOR LOCK	176
HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation	146	FRONT DOOR LOCK	176
HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment	147	FRONT DOOR LOCK : Exploded View	176
HOOD HINGE	149	FRONT DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation.	176
HOOD HINGE : Removal and Installation	149	REAR DOOR LOCK	177
HOOD SUPPORT ROD	150	REAR DOOR LOCK : Exploded View	178
HOOD SUPPORT ROD : Removal and Installation	150	REAR DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation ..	178
HOOD LOCK CONTROL	150	TRUNK LID	180
HOOD LOCK CONTROL : Exploded View	151	TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY	180
HOOD LOCK CONTROL : Removal and Installation	151	TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Exploded View	180
RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT	154	TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation	180
Exploded View	154	TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment	182
Removal and Installation	154	TRUNK LID HINGE	183
FRONT FENDER	156	TRUNK LID HINGE : Removal and Installation ...	183
Exploded View	156	TORSION BAR	184
Removal and Installation	156	TORSION BAR : Removal and Installation	184
Adjustment	157	TRUNK LID LOCK	184
FRONT DOOR	159	TRUNK LID LOCK : Removal and Installation	184
DOOR ASSEMBLY	159	EMERGENCY LEVER	185
DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation	159	EMERGENCY LEVER : Removal and Installation.	185
DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment	161	TRUNK LID STRIKER	185
DOOR HINGE	162	TRUNK LID STRIKER : Removal and Installation.	185
DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation	162	FUEL FILLER LID OPENER	187
DOOR CHECK LINK	163	Exploded View	187
DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation ..	163	FUEL FILLER LID	187
REAR DOOR	165	FUEL FILLER LID : Removal and Installation	187
DOOR ASSEMBLY	165	FUEL FILLER OPENER CABLE	188
DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation	165	FUEL FILLER OPENER CABLE : Removal and Installation	188
DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment	166	FUEL FILLER LID LOCK	189
DOOR HINGE	168		
DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation	168		

FUEL FILLER LID LOCK : Removal and Installation	189	Procedure without Cowl Top Cover	201	
		Precaution for Servicing Doors and Locks	201	A
KEY CYLINDER	191	PREPARATION	203	
GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER	191	PREPARATION	203	B
GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER : Removal and Installation (If Equipped)	191	Special Service Tools	203	
		Commercial Service Tools	204	C
DOOR SWITCH	192	CLIP LIST	205	
Removal and Installation	192	Descriptions for Clips	205	
INSIDE KEY ANTENNA	193	SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	209	D
CONSOLE	193	COMPONENT PARTS	209	
CONSOLE : Removal and Installation	193	AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION ..	209	E
LUGGAGE ROOM	193	AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION		
LUGGAGE ROOM : Removal and Installation	193	: Component Parts Location	209	F
OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA	194	AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION		
		: Component Description	209	
DRIVER SIDE	194	POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM	209	G
DRIVER SIDE : Removal and Installation	194	POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM :		
PASSENGER SIDE	194	Component Parts Location	210	
PASSENGER SIDE : Removal and Installation ..	194	POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM :		
		Component Description	210	H
REAR PARCEL SHELF FINISHER	194	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM	210	
REAR PARCEL SHELF FINISHER : Removal and Installation	194	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM :		
		Component Parts Location	211	I
REAR BUMPER	194	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM :		
REAR BUMPER : Removal and Installation	194	Component Description	211	J
DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	196	TRUNK LID OPENER SYSTEM	211	
		TRUNK LID OPENER SYSTEM :		
DRIVER SIDE	196	Component Parts Location	212	
DRIVER SIDE : Removal and Installation	196	TRUNK LID OPENER SYSTEM :		
		Component Description	212	DLK
PASSENGER SIDE	196	SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM) ..	213	L
PASSENGER SIDE : Removal and Installation ..	196	AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION ..	213	
		AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION		
TRUNK LID FINISHER	196	: System Diagram	213	M
TRUNK LID FINISHER : Removal and Installation.	196	AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION		
		: System Description	213	
INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER	197	POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM	214	N
Removal and Installation	197	POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM : System Dia-		
		gram	215	
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER	198	POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM : System De-		
Removal and Installation	198	scription	215	O
INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY	199	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM	215	
Removal and Installation	199	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM : System		
		Diagram	216	P
TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH	200	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM : System		
Removal and Installation	200	Description	216	
WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM		SYSTEM (TRUNK LID OPENER SYSTEM) ...	218	
PRECAUTION	201	System Description	218	
PRECAUTIONS	201			
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	201			

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)	219	DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	255
COMMON ITEM	219	PASSENGER SIDE	256
COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)	219	PASSENGER SIDE : Description	256
DOOR LOCK	220	PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check	256
DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)	220	PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	257
TRUNK	220	KEY CYLINDER SWITCH	259
TRUNK : CONSULT Function (BCM - TRUNK) ...	220	Description	259
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	222	Component Function Check	259
BCM	222	Diagnosis Procedure	259
List of ECU Reference	222	Component Inspection	260
WIRING DIAGRAM	223	KEY SWITCH (BCM INPUT)	261
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM	223	Diagnosis Procedure	261
Wiring Diagram	223	DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR	262
POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM	232	DRIVER SIDE	262
Wiring Diagram	232	DRIVER SIDE : Description	262
TRUNK LID OPENER	240	DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check	262
Wiring Diagram	240	DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	262
BASIC INSPECTION	244	PASSENGER SIDE	263
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW	244	PASSENGER SIDE : Description	263
Work Flow	244	PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check	263
KEYFOB ID REGISTRATION	247	PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	263
Description	247	REAR LH	264
Work Procedure	247	REAR LH : Description	264
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	249	REAR LH : Component Function Check	264
U1000 CAN COMM	249	REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure	264
Description	249	REAR RH	265
DTC Logic	249	REAR RH : Description	265
Diagnosis Procedure	249	REAR RH : Component Function Check	265
U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	250	REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure	265
DTC Logic	250	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER	267
Diagnosis Procedure	250	Description	267
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ..	251	Component Function Check	267
Diagnosis Procedure	251	Diagnosis Procedure	267
DOOR SWITCH	252	KEYFOB BATTERY AND FUNCTION	270
Description	252	Description	270
Component Function Check	252	Component Function Check	270
Diagnosis Procedure	252	Diagnosis Procedure	270
Component Inspection	254	HORN FUNCTION	272
DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH	255	Description	272
DRIVER SIDE	255	Component Function Check	272
DRIVER SIDE : Description	255	Diagnosis Procedure	272
DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check	255	TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR	274
		Component Function Check	274
		Diagnosis Procedure	274
		TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH	276
		Component Function Check	276
		Diagnosis Procedure	276

Component Inspection	277	FRONT FENDER	305	
TRUNK LAMP SWITCH	278	Exploded View	305	A
Description	278	Removal and Installation	305	
Component Function Check	278	Adjustment	306	
Diagnosis Procedure	278	FRONT DOOR	308	B
Component Inspection	279	DOOR ASSEMBLY	308	
WARNING CHIME FUNCTION	281	DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation	308	C
Description	281	DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment	310	
Component Function Check	281	DOOR HINGE	311	
Diagnosis Procedure	281	DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation	311	D
HAZARD FUNCTION	282	DOOR CHECK LINK	312	
Description	282	DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation ..	312	E
Component Function Check	282	REAR DOOR	314	
Diagnosis Procedure	282	DOOR ASSEMBLY	314	
KEYFOB ID SET UP WITH CONSULT	283	DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation	314	F
ID Code Entry Procedure	283	DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment	315	
KEYFOB ID SET UP WITHOUT CONSULT ...	284	DOOR HINGE	317	
ID Code Entry Procedure	284	DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation	317	G
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	286	DOOR CHECK LINK	317	
POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM SYMPTOMS.	286	DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation ..	317	H
Symptom Table	286	DOOR HANDLE	319	
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM SYMP-		FRONT DOOR HANDLE	319	
TOMS	287	FRONT DOOR HANDLE : Exploded View	319	I
Symptom Table	287	FRONT DOOR HANDLE : Removal and Installa-	319	J
SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAG-		tion - Inside Handle	319	
NOSES	289	FRONT DOOR HANDLE : Removal and Installa-	319	
Work Flow	289	tion - Outside Handle	319	
Generic Squeak and Rattle Troubleshooting	291	REAR DOOR HANDLE	321	
Diagnostic Worksheet	293	REAR DOOR HANDLE : Exploded View	322	DLK
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	295	REAR DOOR HANDLE : Removal and Installation	322	
HOOD	295	- Inside Handle	322	L
HOOD ASSEMBLY	295	REAR DOOR HANDLE : Removal and Installation	322	
HOOD ASSEMBLY : Exploded View	295	- Outside Handle	322	M
HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation	295	DOOR LOCK	325	
HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment	296	FRONT DOOR LOCK	325	
HOOD HINGE	298	FRONT DOOR LOCK : Exploded View	325	N
HOOD HINGE : Removal and Installation	298	FRONT DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation..	325	
HOOD SUPPORT ROD	299	REAR DOOR LOCK	326	
HOOD SUPPORT ROD : Removal and Installa-	299	REAR DOOR LOCK : Exploded View	326	O
tion	299	REAR DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation ...	327	
HOOD LOCK CONTROL	299	TRUNK LID	328	P
HOOD LOCK CONTROL : Exploded View	300	TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY	328	
HOOD LOCK CONTROL : Removal and Installa-	300	TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Exploded View	328	
tion	300	TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installa-	328	
RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT	303	tion	328	
Exploded View	303	TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment	330	
Removal and Installation	303	TRUNK LID HINGE	331	

TRUNK LID HINGE : Removal and Installation	331	FUEL FILLER LID LOCK	337
TORSION BAR	332	FUEL FILLER LID LOCK : Removal and Installa- tion	337
TORSION BAR : Removal and Installation	332	KEY CYLINDER	339
TRUNK LID LOCK	332	GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER	339
TRUNK LID LOCK : Removal and Installation	332	GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER : Removal and Installation (If Equipped)	339
EMERGENCY LEVER	333	DOOR SWITCH	340
EMERGENCY LEVER : Removal and Installation.	333	Removal and Installation	340
TRUNK LID STRIKER	333	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER	341
TRUNK LID STRIKER : Removal and Installation.	333	Removal and Installation	341
FUEL FILLER LID OPENER	335	KEYFOB BATTERY	342
Exploded View	335	Exploded View	342
FUEL FILLER LID	335	Removal and Installation	342
FUEL FILLER LID : Removal and Installation	335	TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH	343
FUEL FILLER OPENER CABLE	336	Removal and Installation	343
FUEL FILLER OPENER CABLE : Removal and Installation	336		

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000008950953

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

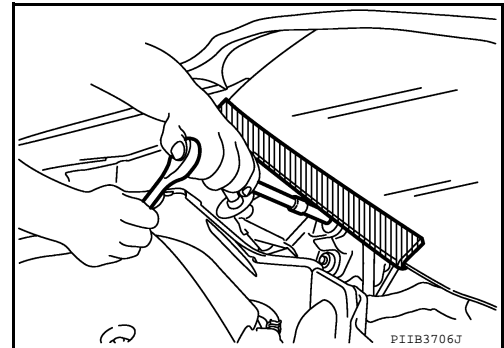
WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:000000008833457

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc.



Precaution for Servicing Doors and Locks

INFOID:000000008833459

WARNING:

Radio waves could adversely affect electric medical equipment. Those who use a pacemaker should contact the electric medical equipment manufacturer for the possible influences before use,

- After removing and installing the opening/closing parts, be sure to carry out fitting adjustments to check their operation.
- Check the lubrication level, damage, and wear of each part. If necessary, grease or replace it.
- When removing or disassembling each component, be careful not to damage or deform it. If a component may be subject to interference, be sure to protect it with a shop cloth.
- When removing (disengaging) components with a screwdriver or similar tool, be sure to wrap the component with a shop cloth or vinyl tape to protect it.
- Protect the removed parts with a shop cloth and prevent them from being dropped.
- Replace a deformed or damaged clip.
- If a part is specified as a non-reusable part, always replace it with a new one.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- Be sure to tighten bolts and nuts securely to the specified torque.
- After installation is complete, be sure to check that each part works properly.
- Follow the steps below to clean components:
 - Water soluble dirt:
 - Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water, wring the water out of the cloth and wipe the dirty area.
 - Then rub with a soft, dry cloth.
 - Oily dirt:
 - Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water with mild detergent (concentration: within 2 to 3%) and wipe the dirty area.
 - Then dip a cloth into fresh water, wring the water out of the cloth and wipe the detergent off.
 - Then rub with a soft, dry cloth.
 - Do not use organic solvent such as thinner, benzene, alcohol or gasoline.
 - For genuine leather seats, use a genuine leather seat cleaner.

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tools

INFOID:000000008833460

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
— (J-39570) Chassis ear	Locating the noise
— (J-43980) NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit	Repairing the cause of noise
— (J-43241) Remote Keyless Entry Tester	Used to test keyfobs
— (J-50190) Signal Tech II	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Activate and display TPMS transmitter IDs • Display tire pressure reported by the TPMS transmitter • Read TPMS DTCs • Register TPMS transmitter IDs • Check Intelligent Key relative signal strength • Confirm vehicle Intelligent Key antenna signal strength
— (J-46534) Trim tool set	Removing trim components

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

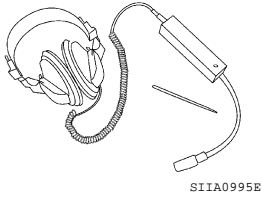
PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000008833461

(Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
(J-39565) Engine ear 	Locating the noise

CLIP LIST

< PREPARATION >


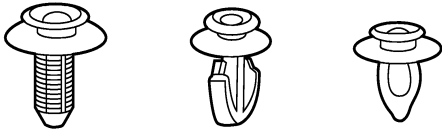


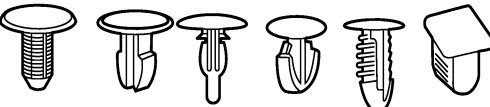
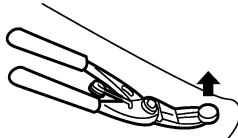

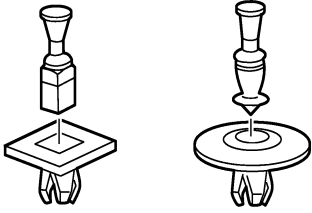
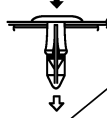
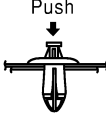

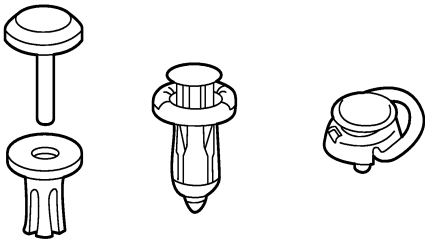
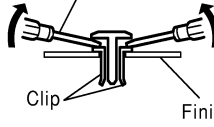

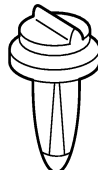
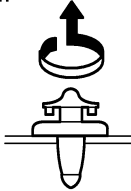
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

CLIP LIST

Descriptions for Clips

INFOID:000000008833462

Replace any clips which are damaged during removal or installation.

Symbol No.	Shapes	Removal & Installation
C101 		<p>Removal: Remove by bending up with flat-bladed screwdrivers or clip remover.</p> 
C103 		 <p>Removal: Remove with a clip remover.</p>
C203 		<p>Removal: Push center pin to catching position. (Do not remove center pin by hitting it.)</p> <p>Push</p>  <p>Installation:</p> <p>Push</p> 
C205 		<p>Removal:</p> <p>Flat-bladed screwdriver</p>  <p>Clip</p> <p>Finisher</p>
C206 		<p>Removal:</p> 


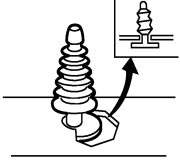
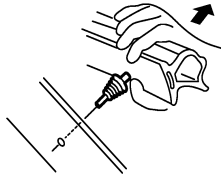

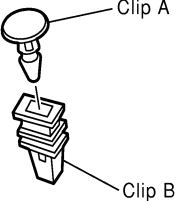
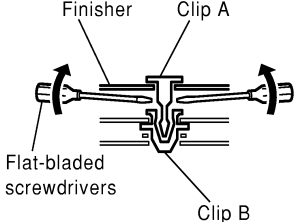

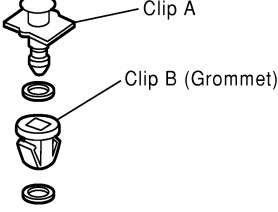
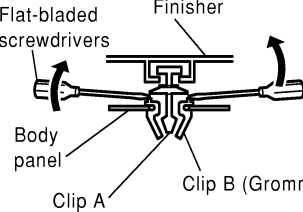

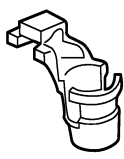
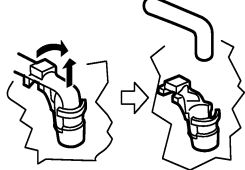

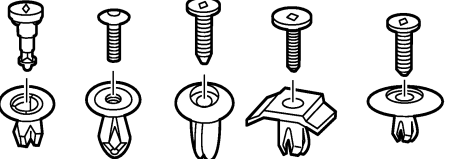

SIIA0315E

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

CLIP LIST

< PREPARATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]


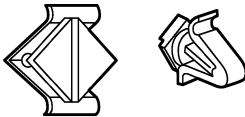

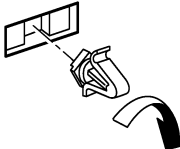

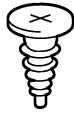



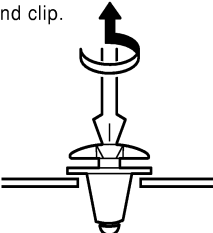


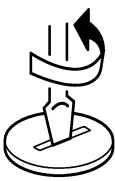
Symbol No.	Shapes	Removal & Installation
<p>CE103</p> 		<p>Removal:</p> 
<p>CF110</p> 		<p>Removal:</p> 
<p>CF118</p> 		<p>Removal:</p> 
<p>CR103</p> 		<p>Removal: Holder portion of clip must be spread out to remove rod.</p> 
<p>CS101</p> 		<p>Removal:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Screw out with a Phillips screwdriver. 2. Remove female portion with flat-bladed screwdriver. 

SIIA0316E

CLIP LIST

< PREPARATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Symbol No.	Shapes	Removal & Installation	
<p>CG101</p> 		<p>Removal:</p>  <p>Rotate 45° to remove</p>	<p>Installation:</p> 
<p>CS102</p> 			
<p>CS113</p> 		<p>Removal: Disconnect upper connection of clip with a flat-bladed screwdriver, then remove clip while inserting a flat-bladed screwdriver between body panel and clip.</p> 	
<p>C111</p> 			

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P


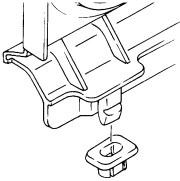
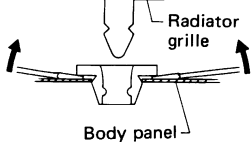

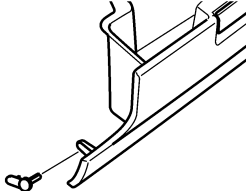
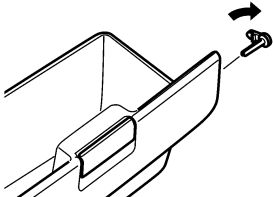

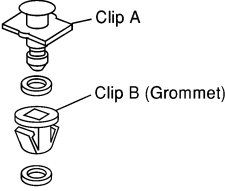
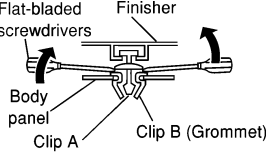
DLK

SIIA0317E

CLIP LIST

< PREPARATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Symbol No.	Shapes	Removal & Installation
<p>CG104</p> 		<p>Removal: Remove by bending up with flat-bladed screwdrivers.</p> 
<p>CE114</p> 		
<p>CF118</p> 		<p>Removal: Flat-bladed screwdrivers Finisher</p> 

ALJIA0564GB

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

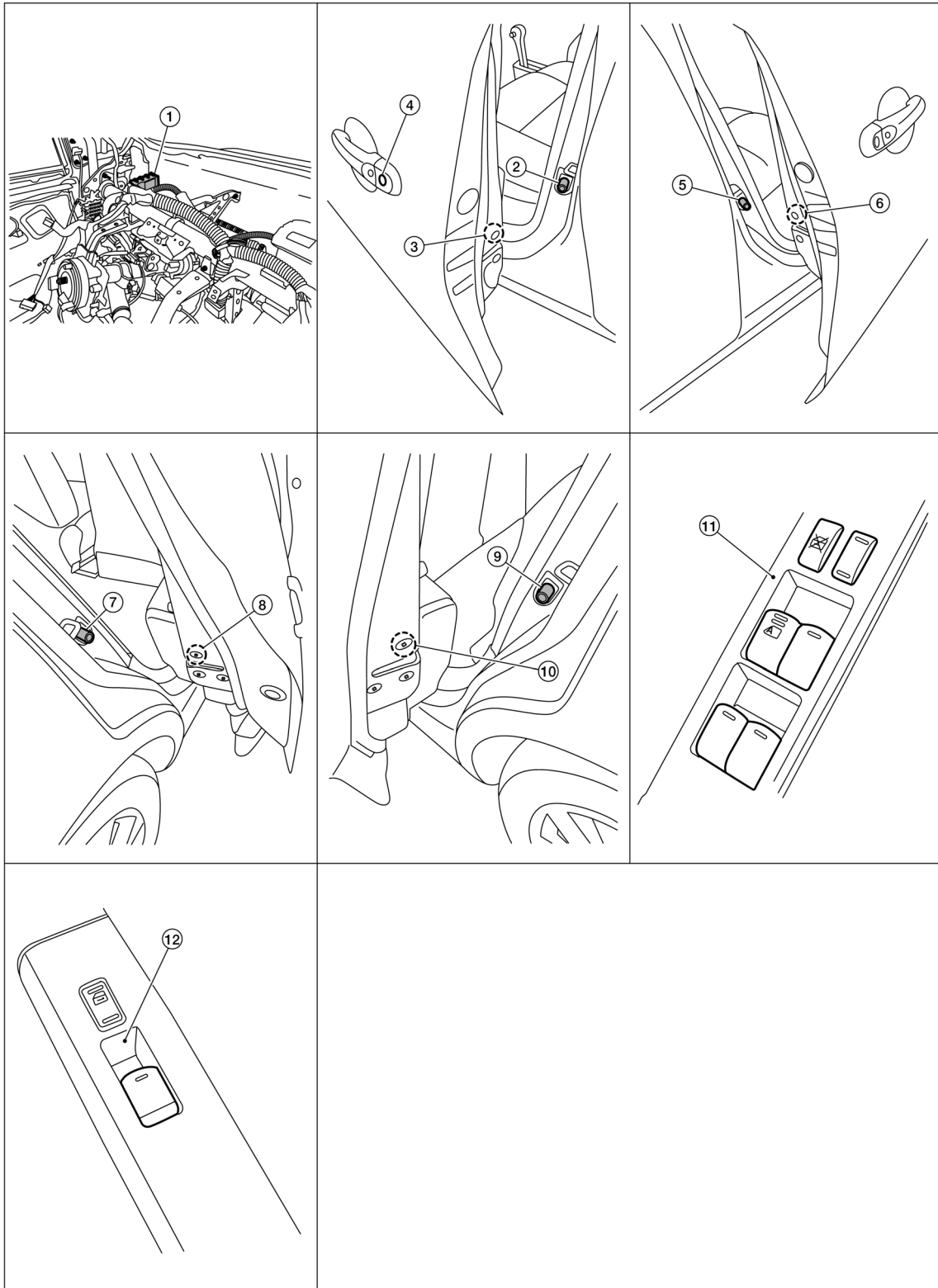
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000008954055



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| 1. BCM (view with instrument panel re-moved) | 2. Front door switch LH | 3. Front door lock actuator LH |
| 4. Front door lock assembly LH | 5. Front door switch RH | 6. Front door lock actuator RH |
| 7. Rear door switch RH | 8. Rear door lock actuator RH | 9. Rear door lock switch LH |
| 10. Rear door lock actuator LH | 11. Main power window and door lock/unlock switch | 12. Power window and door lock/unlock switch RH |

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM : Component Description

INFOID:000000008954056

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the door lock system
Door switch	Inputs door open/close condition to BCM
Door lock and unlock switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Detects if door lock and unlock switch is press/release• Integrated in the main power window and door lock/unlock switch and power window and door lock/unlock switch (RH)
Door lock actuator	Output lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

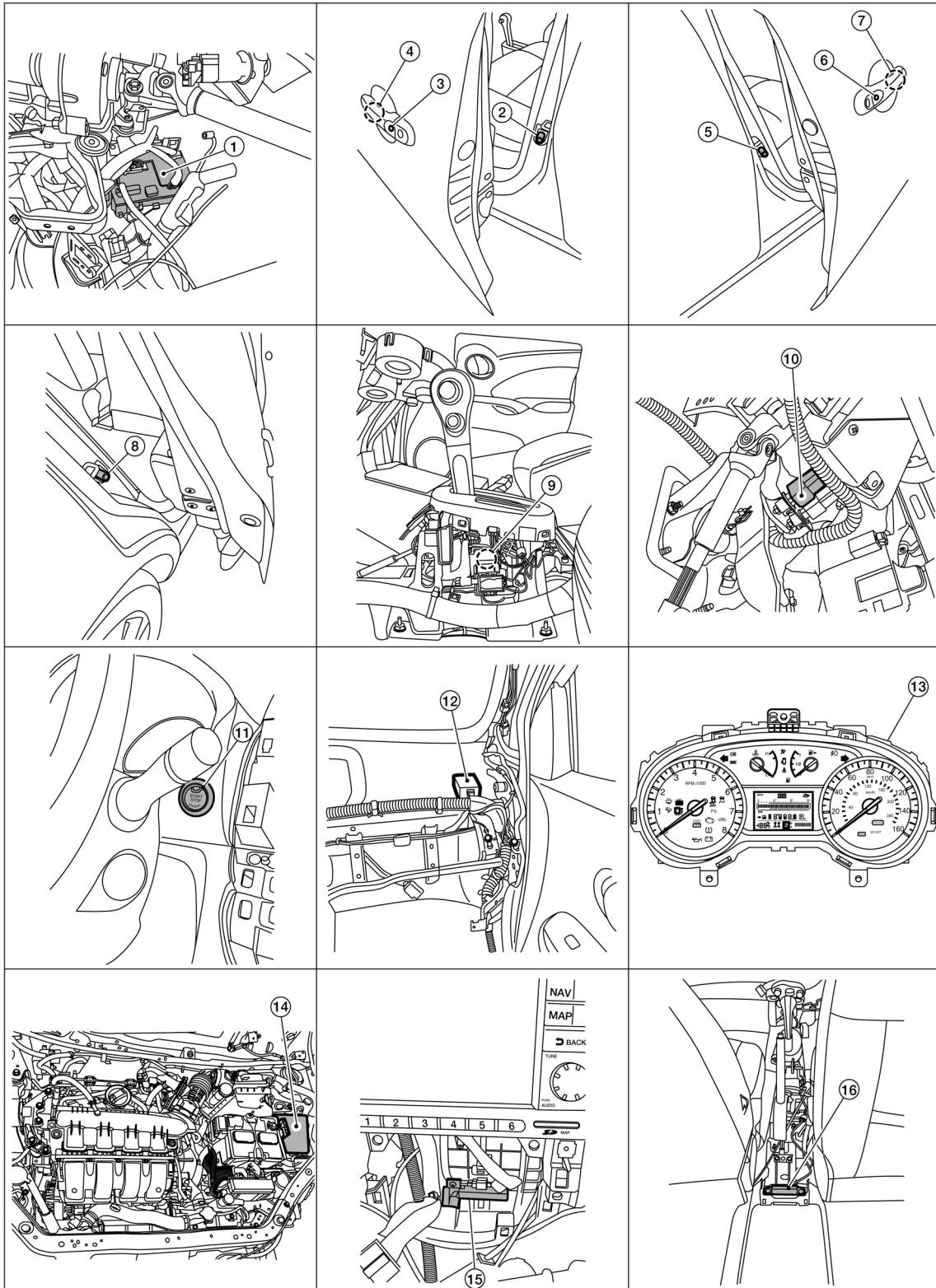
COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000008954057



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

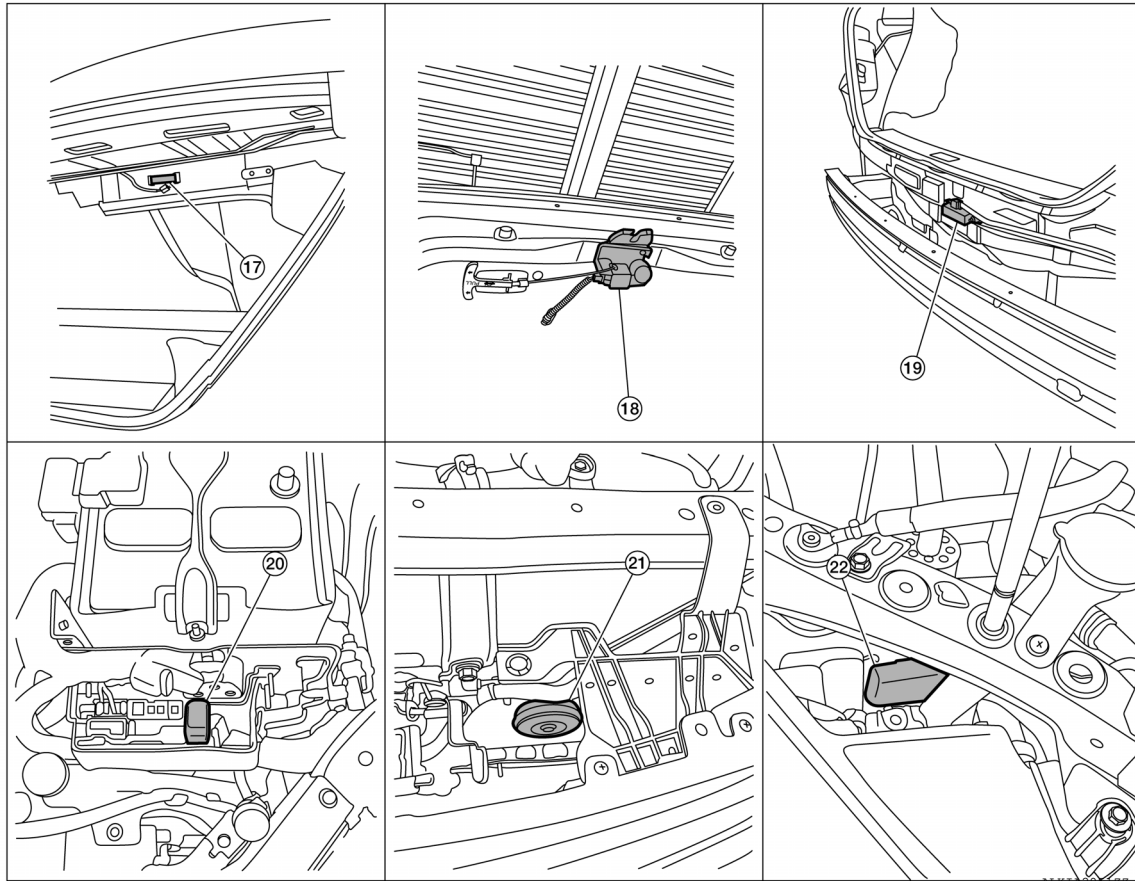
DLK

ALKIA2950ZZ

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| 1. BCM (view with instrument panel removed) | 2. Front door switch LH | 3. Door request switch LH |
| 4. Outside key antenna (driver side) | 5. Front door switch RH | 6. Door request switch RH |
| 7. Outside key antenna (passenger side) | 8. Rear door switch RH (rear door switch LH similar) | 9. CVT shift selector (park position switch) (view with center console removed) |
| 10. Brake switch | 11. Push-button ignition switch | 12. Remote keyless entry receiver (view with instrument panel removed) |
| 13. Combination meter | 14. IPDM E/R | 15. Inside key antenna (instrument center) |
| 16. Inside key antenna (console) (view with center console removed) | 17. Inside key antenna (trunk room) | 18. Trunk lid opener assembly |
| 19. Outside key antenna (rear bumper) (view with rear bumper facia removed) | 20. Horn relay | 21. Horn |
| 22. Intelligent key warning buzzer | | |

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : Component Description

INFOID:000000008954058

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the Intelligent Key system.
Trunk room lamp switch	Inputs trunk lid open/close condition to BCM.
Door lock actuator	Output lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door.
Stop lamp switch	Inputs the brake pedal position condition to BCM.
Push button ignition switch	Inputs the push button ignition switch ON/OFF condition to BCM.
Door switch	Inputs door open/close condition to BCM.

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

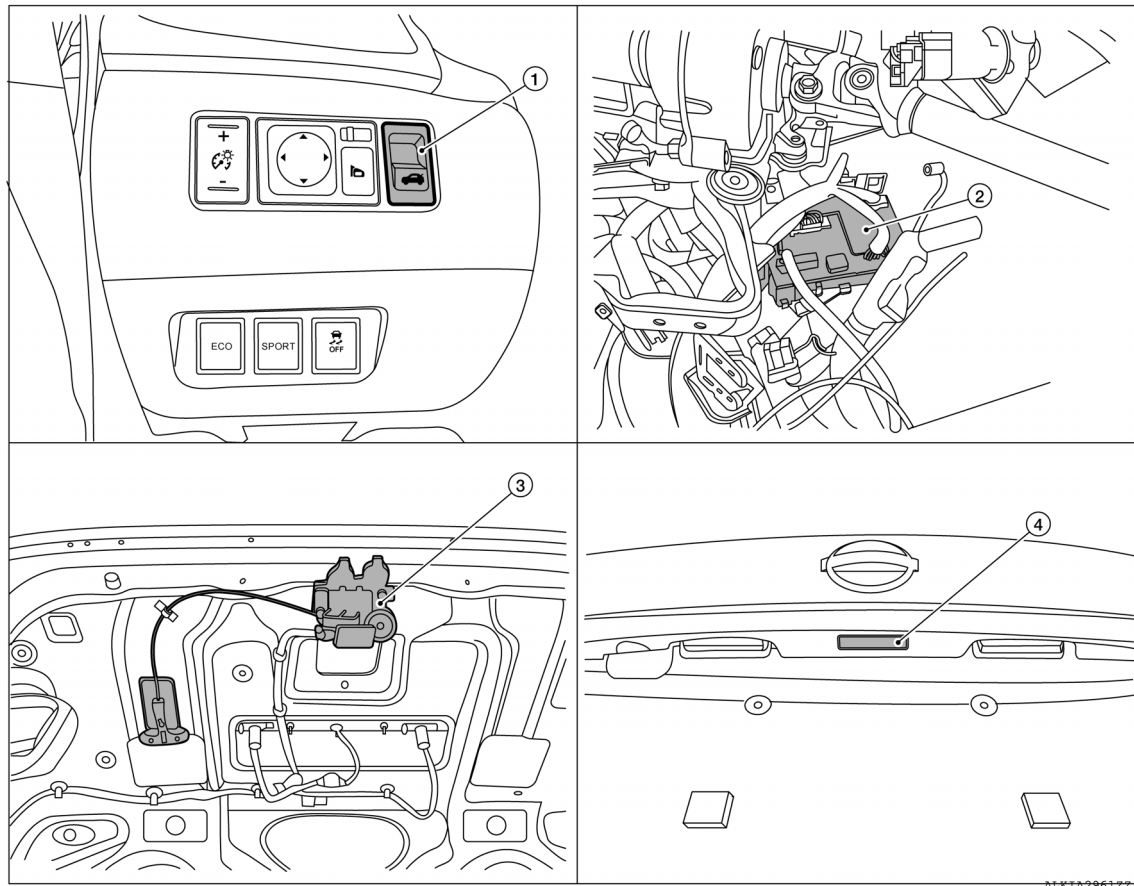
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Item	Function
Remote keyless entry receiver	Receives lock/unlock signal from the Intelligent Key, and then transmits to BCM.
Request switch	Inputs lock/unlock operation to BCM.
Intelligent Key	Transmits button operation to remote keyless entry receiver.
Outside key antenna	Detects if Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle.
Inside key antenna	Detects if Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle.
Combination meter	Display, buzzer (combination meter) and KEY warning lamp are installed to combination meter.

TRUNK LID OPENER SYSTEM

TRUNK LID OPENER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000008954059



1. Trunk lid opener switch
2. BCM (view with instrument panel removed)
3. Trunk lid opener assembly (trunk lid opener actuator and trunk room lamp switch)
4. Trunk request switch

TRUNK LID OPENER SYSTEM : Component Description

INFOID:000000008954060

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the Intelligent Key system.
Trunk request switch	Inputs the trunk open request to the BCM.
Trunk lid opener actuator	Releases the mechanical latch to open the trunk lid.
Trunk lid opener switch	Inputs the trunk open request to the BCM.
Trunk room lamp switch	Inputs the trunk lid open/close condition to the BCM.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM)

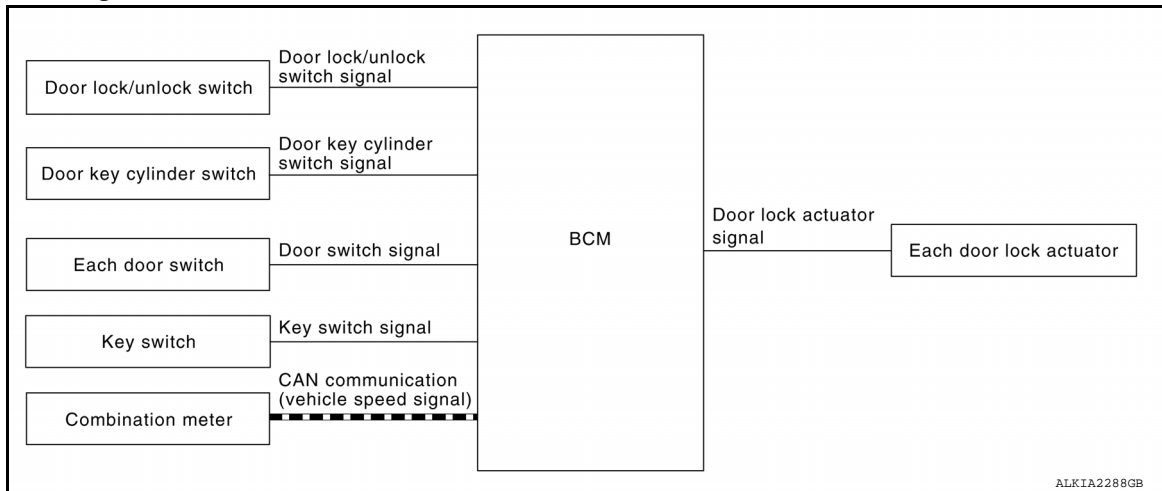
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM)

System Diagram

INFOID:000000008954061



System Description

INFOID:000000008954062

Input	Single	Function	Actuator
Door lock/unlock switch	Door lock/unlock signal	Door lock function	• Each door lock actuator
Door key cylinder switch			
Each door switch	Door open/close signal	Key reminder function	
Combination meter.	Warning buzzer signal		
	Vehicle speed signal	Automatic door lock/unlock function	

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

- The door lock and unlock switch (driver side) is built into power window main switch.
- The door lock and unlock switch (passenger side) is on door trim.
- Interlocked with the locking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors are locked.
- Interlocked with the unlocking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors are unlocked.

Door Key Cylinder

- With the door key inserted in the door key cylinder on driver side, turning it to “LOCK”, will lock door lock actuator of all doors.
- With the door key inserted in the door key cylinder on driver side, turning it to “UNLOCK” once unlocks the driver side door lock actuator; turning it to “UNLOCK” again within 60 seconds after the first unlock operation unlocks all of the other doors. - (SELECTIVE UNLOCK OPERATION)

Selective unlock operation mode can be changed using “AUTO LOCK SET” mode in “WORK SUPPORT”. Refer to [DLK-36, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCKS (LOCK OPERATION)

The automatic door locks function is the function that locks all doors linked with the vehicle speed or shift position.

Vehicle Speed Sensing Auto Door Lock*1

All doors are locked when the vehicle speed reaches 24 km/h (15 MPH) or more.

BCM outputs the lock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is turned ON, all doors are closed and the vehicle speed received from the combination meter via CAN communication becomes 24 km/h (15 MPH) or more.

If a door is opened and closed at any time during one ignition cycle (OFF → ON), even after initial auto door lock operation has taken place, the BCM will relock all doors when the vehicle speed reaches 24 km/h (15 MPH) or more again.

SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM)

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Setting change of Automatic Door Locks (LOCK) Function

The LOCK operation setting of the automatic door locks function can be changed.

With CONSULT

The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door locks (LOCK) function and the type selection of the automatic door locks (LOCK) function can be performed at the WORK SUPPORT setting of CONSULT. Refer to [DLK-36, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Without CONSULT

The automatic door locks (LOCK) function can be switched ON/OFF by performing the following operation.

1. Close all doors (door switch OFF)
2. Push the ignition switch to the ON position
3. Press and hold the door lock and unlock switch for 5 seconds or more in the lock direction within 20 seconds after turning the ignition switch ON.
4. The switching is completed when the hazard lamp blinks.

OFF → ON : 2 blinks

ON → OFF : 1 blink

5. The ignition switch must be turned OFF and ON again between each setting change.

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCKS (UNLOCK OPERATION)

The automatic door locks (UNLOCK) function is the function that unlocks all doors linked with the key position or shift position.

IGN OFF Interlock Door Unlock^{*1}

All doors are unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF.

BCM outputs the unlock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the power supply position is changed from ignition switch ON to OFF.

Setting change of Automatic Door Locks (UNLOCK) Function

The UNLOCK operation setting of the automatic door locks function can be changed.

With CONSULT

The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door locks (UNLOCK) function and the type selection of the automatic door locks (UNLOCK) function can be performed at the WORK SUPPORT setting of CONSULT. Refer to [DLK-36, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Without CONSULT

The automatic door locks (UNLOCK) function can be switched ON/OFF by performing the following operation.

1. Close all doors (door switch OFF)
2. Place the ignition switch in the ON position
3. Press and hold the door lock and unlock switch for 5 seconds or more in the unlock direction within 20 seconds after turning the power supply position ON.
4. The switching is completed when the hazard lamp blinks.

OFF → ON : 2 blinks

ON → OFF : 1 blink

5. The ignition switch must be turned OFF and ON again between each setting change.

^{*1}: This function is set to ON before delivery.

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

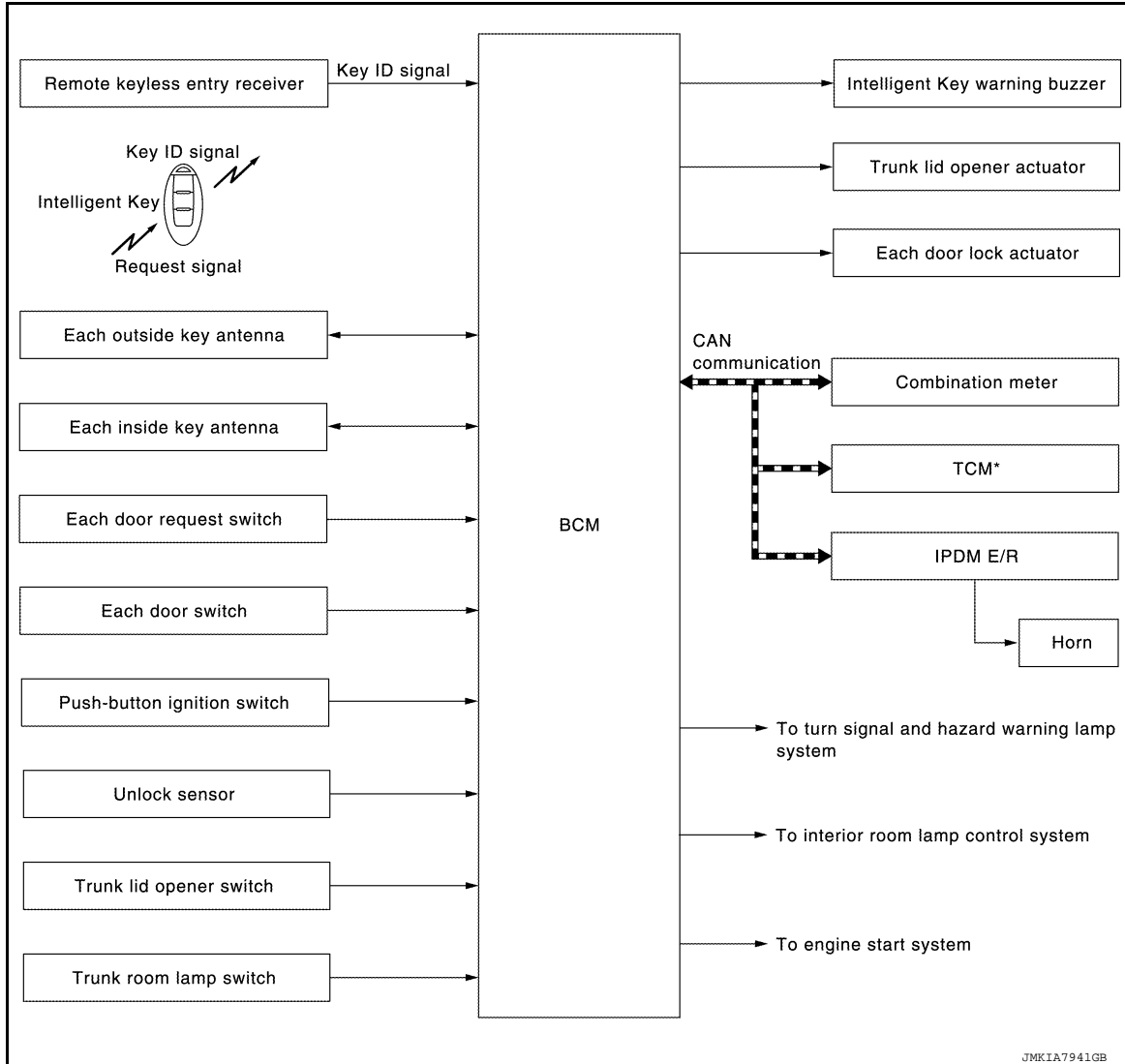
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM) INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000008954063

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- The Intelligent Key system is a system that makes it possible to lock and unlock the door locks (door lock/unlock function) by carrying the Intelligent Key, which operates based on the results of electronic ID verification using two-way communication between the Intelligent Key and the vehicle (BCM).

NOTE:

The driver should always carry the Intelligent Key

- The settings for each function can be changed with CONSULT.
- If an Intelligent Key is lost, a new Intelligent Key can be registered. A maximum of 4 Intelligent Keys can be registered.
- It is possible to perform a diagnosis on the system and register an Intelligent Key with CONSULT.

Function	Description	Refer
Door lock	Lock/unlock can be performed by pressing the request switch	DLK-25
Trunk open	The trunk lid can be opened by carrying the Intelligent Key and pressing the trunk lid opener switch	DLK-27

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

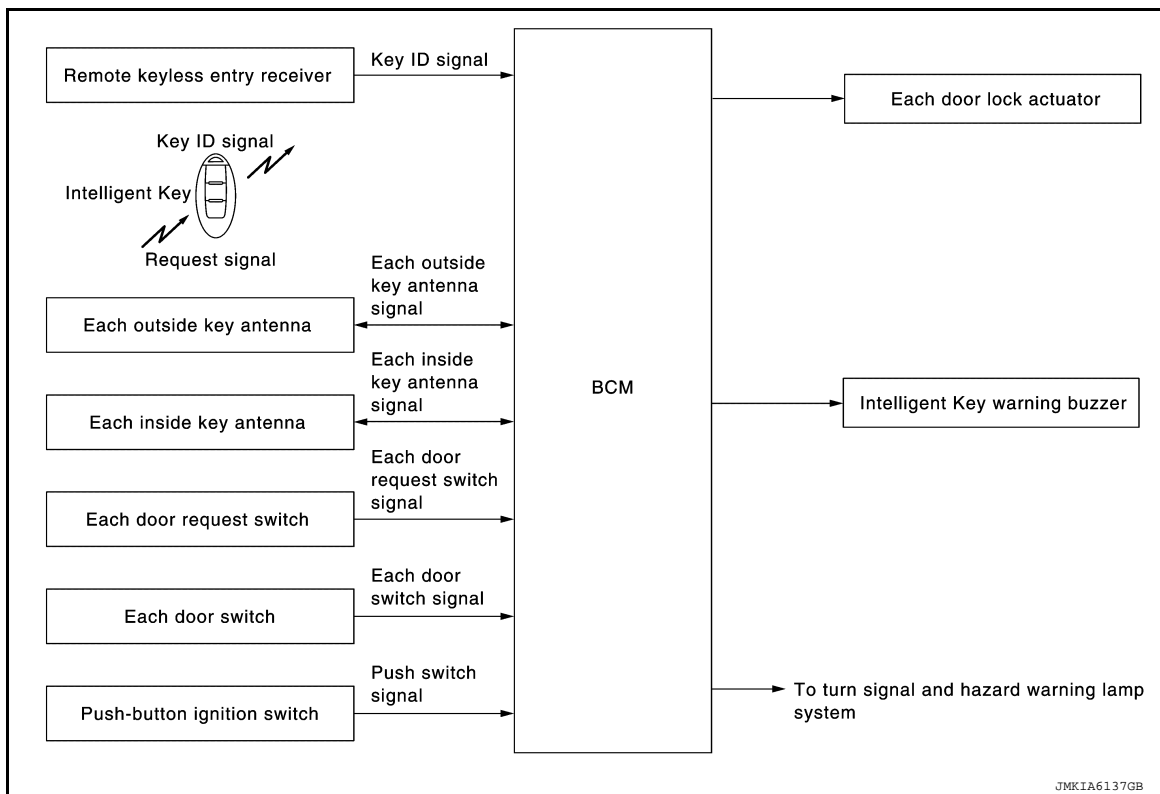
Function	Description	Refer
Remote keyless entry	Lock/unlock can be performed by pressing the remote controller button of the Intelligent Key	DLK-28
Key reminder	The key reminder buzzer sounds a warning if the door is locked with the key left inside the vehicle	DLK-30
Warning	If an action that does not meet the operating condition of the Intelligent Key system is taken, the buzzer sounds to inform the driver	DLK-31
Engine start	The engine can be turned on while carrying the Intelligent Key	DLK-24
Interior room lamp control	Interior room lamp is controlled according to door lock/unlock state	DLK-22

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000008954064

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



DOOR REQUEST SWITCH OPERATION

When pressing the request switch, it is possible to lock and unlock the door by carrying the Intelligent Key.

OPERATION DESCRIPTION

- When the BCM detects that each door request switch is pressed, it starts the outside key antenna and inside key antenna corresponding to the pressed door request switch and transmits the request signal to the Intelligent Key. And then, check that the Intelligent Key is near the door.
- If the Intelligent Key is within the outside key antenna detection area, it receives the request signal and transmits the key ID signal to the BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- BCM receives the key ID signal and compares it with the registered key ID.
- BCM transmits door lock/unlock signal and operates each door lock actuator. At the same time, BCM blinks hazard warning lamp (lock: 1 time, unlock: 2 times) and sounds Intelligent Key buzzer (lock: 1 time, unlock: 2 times) as a reminder.

OPERATION CONDITION

If the following conditions are satisfied, door lock/unlock operation is performed if the door request switch is operated.

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

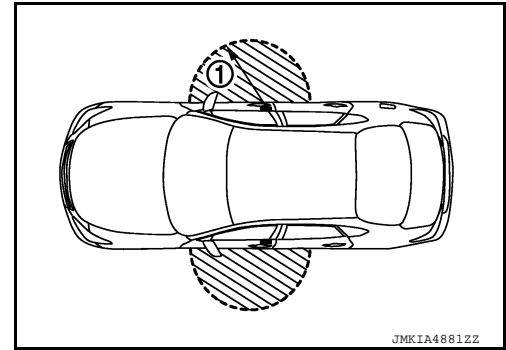
Each request switch operation	Operation condition
Lock	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All doors are closed • Ignition switch is in the LOCK or OFF position • Panic alarm is not activated • Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle • Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna detection area • P position warning is not activated
Unlock	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All doors are closed • Ignition switch is in the LOCK or OFF position • Panic alarm is not activated • Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle • Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna detection area *

*: Even with a registered Intelligent Key remaining inside the vehicle, door locks can be unlocked from outside of the vehicle with a spare Intelligent Key as long as key IDs are different.

Door lock function can be changed using “LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY” mode in “WORK SUPPORT”. Refer to [DLK-36. "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA DETECTION AREA

The outside key antenna detection area of door lock/unlock function is in the range of approximately 80 cm (31.50 in) surrounding the driver, passenger door handles (1). However, this operating range depends on the ambient conditions.



HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER FUNCTION

For the operation check, BCM blinks hazard warning lamps (lock: 1 time, unlock: 2 times) and sounds Intelligent Key warning buzzer (lock: 1 time, unlock: 2 times) when door lock or unlock operates by operation of each door request switch.

How to Change Hazard and Buzzer Reminder Mode

Refer to [DLK-36. "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

AUTO DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

After door is unlocked by door request switch operation and if 30 seconds or more passes without performing the following operation, all doors are automatically locked. However, operation check function does not activate.

Operating condition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Door switch is ON (door is open) • BCM receives lock signal • Push switch is pressed
---------------------	--

Auto door lock mode can be changed by the “AUTO LOCK SET” mode in “WORK SUPPORT”. Refer to [DLK-36. "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

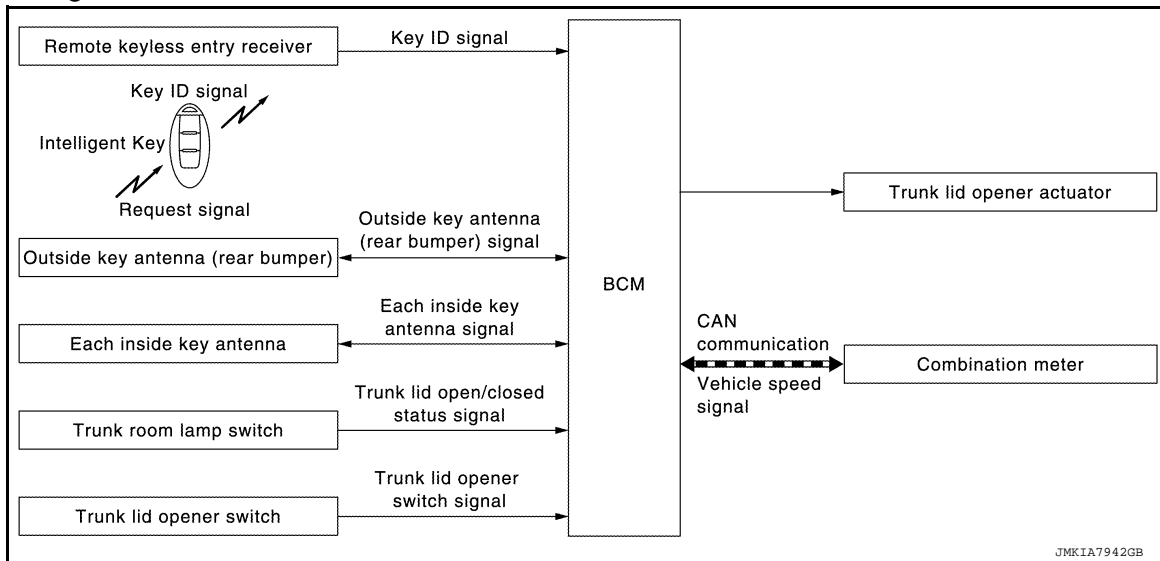
	Intelligent Key	Remote keyless entry receiver	Door switch	Door request switch	Door lock actuator	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Hazard warning lamp	Push-button ignition switch	Combination meter
Door lock function													
Door lock/unlock function	x	x	x	x	x	x	x			x			
Hazard and buzzer reminder function								x	x	x	x		x
Auto door lock function	x	x	x	x	x		x			x		x	

TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000008954065

System Diagram



TRUNK LID OPENER OPERATION

- When the BCM detects that trunk lid opener switch is pressed, it starts the outside key antenna (rear bumper) and inside key antenna and transmits the request signal to the Intelligent Key. Then, checks that the Intelligent Key is near the trunk lid.
- If the Intelligent Key is within the outside key antenna detection area, it receives the request signal and transmits the key ID signal to the BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- BCM receives the key ID signal and compares it with the registered key ID.

OPERATION CONDITION

If the following conditions are satisfied, the trunk lid can be opened.

Trunk lid open function	Operation condition
Trunk open operation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle speed is less than 5 km/h (3 MPH) • Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna (rear bumper) detection area • Trunk lid is closed

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA DETECTION AREA

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

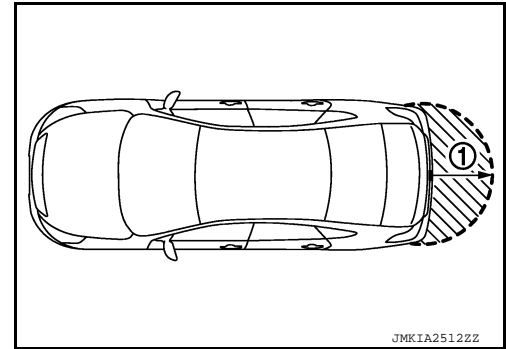
DLK

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

The outside key antenna detection area of trunk lid open function is in the range of approximately 80 cm (31.50 in) surrounding trunk lid opener switch (1). However, this operating range depends on the ambient conditions.



JMKIA2512ZZ

LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

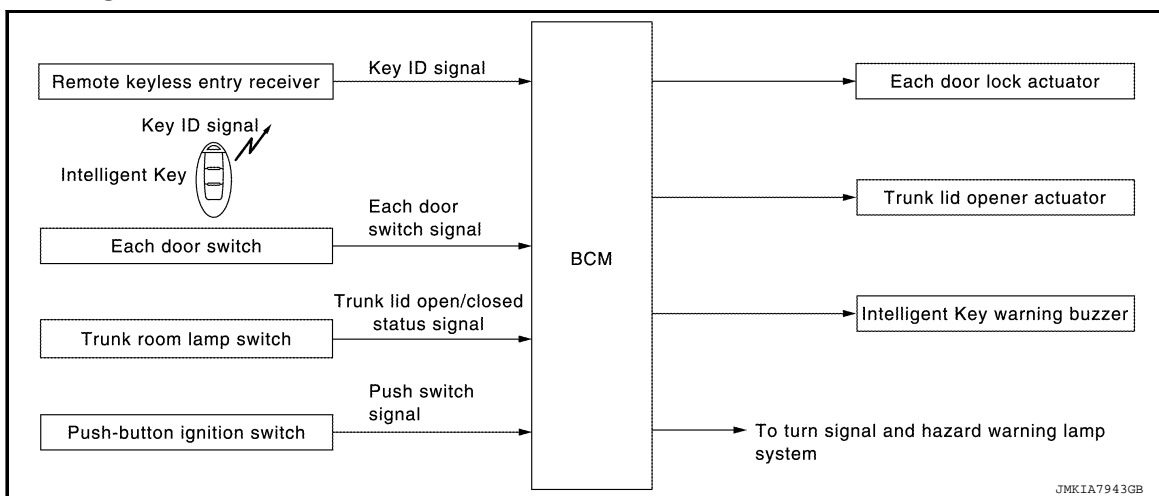
Trunk open function	Intelligent Key	Remote keyless entry receiver	Trunk lid opener actuator	Trunk room lamp switch	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna (rear bumper)	CAN communication system	BCM	Trunk lid opener switch	Combination meter
Trunk lid open function	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000008954066

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



JMKIA7943GB

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY OPERATION

The Intelligent Key has the same functions as the remote control entry system. Therefore, it can be used in the same manner as the remote controller by operating the door lock/unlock button.

Remote keyless entry system controls operation of the following items.

- Auto door lock
- Door lock/unlock
- Hazard and buzzer reminder
- Panic alarm
- Trunk lid open

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

OPERATION AREA

To check that the Intelligent Key works normally, use within 1 m (3 ft) range of each door, however the operable range may differ according to surroundings.

DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION

- When door lock/unlock button of the Intelligent Key is pressed, lock signal or unlock signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key to BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- BCM receives the signal and compares it with the registered key ID to the vehicle.
- BCM transmits door lock/unlock signal to each door lock actuator and operates each door lock actuator, when key ID matches. At the same time, BCM blinks hazard warning lamps (lock: 1 time, unlock: 2 times) and sounds Intelligent Key buzzer (lock: 1 time, unlock: 2 times) as a reminder.

OPERATION CONDITION

Remote controller operation	Operation condition
Lock	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• All door are closed• Ignition switch is in the LOCK or OFF position• Panic alarm is not activated• P position warning is not activated
Unlock	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ignition switch is in the LOCK or OFF position• Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle• Panic alarm is not activated• P position warning is not activated

TRUNK OPEN FUNCTION

- When trunk button of the Intelligent Key is pressed, the trunk open signal is transmitted from the Intelligent Key to the BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- When BCM receives the trunk open request signal, it operates the trunk lid opener actuator and opens the trunk.

OPERATION CONDITION

Remote controller operation	Operation condition
Trunk open	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Press and hold the trunk open button for 0.4 second or more*• Ignition switch is except the ON position• Vehicle speed is less than 5 km/h (3 MPH)

*: Pattern of trunk open button can be selected using CONSULT. Refer to [DLK-36, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

PANIC ALARM FUNCTION

When ignition switch is OFF, BCM transmits theft warning horn request signal to IPDM E/R. Then, IPDM E/R turns on and off horn intermittently.

The horn sounds intermittently.

The alarm automatically turns off.

- After 25 seconds
- When BCM receives any signal from Intelligent Key

How to Change Panic Alarm Operation Mode

Refer to [DLK-36, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER FUNCTION

For the operation check, BCM blinks hazard warning lamps (lock: 1 time, unlock: 2 times) and sounds Intelligent Key warning buzzer (lock: 1 time, unlock: 2 times) when door lock or unlock operates by each remote controller button operation of Intelligent Key.

How to Change Hazard and Buzzer Reminder Mode

Refer to [DLK-36, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

AUTO DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

After door is unlocked by Intelligent Key button operation and if 30 seconds or more passes without performing the following operation, all doors are automatically locked. However, operation check function does not activate.

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- | | |
|---------------------|--|
| Operating condition | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Door switch is ON (door is open) • BCM receives lock signal • Push switch is pressed |
|---------------------|--|

Auto door lock mode can be changed by the "AUTO LOCK SET" mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to [DLK-36. "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

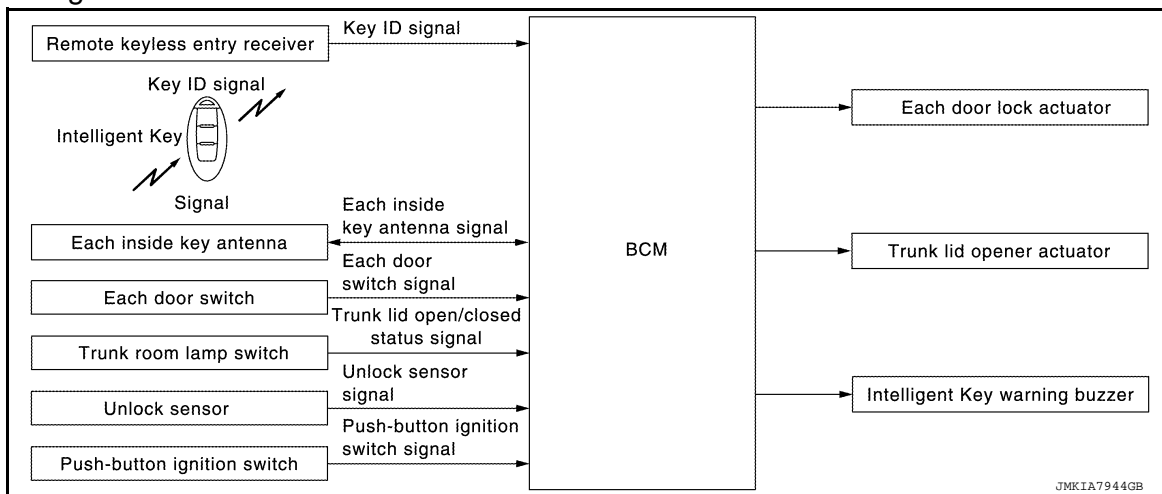
Remote keyless entry functions	Intelligent Key	Remote keyless entry receiver	Door switch	Door lock actuator	Push-button ignition switch	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Combination meter	Hazard warning lamp	Trunk lid opener actuator	Trunk room lamp switch	IPDM E/R	Horn
Door lock/unlock function by remote control button	×	×	×	×	×			×						
Trunk open function	×	×			×	×	×	×			×	×		
Hazard and buzzer reminder function	×	×				×	×	×	×	×				
Auto door lock function	×	×	×	×	×			×						
Panic alarm function	×						×	×					×	×

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000008954067

System Diagram



BASIC OPERATION

Key reminder is the function that prevents the key from being left in the vehicle. Key reminder has the following 3 functions.

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Key reminder function	Operation condition	Operation
Driver side door closed*	Right after driver side door is closed under the following conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle • Driver side door is opened • Driver side door is in unlock state 	All doors unlock
Door is open or closed	Right after all doors are closed under the following conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Door lock/unlock switch or driver side door lock knob are operated • Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle • Any door is opened • All doors are locked. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All doors unlock • Honk Intelligent Key warning buzzer
Trunk is closed	Right after trunk is closed under the following conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Intelligent Key is inside trunk room • All doors are closed • All doors are locked 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Trunk open • Honk Intelligent Key warning buzzer

*:When closing the door if something comes into contact with the door lock switch it might activate the door locks accidentally, but the unlock operation will override this.

NOTE:

The above function operates when the Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle. However, there may be times when the Intelligent Key cannot be detected, and this function does not operate when the Intelligent Key is on the instrument panel, rear parcel shelf, or in the glove box. Also, this system sometimes does not operate if the Intelligent Key is in the door pocket for the open door.

WARNING FUNCTION

WARNING FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000008954068

OPERATION DESCRIPTION

The warning function are as per the following items and are given to the user as warning information and warnings using combinations of Intelligent Key warning buzzer, combination meter buzzer, KEY warning lamp, shift P warning lamp and engine start operation indicator lamp.

- Intelligent Key system malfunction
- OFF position warning
- P position warning
- ACC warning
- Take away warning
- Door lock operation warning
- Engine start information
- Intelligent Key low battery warning
- Key ID warning

DLK

OPERATION CONDITION

Operation condition of warning and information is as per the following table.

Warning/Information functions	Operation procedure
Intelligent Key system malfunction	A malfunction is detected on BCM and key warning lamp turns ON
OFF position warning	When condition A, B or condition C is satisfied <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Condition A <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ignition switch: ACC position - Door switch (driver side): ON (Door is open) • Condition B <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Turn ignition switch from ON to OFF while door is open • Condition C <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Intelligent Key backside is contacted to push-button ignition switch while brake pedal is depressed and ignition switch is LOCK or OFF (When the Intelligent Key battery is discharged) - Door switch (driver side): ON (Door is open)

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Warning/Information functions		Operation procedure
P position warning	For internal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shift position: Other than P Engine is stopped (Ignition switch is turned from ON to OFF)
	For external	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> P position warning (For internal) operates Door switch: ON to OFF (Door is open to close) Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle
ACC warning		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> After P position warning operates, or when ignition switch is turned ON immediately after P position warning operates Ignition switch: ACC
Take away warning	Door status changes from open to close	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: Other than LOCK and OFF Door switch: ON to OFF (Door status changes from open to close) Registered Intelligent Key is not detected inside the vehicle
	Door status is open	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: Other than LOCK and OFF Door switch: ON (Door is open) Registered Intelligent Key is not detected inside the vehicle during Key ID verification for 5 seconds
	Push button-ignition switch operation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: Other than LOCK position Push-button ignition switch is pressed Registered Intelligent Key is not detected inside the vehicle
Door lock operation warning		Door lock operation is requested while door lock operation condition of door request switch is not satisfied
Engine start information	Ignition switch is ON position	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON position Shift position: P Engine is stopped
	Ignition switch is other than ON position	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: Other than ON Shift position: P Intelligent Key is in the passenger room after driver door is opened and closed
	Ignition switch is ON position to OFF position	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ignition switch: ON position to OFF position Shift position: P position <p>NOTE: Engine start information turns ON for several seconds and then turns OFF, when ignition switch is turned to the ON position from the OFF position. Engine start information does not turn ON until opening and closing of driver door is detected again.</p>
Intelligent Key low battery warning		BCM detects that Intelligent Key is low battery, after ignition switch is turned ON
Key ID warning		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Push-button ignition switch is pressed Registered Intelligent Key is not detected inside the vehicle

WARNING METHOD

The following table shows the alarm or warning methods with chime.

Warning/Information functions		"KEY" warning lamp	Shift P warning lamp	Warning chime		Engine start operation indicator lamp
				Combination meter buzzer	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	
Intelligent Key system malfunction		Indicate	—	—	—	—
OFF position warning	For internal	—	—	Activate	—	—
	For external	—	—	—	Activate	—
P position warning	For internal	Blink (yellow)	Indicate	Activate	—	—
	For external		—	—	Active	—
ACC warning		—	—	Activate	—	—

SYSTEM (INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Warning/Information functions		"KEY" warning lamp	Shift P warning lamp	Warning chime		Engine start operation indicator lamp
				Combination meter buzzer	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	
Take away warning	Door is open to close	Blink (yellow)	—	Activate	Activate	—
	Door is open		—	—	—	—
	Push-ignition switch operation		—	Activate	—	—
Door lock operation warning		—	—	—	Activate	—
Engine start information		—	—	—	—	Indicate
Intelligent Key low battery warning		Blink (green)	—	—	—	—
Key ID warning		Blink (yellow)	—	—	—	—

LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

Function		Intelligent Key	Push-button ignition switch	Door switch	Door request switch	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Combination meter buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Shift P warning lamp	Engine start operation indicator lamp	"KEY" warning lamp
Intelligent Key system malfunction										×	×			×
OFF position warning	For internal			×					×	×	×			
	For external			×				×			×			
P position warning			×						×	×	×	×		×
ACC warning			×						×	×	×			
Take away warning	Door is open or close	×		×		×		×	×	×	×			×
	Door is open	×		×		×				×	×			×
	Push-button ignition switch operation	×	×			×			×	×	×			×
Door lock operation warning		×		×	×	×	×	×			×			
Key ID warning			×			×				×	×			×
Engine start information		×	×			×				×	×		×	
Intelligent Key low battery warning		×				×				×	×			×

DLK

SYSTEM (TRUNK LID OPENER SYSTEM)

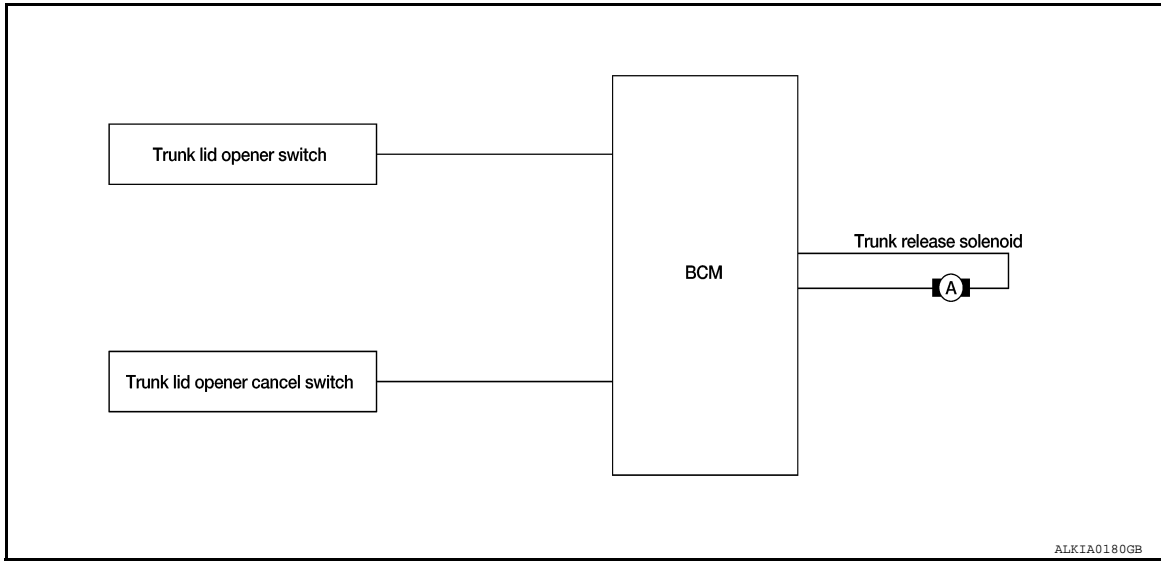
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

SYSTEM (TRUNK LID OPENER SYSTEM)

System Diagram

INFOID:000000009007058



System Description

INFOID:000000009007059

TRUNK LID OPENER OPERATION

When trunk lid opener switch is ON, BCM operates trunk lid opener actuator.

OPERATION CONDITION

If the following conditions are satisfied, trunk open operation is performed.

Trunk lid opener switch operation	Operation condition
Trunk lid open	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Trunk lid opener cancel switch is ON• Vehicle speed is less than 5 km/h (3 MPH)

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

COMMON ITEM

COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)

INFOID:000000009018264

APPLICATION ITEM

CONSULT performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

Direct Diagnostic Mode	Description
ECU identification	The BCM part number is displayed.
Self Diagnostic Result	The BCM self diagnostic results are displayed.
Data Monitor	The BCM input/output data is displayed in real time.
Active Test	The BCM activates outputs to test components.
Work support	The settings for BCM functions can be changed.
Configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The vehicle specification can be read and saved. The vehicle specification can be written when replacing BCM.
CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR	The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication is displayed.

SYSTEM APPLICATION

BCM can perform the following functions.

System	Sub System	Direct Diagnostic Mode						
		ECU identification	Self Diagnostic Result	Data Monitor	Active Test	Work support	Configuration	CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR
Door lock	DOOR LOCK		×	×	×	×		
Rear window defogger	REAR DEFOGGER			×	×			
Warning chime	BUZZER			×	×			
Interior room lamp timer	INT LAMP			×	×	×		
Exterior lamp	HEAD LAMP			×	×	×		
Wiper and washer	WIPER			×	×	×		
Turn signal and hazard warning lamps	FLASHER			×	×	×		
Air conditioner	AIR CONDITIONER			×				
Intelligent Key system	INTELLIGENT KEY		×	×	×	×		
Combination switch	COMB SW			×				
BCM	BCM	×	×			×	×	×
Immobilizer	IMMU		×	×	×	×		
Interior room lamp battery saver	BATTERY SAVER			×	×	×		
Trunk open	TRUNK			×				
Vehicle security system	THEFT ALM			×	×	×		
RAP system	RETAINED PWR			×				
Signal buffer system	SIGNAL BUFFER			×				
TPMS	AIR PRESSURE MONITOR		×	×	×	×		

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DOOR LOCK

DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)

INFOID:000000009018265

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item [Unit]	Description
REQ SW-DR [On/Off]	Indicates condition of door request switch LH.
REQ SW-AS [On/Off]	Indicates condition of door request switch RH.
REQ SW -BD/TR [On/Off]	Indicates condition of trunk open switch.
DOOR SW-DR [On/Off]	Indicates condition of front door switch LH.
DOOR SW-AS [On/Off]	Indicates condition of front door switch RH.
DOOR SW-RR [On/Off]	Indicates condition of rear door switch RH.
DOOR SW-RL [On/Off]	Indicates condition of rear door switch LH.
DOOR SW-BK [On/Off]	Indicates condition of trunk switch.
CDL LOCK SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of lock signal from door lock and unlock switch.
CDL UNLOCK SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of unlock signal from door lock and unlock switch.
KEY CYL LK-SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of lock signal from door key cylinder switch.
KEY CYL UN-SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of unlock signal from door key cylinder switch.

ACTIVE TEST

Test Item	Description
DOOR LOCK	This test is able to check door lock operation [OTR ULK/AS UNLK/DR UNLK/ALL UNLK/ALL LOCK].

WORK SUPPORT

Support Item	Setting	Description
DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET	On*	Automatic door locks function ON.
	Off	Automatic door locks function OFF.
AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT	Lock/Unlock*	Automatic door locks function operates in lock and unlock.
	Lock Only	Automatic door locks function operates in lock only.
	Unlock Only	Automatic door locks function operates in unlock only.
	Off	Automatic door locks function OFF.
AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT	P RANGE	Doors lock automatically when shifted out of Park (P).
	VH SPD*	Doors lock automatically when vehicle speed reaches 24 km/h (15 mph).
AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT	MODE6*	Drivers door unlocks automatically when key is removed.
	MODE5	Drivers door unlocks automatically when shifted into Park (P).
	MODE4	Drivers door unlocks automatically when ignition is switched from ON to OFF.
	MODE3	Doors unlock automatically when key is removed.
	MODE2	Doors unlock automatically when shifted into Park (P).
	MODE1	Doors unlock automatically when ignition is switched from ON to OFF.

*: Initial setting

INTELLIGENT KEY

INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)

INFOID:000000009018266

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Refer to [BCS-50. "DTC Index"](#).

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item [Unit]	Main	Description
REQ SW -DR [On/Off]	×	Indicates condition of door request switch LH.
REQ SW -AS [On/Off]	×	Indicates condition of door request switch RH.
REQ SW -BD/TR [On/Off]	×	Indicates condition of trunk open switch.
PUSH SW [On/Off]		Indicates condition of push-button ignition switch.
BRAKE SW 1 [On/Off]	×	Indicates condition of brake switch.
BRAKE SW 2 [On/Off]		Indicates condition of brake switch.
DETE/CANCL SW [On/Off]	×	Indicates condition of P (park) position.
SFT PN/N SW [On/Off]	×	Indicates condition of P (park) or N (neutral) position.
UNLK SEN -DR [On/Off]	×	Indicates condition of driver door unlock sensor.
PUSH SW -IPDM [On/Off]		Indicates condition of push-button ignition switch received from IPDM E/R on CAN communication line.
IGN RLY1 -F/B [On/Off]		Indicates condition of ignition relay 1 received from IPDM E/R on CAN communication line.
DETE SW -IPDM [On/Off]		Indicates condition of detent switch received from TCM on CAN communication line.
SFT PN -IPDM [On/Off]		Indicates condition of P (park) or N (neutral) position from TCM on CAN communication line.
SFT P -MET [On/Off]		Indicates condition of P (park) position from TCM on CAN communication line.
SFT N -MET [On/Off]		Indicates condition of N (neutral) position from IPDM E/R on CAN communication line.
ENGINE STATE [Stop/Start/Crank/Run]	×	Indicates condition of engine state from ECM on CAN communication line.
VEH SPEED 1 [mph/km/h]	×	Indicates condition of vehicle speed signal received from ABS on CAN communication line.
VEH SPEED 2 [mph/km/h]	×	Indicates condition of vehicle speed signal received from combination meter on CAN communication line.
DOOR STAT -DR [LOCK/READY/UNLK]	×	Indicates condition of driver side door status.
DOOR STAT -AS [LOCK/READY/UNLK]	×	Indicates condition of passenger side door status.
ID OK FLAG [Set/Reset]		Indicates condition of Intelligent Key ID.
PRMT ENG STRT [Set/Reset]		Indicates condition of engine start possibility.
PRMT RKE STRT [Set/Reset]		Indicates condition of engine start possibility from Intelligent Key.
RKE OPE COUN1 [0-19]	×	When remote keyless entry receiver receives the signal transmitted while operating on Intelligent Key, the numerical value start changing.
RKE OPE COUN2 [0-19]	×	When remote keyless entry receiver receives the signal transmitted while operating on Intelligent Key, the numerical value start changing.
TRNK/HAT MNTR [On/Off]		Indicates condition of trunk room lamp switch.
RKE-LOCK [On/Off]		Indicates condition of lock signal from Intelligent Key.
RKE-UNLOCK [On/Off]		Indicates condition of unlock signal from Intelligent Key.
RKE-TR/BD [On/Off]		Indicates condition of trunk open signal from Intelligent Key.
RKE-PANIC [On/Off]		Indicates condition of panic signal from Intelligent Key.
RKE-MODE CHG [On/Off]		Indicates condition of mode change signal from Intelligent Key.

ACTIVE TEST

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Test Item	Description
INSIDE BUZZER	This test is able to check combination meter warning chime operation [Take Out/Knob/Key/Off].
LCD	This test is able to check combination meter display information [Off/LK WN/OUTKEY/NO KY/BATT/INSRT/SFT P/ROTAT/ID NG/B&P I/B&P N].
BATTERY SAVER	This test is able to check battery saver operation [On/Off].
ENGINE SW ILLUMI	This test is able to check push-button ignition switch START indicator operation [On/Off].
PUSH SWITCH INDICATOR	This test is able to check push-button ignition switch indicator operation [On/Off].
TRUNK/BACK DOOR	This test is able to check trunk actuator operation [Open].
INT LAMP	This test is able to check interior room lamp operation [On/Off].
INDICATOR	This test is able to check combination meter warning lamp operation [KEY ON/KEY IND/Off].
FLASHER	This test is able to check hazard lamp operation [LH/RH/Off].
OUTSIDE BUZZER	This test is able to check Intelligent Key warning buzzer operation [On/Off].
HORN	This test is able to check horn operation [On].
P RANGE	This test is able to check CVT shift selector illumination operation [On/Off].

WORK SUPPORT

Support Item	Setting	Description	
LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY	On*	Door lock/unlock function from Intelligent Key ON.	
	Off	Door lock/unlock function from Intelligent Key OFF.	
TRUNK/GLASS HATCH OPEN	On*	Buzzer reminder function from trunk opener switch.	
	Off	No buzzer reminder function from trunk opener switch.	
ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI	On*	Anti lock out setting ON.	
	Off	Anti lock out setting OFF.	
ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK	Off	No buzzer reminder when doors are unlocked with request switch.	
	On*	Buzzer reminder when doors are unlocked with request switch.	
ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK	Horn Chirp	Horn chirp reminder when doors are locked with request switch.	
	Buzzer*	Buzzer reminder when doors are locked with request switch.	
	Off	No reminder when doors are locked with request switch.	
HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK	Off	Horn chirp reminder when doors are locked with Intelligent Key.	
	On*	No horn chirp reminder when doors are locked with Intelligent Key.	
ENGINE START BY I-KEY	On*	Engine start function from Intelligent Key ON.	
	Off	Engine start function from Intelligent Key OFF.	
HAZARD ANSWER BACK	Lock/Unlock*	Hazard warning lamp activation when doors are locked/unlocked with Intelligent Key or request switch.	
	Unlock Only	Hazard warning lamp activation when doors are unlocked with Intelligent Key or request switch.	
	Lock Only	Hazard warning lamp activation when doors are locked with Intelligent Key or request switch.	
	Off	No hazard warning lamp activation when doors are locked/unlocked with Intelligent Key or request switch.	
INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS	—	This function allows inside key antenna self-diagnosis.	
CONFIRM KEY FOB ID	—	Intelligent Key ID code can be checked.	
SHORT CRANKING OUTPUT	Start	70 msec	Starter motor operation duration time setting.
		100 msec	
		200 msec	
	End	—	

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Support Item	Setting		Description
PANIC ALARM SET	MODE 3	1.5 sec	Intelligent Key panic alarm button setting.
	MODE 2	OFF	
	MODE 1*	0.5 sec	
LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN	On*		Intelligent Key low battery warning ON.
	Off		Intelligent Key low battery warning OFF.
AUTO LOCK SET	MODE7	5 min	Auto door lock time setting.
	MODE6	4 min	
	MODE5	3 min	
	MODE4	2 min	
	MODE3*	1 min	
	MODE2	30 sec	
	MODE1	Off	
TRUNK OPEN DELAY	MODE 3	1.5 sec	Intelligent Key trunk open button setting.
	MODE 2	OFF	
	MODE 1*	0.5 sec	

*: Initial Setting

TRUNK

TRUNK : CONSULT Function (BCM - TRUNK)

INFOID:000000009018267

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item [Unit]	Description
PUSH SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of push-button ignition switch.
UNLK SEN -DR [On/Off]	Indicates condition of driver door unlock sensor.
VEH SPEED 1 [km/h]	Indicates vehicle speed signal received from ABS on CAN communication line.
TR/BD OPEN SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of trunk open switch.
TRNK/HAT MNTR [On/Off]	Indicates condition of trunk room lamp switch.
RKE-TR/BD [On/Off]	Indicates condition of trunk open signal from Intelligent Key.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

BCM

List of ECU Reference

INFOID:000000008765170

ECU	Reference
BCM	BCS-29, "Reference Value"
	BCS-47, "Fail-safe"
	BCS-49, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"
	BCS-50, "DTC Index"

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

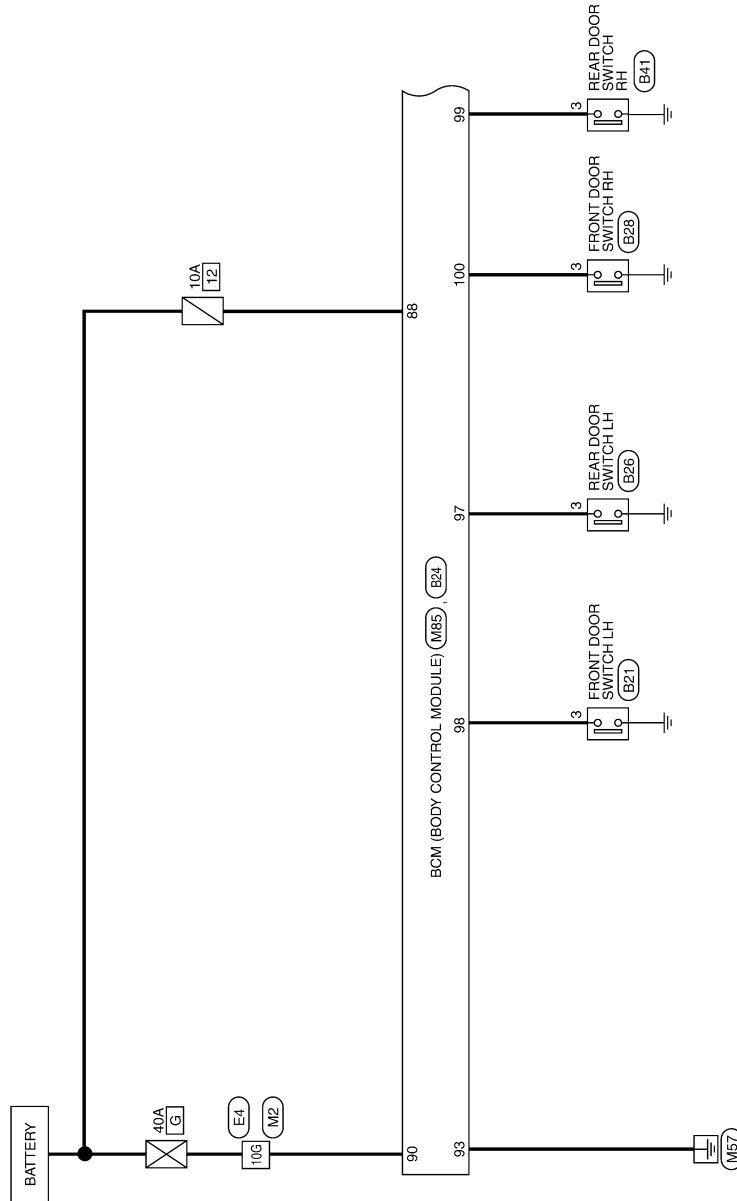
WIRING DIAGRAM

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000009000819

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM - WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM



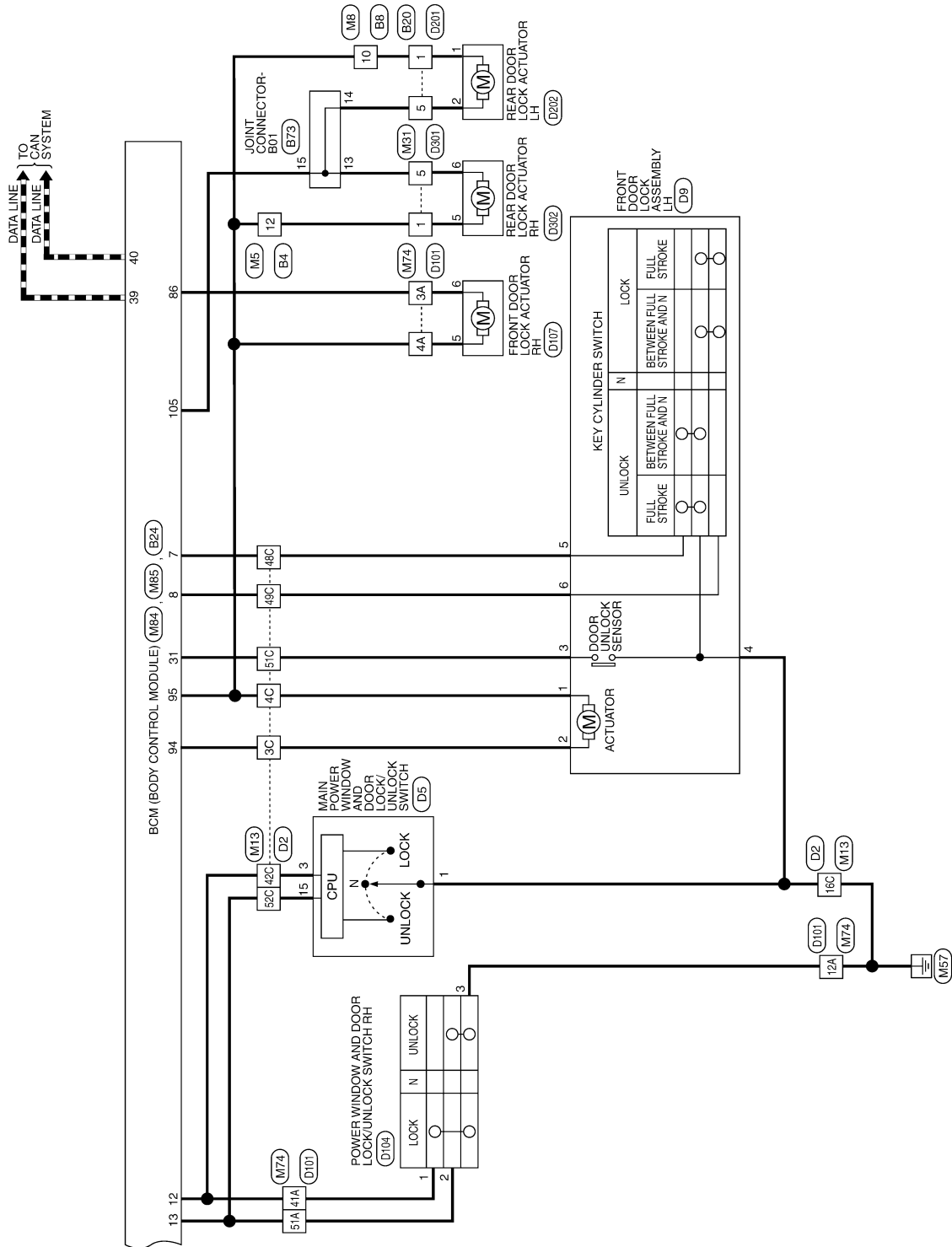
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

AAKWA0529GB

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >



AAKWA0530GB

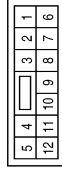
POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

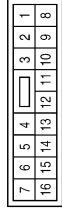
POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM CONNECTORS - WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

Connector No.	M8
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



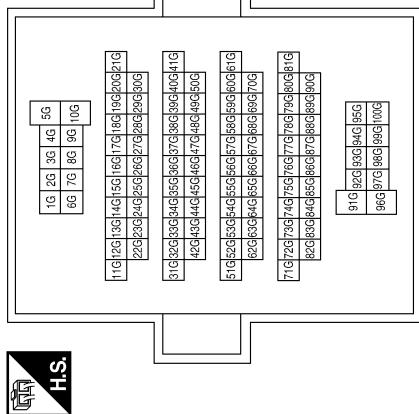
Terminal No.	10	Color of Wire	O	Signal Name	-
--------------	----	---------------	---	-------------	---

Connector No.	M5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



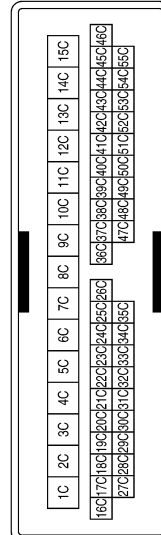
Terminal No.	12	Color of Wire	O	Signal Name	-
--------------	----	---------------	---	-------------	---

Connector No.	M2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	10G	Color of Wire	Y	Signal Name	-
--------------	-----	---------------	---	-------------	---

Connector No.	M13
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3C	SB	-
4C	O	-
16C	B	-
42C	GR	-
48C	L	-
49C	V	-
51C	R	-
52C	BR	-

AAKIA0984GB

A B C D E F G H I J L M N O P

DLK

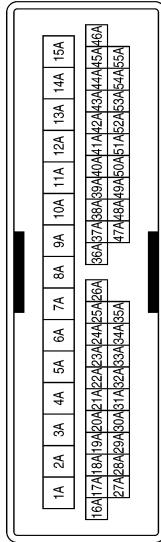
POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

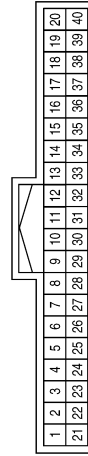
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3A	SB	-
4A	O	-
12A	B	-
41A	GR	-
51A	BR	-

Connector No.	M74
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

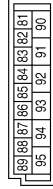


Connector No.	M84
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)
Connector Color	BLACK



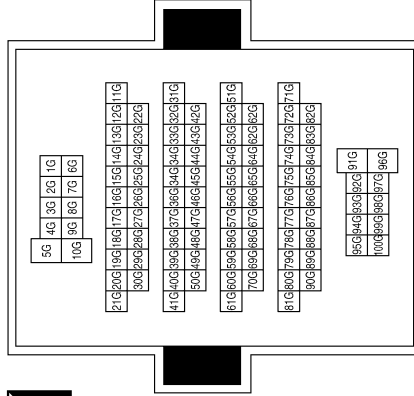
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	L	DOOR KEY CYLINDER UNLOCK SW
8	V	DOOR KEY CYLINDER LOCK SW
12	GR	CENTRAL DOOR LOCK SW
13	BR	CENTRAL DOOR UNLOCK SW
31	R	DOOR LOCK STATUS SW (DR)
39	L	CAN-H
40	P	CAN-L

Connector No.	M85
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
86	SB	DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT (AS)
88	O	BATTERY (FUSE)
90	Y	BATTERY (F/L)
93	B	GND
94	SB	DOOR UNLOCK COMMON (DR)
95	O	DOOR LOCK OUTPUT (ALL)

Connector No.	E4
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	10G	Color of Wire	G	Signal Name	-
--------------	-----	---------------	---	-------------	---

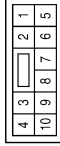
AAKIA0985GB

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

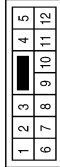
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	B20
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



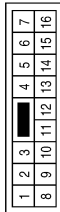
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
5	Y	-

Connector No.	B8
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



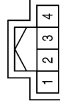
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	V	-

Connector No.	B4
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
12	SB	-

Connector No.	B26
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SWITCH LH
Connector Color	WHITE



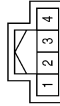
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	-

Connector No.	B24
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
97	GR	DOOR SW (RL)
98	Y	DOOR SW (DR)
99	P	DOOR SW (RR)
100	R	DOOR SW (AS)
105	G	DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT (RR,RL)

Connector No.	B21
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SWITCH LH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	Y	-

AAKIA0986GB

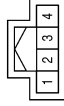
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

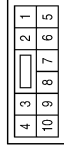
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	B41
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SWITCH RH
Connector Color	WHITE



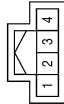
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	P	-

Connector No.	B31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	-
5	P	-

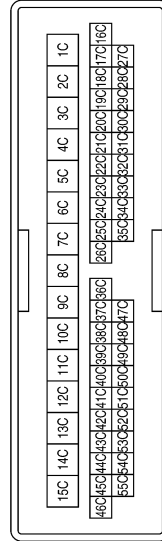
Connector No.	B28
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SWITCH RH
Connector Color	WHITE



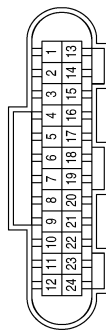
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	R	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3C	L	-
4C	BR	-
16C	B	-
42C	L	-
48C	Y	-
49C	R	-
51C	W	-
52C	BR	-

Connector No.	D2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	B73
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-B01
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
13	P	-
14	Y	-
15	G	-

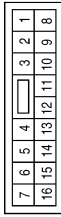
AAKIA0987GB

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

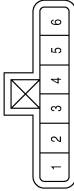
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	D5
Connector Name	MAIN POWER WINDOW AND DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



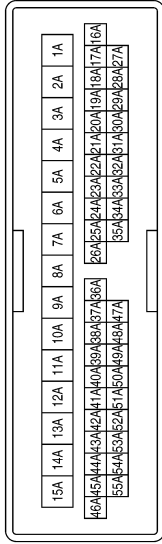
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND
3	L	LOCK SW
15	BR	UNLOCK SW

Connector No.	D9
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY LH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	-
2	L	-
3	W	-
4	B	-
5	Y	-
6	R	-

Connector No.	D101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



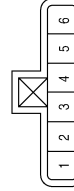
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3A	Y	-
4A	V	-
12A	B	-
41A	Y	-
51A	BR	-

Connector No.	D104
Connector Name	POWER WINDOW AND DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH RH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	-
2	BR	-
3	B	-

Connector No.	D107
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	V	-
6	Y	-

Connector No.	D201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
5	G	-

AAKIA0988GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

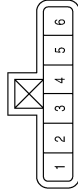
DLK

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

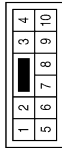
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	D302
Connector Name	REAR DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



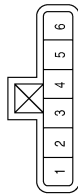
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	V	-
6	G	-

Connector No.	D301
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
5	G	-

Connector No.	D202
Connector Name	REAR DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR LH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	G	-

AAKIA0989GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

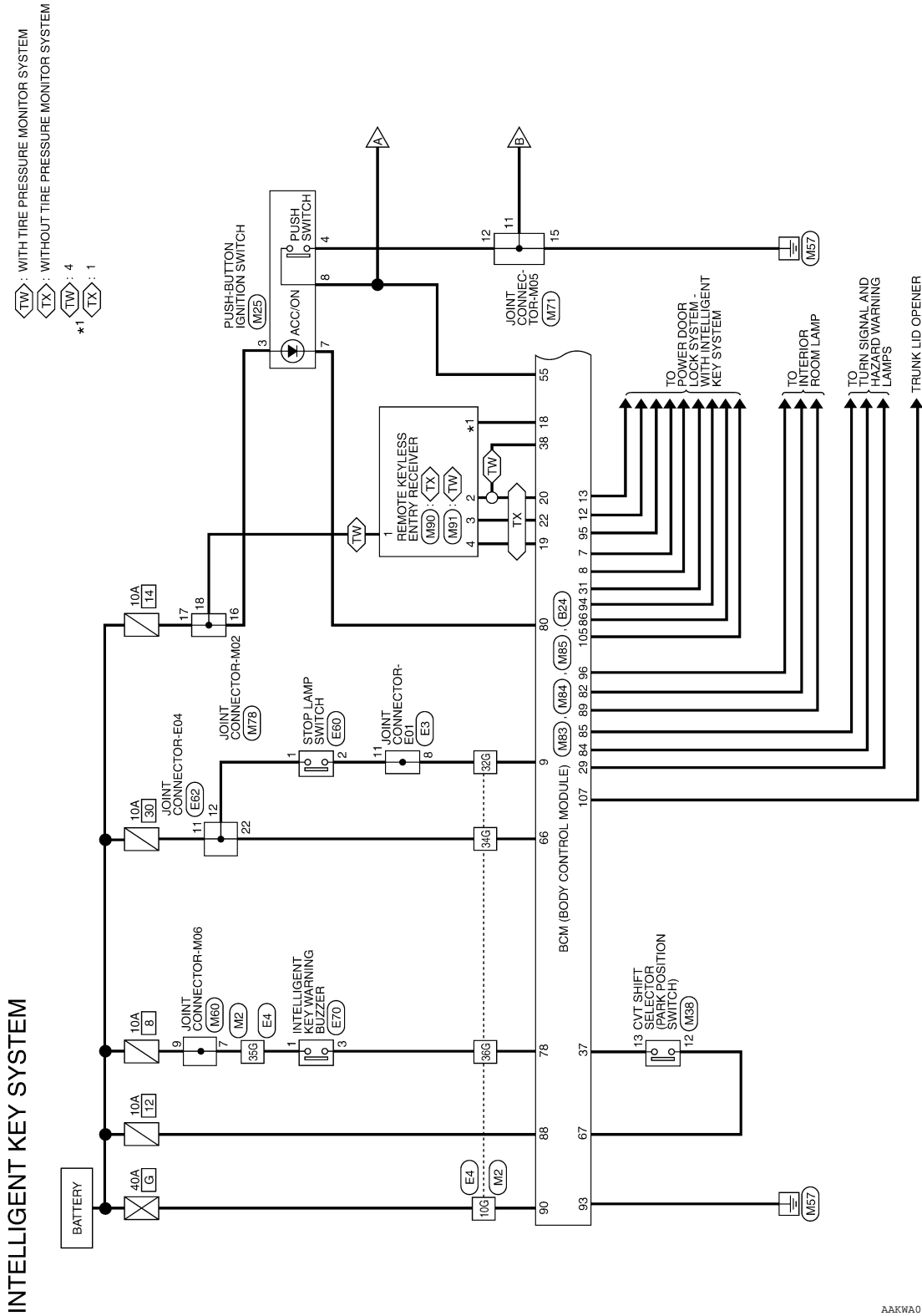
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000009000820



AAKWA0532GB

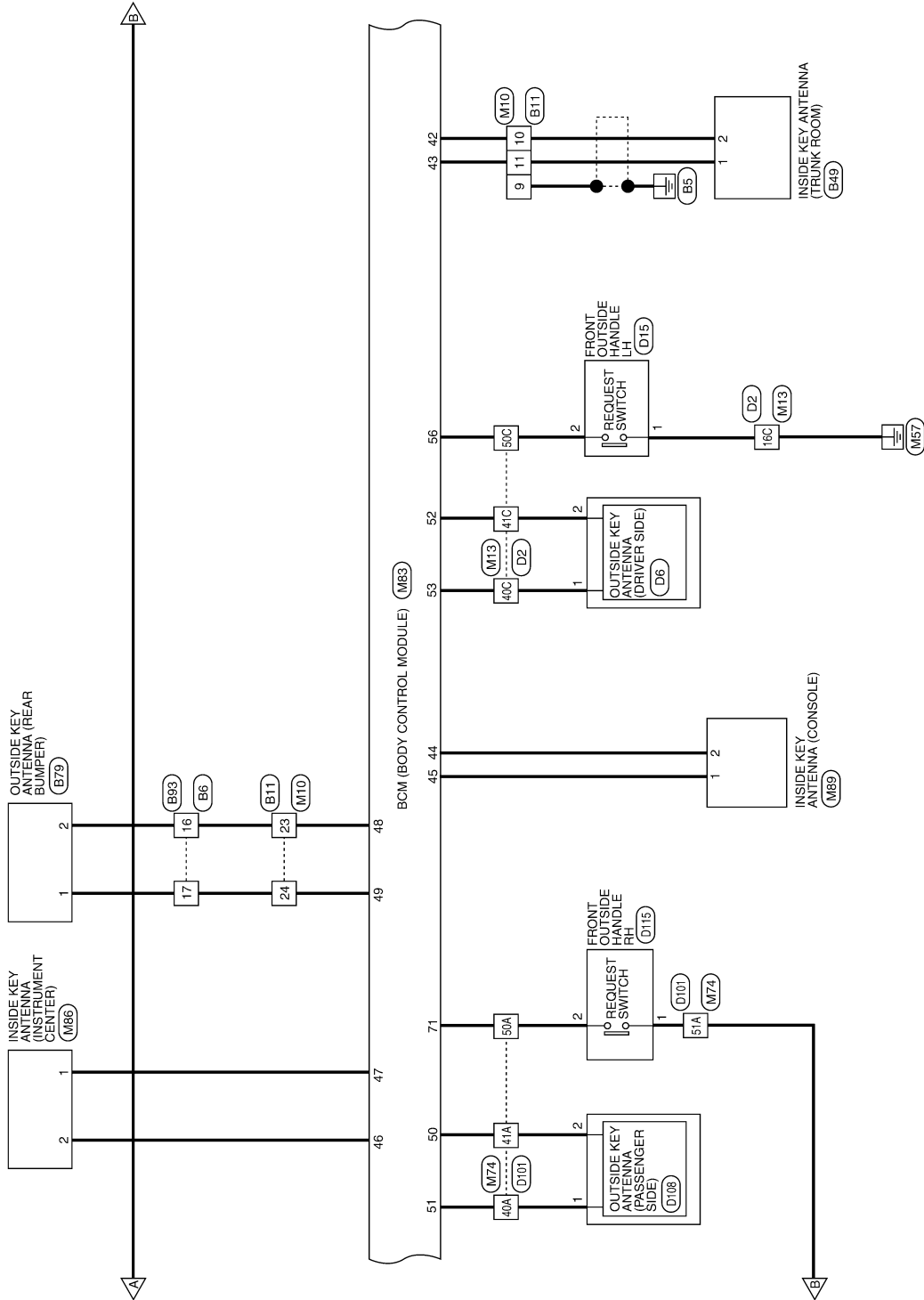
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

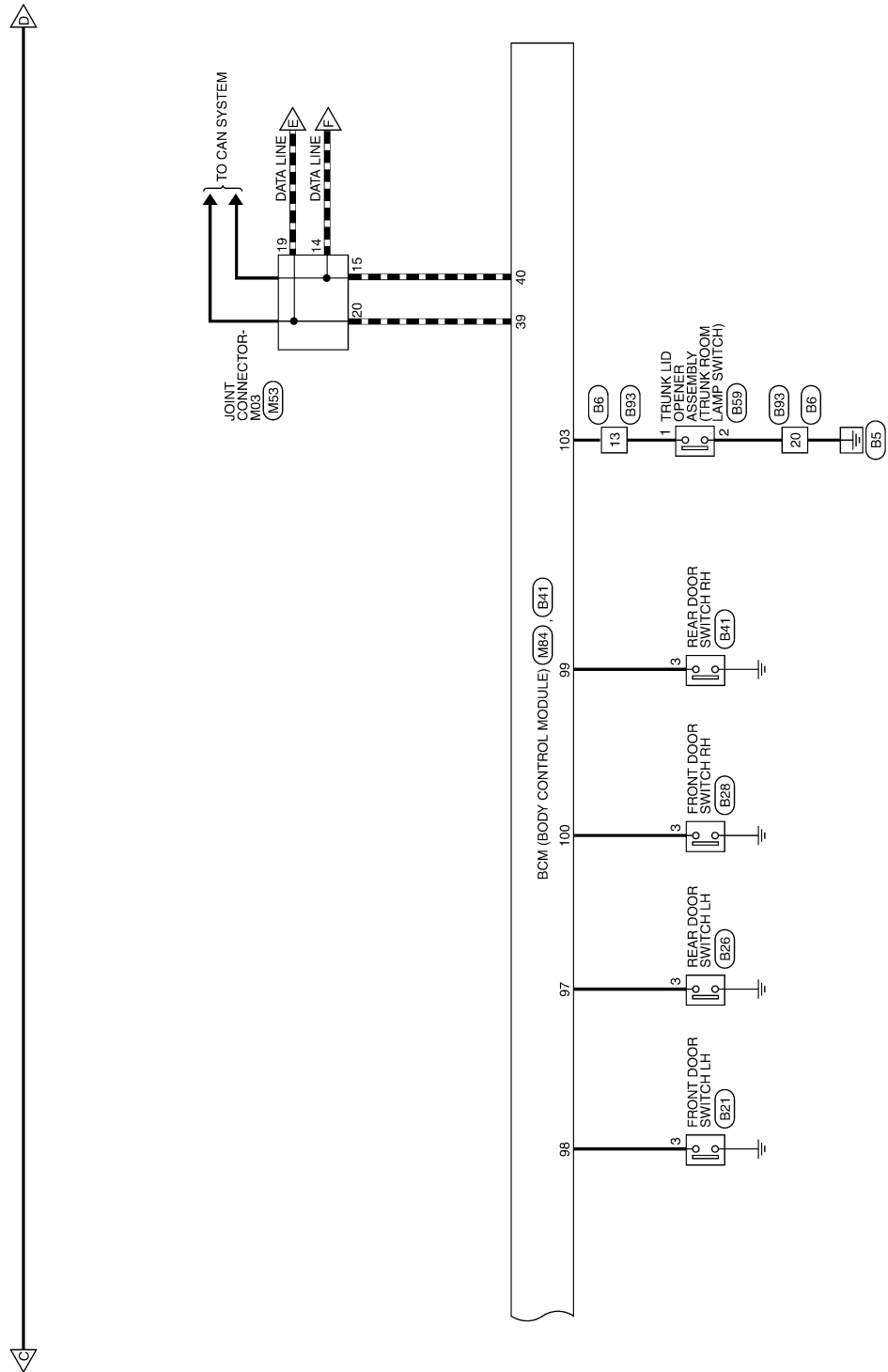


AAKWA0533GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >



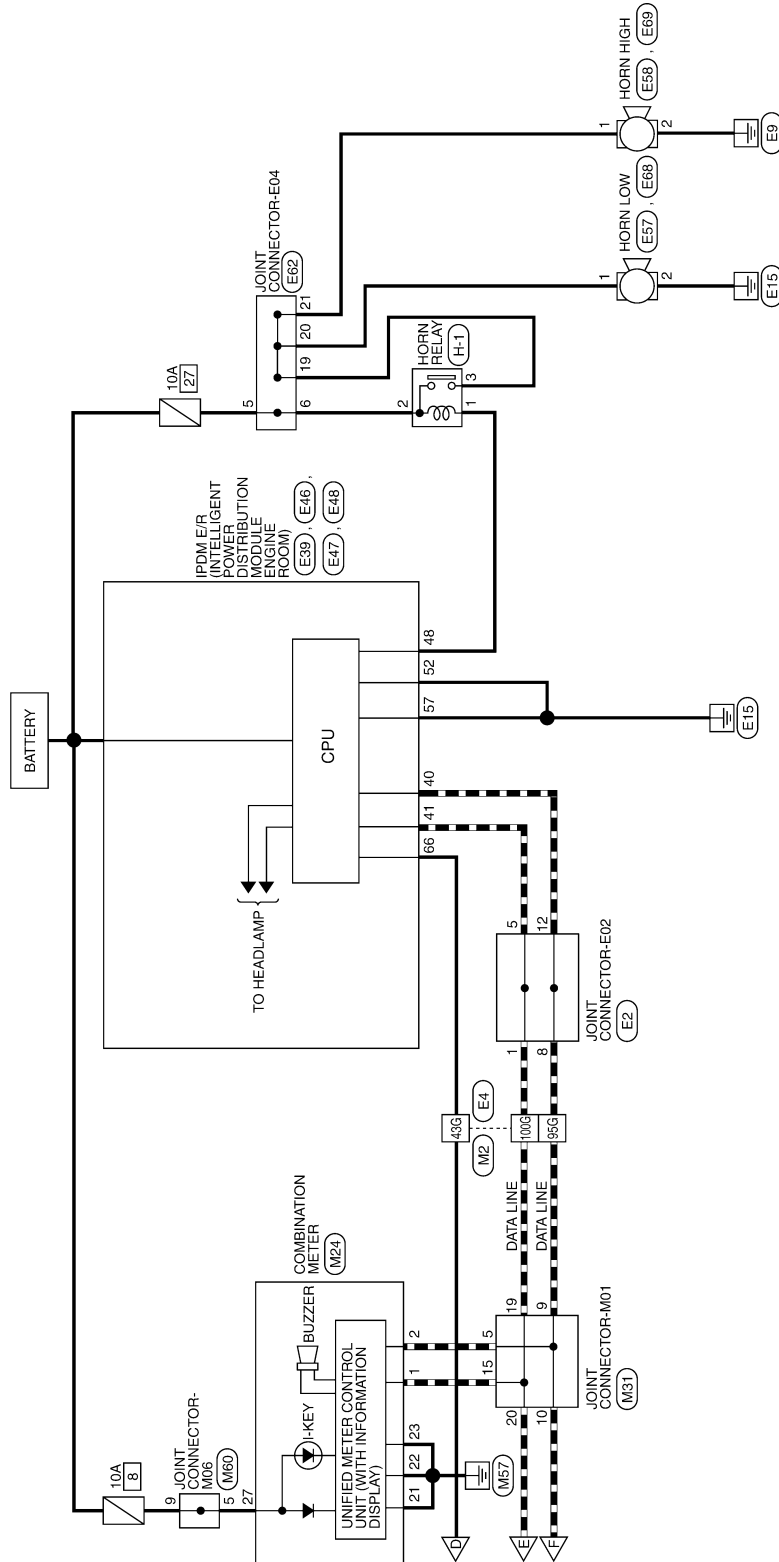
AAKWA0534GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >



AAKWA0535GB

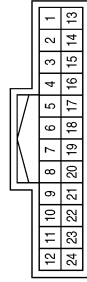
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

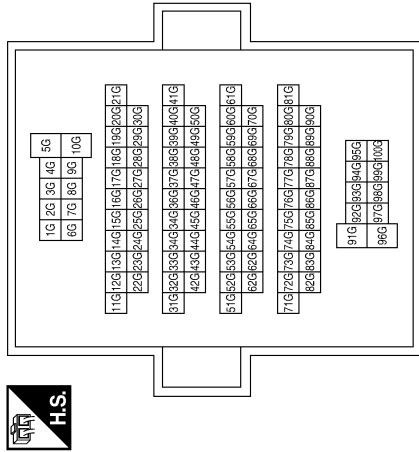
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M10
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	BR	-
11	Y	-
23	R	-
24	W	-

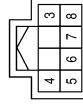
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10G	Y	-
32G	R	-
34G	V	-
35G	BR	-
36G	W	-
43G	LG	-
95G	P	-
100G	L	-



Connector No.	M2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

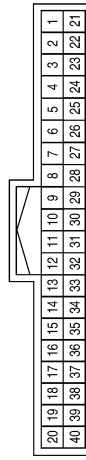


Connector No.	M25
Connector Name	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



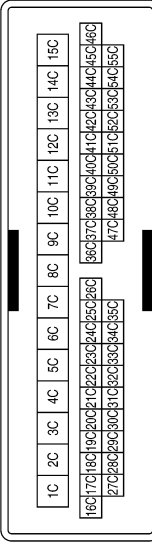
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	Y	-
4	B	-
7	V	-
8	LG	-

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	CAN-H
2	P	CAN-L
21	B	GND (ILL)
22	B	GND2 (POWER)
23	B	GND3 (CIRCUIT)
27	LG	BAT

Connector No.	M13
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
16C	B	-
40C	P	-
41C	LG	-
50C	G	-

AAKIA0999GB

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P

DLK

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

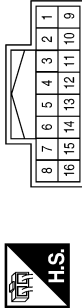
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Connector No.	M53
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M03
Connector Color	PINK



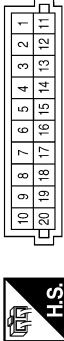
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	P	-
15	P	-
19	L	-
20	L	-

Connector No.	M38
Connector Name	CVT SHIFT SELECTOR (PARK POSITION SWITCH)
Connector Color	WHITE



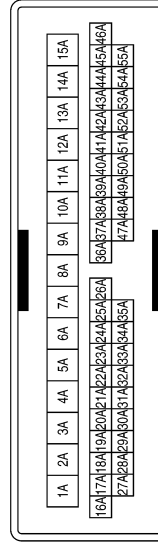
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
12	P	-
13	SB	-

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M01
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	P	-
9	P	-
10	P	-
15	L	-
19	L	-
20	L	-

Connector No.	M74
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



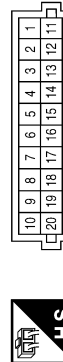
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
40A	BR	-
41A	Y	-
50A	GR	-
51A	B	-

Connector No.	M71
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M05
Connector Color	PINK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	B	-
12	B	-
15	B	-

Connector No.	M60
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M06
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	LG	-
7	BR	-
9	W	-

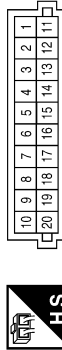
AAK1A1000GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

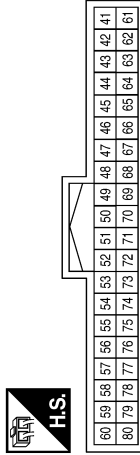
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	M78
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M02
Connector Color	PINK



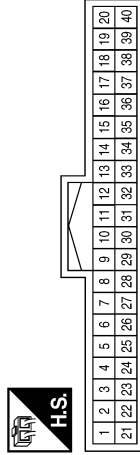
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
16	Y	-
17	SB	-
18	R	-

Connector No.	M83
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
42	BR	ROOM ANTENNA 3-
43	Y	ROOM ANTENNA 3+
44	R	ROOM ANTENNA 2-
45	G	ROOM ANTENNA 2+
46	GR	ROOM ANTENNA 1-
47	BR	ROOM ANTENNA 1+
48	R	BACK DOOR ANTENNA -
49	W	BACK DOOR ANTENNA +
50	Y	DOOR ANTENNA AS-
51	BR	DOOR ANTENNA AS+
52	LG	DOOR ANTENNA DR-
53	P	DOOR ANTENNA DR+
55	LG	ENGINE START SW
56	G	REQUEST SW DR
66	V	BRAKE SW2
67	SB	AT DEVICE OUTPUT
71	GR	REQUEST SW AS
78	W	SMART KEYLESS BUZZER OUTPUT
80	V	POWER POSITION LED (LOCK POSITION LED)

Connector No.	M84
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	L	KEY CYLINDER UNLOCK SW
8	V	KEY CYLINDER LOCK SW
9	R	BRAKE SW1
12	GR	CENTRAL DOOR LOCK SW
13	BR	CENTRAL DOOR UNLOCK SW
18	V	KEYLESS TUNER, AUTO LIGHT SENSOR GND
19	BR	KEYLESS TUNER POWER SUPPLY
20	LG	KEYLESS TUNER SIGNAL
22	W	KEYLESS TUNER RSSI
29	SB	HAZARD SW
31	R	DOOR LOCK STAUUS SW
37	P	SHIFT P POSITION, PARKING POSITION SW
38	LG	INTELLIGENT TUNER
39	L	CAN-H
40	P	CAN-L

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

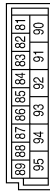
Connector No.	M86
Connector Name	INSIDE KEY ANTENNA (INSTRUMENT CENTER)
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	-
2	GR	-

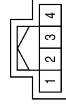
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
86	SB	DOOR LOCK OUTPUT (AS)
88	O	BATTERY (FUSE)
89	P	BATTERY SAVER OUTPUT
90	Y	BATTERY (F/L)
93	B	GND
94	SB	DOOR UNLOCK COMMON (DR)
95	O	DOOR LOCK OUTPUT

Connector No.	M85
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)
Connector Color	WHITE



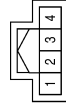
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
82	BR	ROOM LAMP OUTPUT
84	W	FLASHER OUTPUT (RIGHT)
85	Y	FLASHER OUTPUT (LEFT)

Connector No.	M91
Connector Name	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER (WITH TIRE PRESSURE MONITOR)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	-
2	LG	-
4	V	-

Connector No.	M90
Connector Name	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER (WITHOUT TIRE PRESSURE MONITOR)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	LG	-
3	W	-
4	BR	-

Connector No.	M89
Connector Name	INSIDE KEY ANTENNA (CONSOLE)
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	R	-

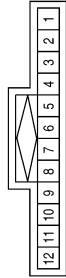
AAKIA1002GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

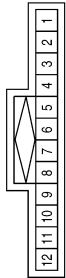
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	E3
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E01
Connector Color	BLUE



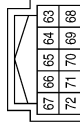
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8	SB	-
11	SB	-

Connector No.	E2
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E02
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
5	L	-
8	P	-
12	P	-

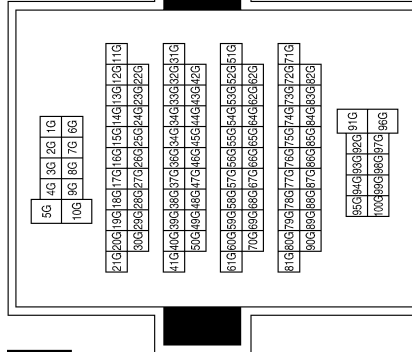
Connector No.	E39
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
66	L	PUSH START SW

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10G	G	-
32G	SB	-
34G	W	-
35G	R	-
36G	GR	-
43G	L	-
95G	P	-
100G	L	-

Connector No.	E4
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



AAKIA1003GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

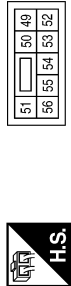
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Connector No.	E48
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
57	B/Y	GND (POWER)

Connector No.	E47
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
52	B/Y	GND (SIGNAL)

Connector No.	E46
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
40	P	CAN-L
41	L	CAN-H
48	L	HORN RLY

Connector No.	E60
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
2	SB	-

Connector No.	E58
Connector Name	HORN HIGH
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-

Connector No.	E57
Connector Name	HORN LOW
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-

AAK1A1004GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Connector No.	E69
Connector Name	HORN HIGH
Connector Color	BLACK



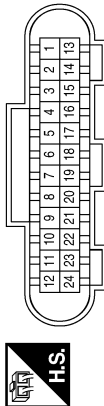
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	B/W	-

Connector No.	E68
Connector Name	HORN LOW
Connector Color	BLACK



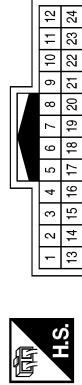
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	B/Y	-

Connector No.	E62
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E04
Connector Color	BLACK



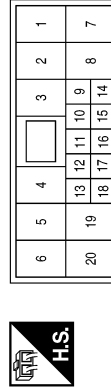
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	BR	-
6	BR	-
11	W	-
12	W	-
19	G	-
20	G	-
21	G	-
22	W	-

Connector No.	B11
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	SHIELD	-
10	LG	-
11	V	-
23	Y	-
24	W	-

Connector No.	B6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
13	V	-
16	Y	-
17	W	-
20	B	-

Connector No.	E70
Connector Name	INTELLIGENT KEY BUZZER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	-
3	GR	-

AAKIA1005GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

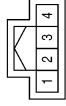
DLK

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

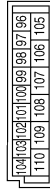
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Connector No.	B26
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SWITCH LH
Connector Color	WHITE



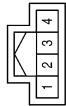
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	-

Connector No.	B24
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)(WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
96	LG	LUGGAGE LAMP OUTPUT
97	GR	DOOR SW (RL)
98	Y	DOOR SW (DR)
99	P	DOOR SW (RR)
100	R	DOOR SW (AS)
103	V	TRUNK SWITCH
105	G	DOOR SW OUTPUT (RR,RL)
107	GR	TRUNK OPEN OUTPUT

Connector No.	B21
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SWITCH LH
Connector Color	WHITE



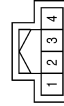
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	Y	-

Connector No.	B49
Connector Name	INSIDE KEY ANTENNA (TRUNK ROOM)
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	LG	-

Connector No.	B41
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SWITCH RH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	P	-

Connector No.	B28
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SWITCH RH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	R	-


AAKIA1006GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Connector No.	B93
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12
				13	19
				14	15
				16	17
				18	20

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
13	R	-
16	B	-
17	W	-
20	B	-

Connector No.	B79
Connector Name	OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA (REAR BUMPER)
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	B59
Connector Name	TRUNK LID OPENER ASSEMBLY
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	-
2	G	-

Connector No.	D15
Connector Name	FRONT OUTSIDE HANDLE LH (REQUEST SWITCH)
Connector Color	BLACK



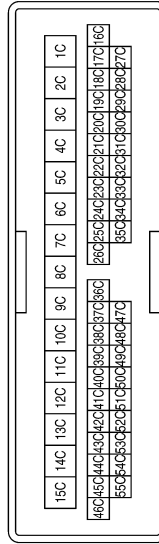
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	LG	-

Connector No.	D6
Connector Name	OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	-
2	V	-

Connector No.	D2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
16C	B	-
40C	P	-
41C	V	-
50C	LB	-

AAKIA1007GB

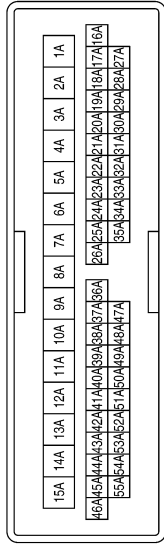
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Connector No.	D101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
40A	P	-
41A	V	-
50A	P	-
51A	B	-

Connector No.	D108
Connector Name	OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA (PASSENGER SIDE)
Connector Color	GRAY



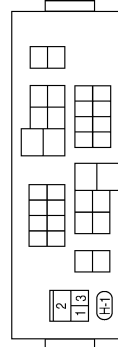
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	-
2	V	-

Connector No.	D115
Connector Name	FRONT OUTSIDE HANDLE RH (REQUEST SWITCH)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	H-1
Connector Name	FUSE AND FUSIBLE LINK BOX (HORN RELAY)
Connector Color	-



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	BR	-
3	G	-

AAK1A1008GB

TRUNK LID OPENER

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

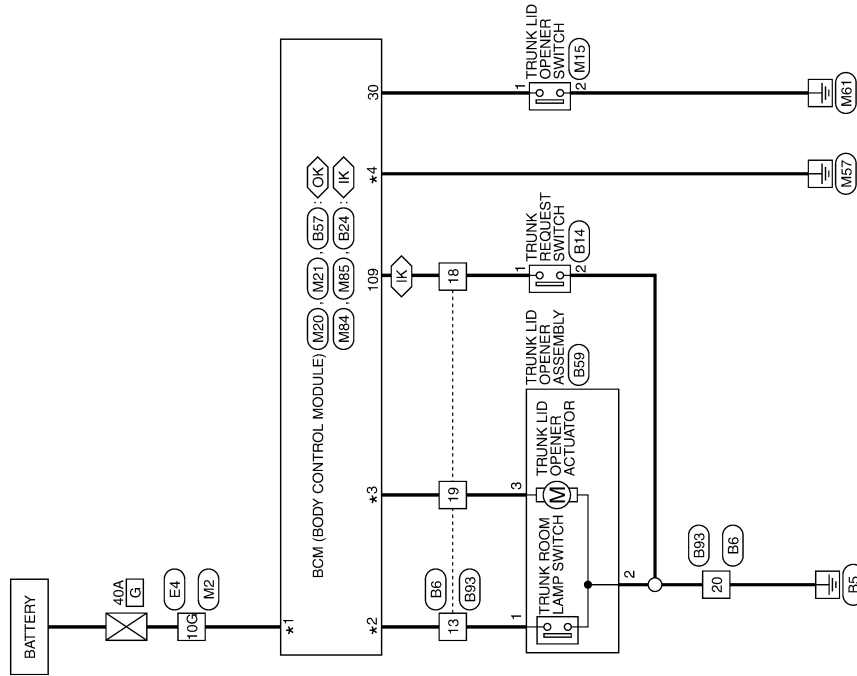
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

TRUNK LID OPENER

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000009000821

IK : WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM
 OK : WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM
 *1 IK : 90 OK : 107
 OK : 70 OK : 55
 *2 IK : 103 IK : 93
 OK : 51 OK : 65



TRUNK LID OPENER

AAKWA0521GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

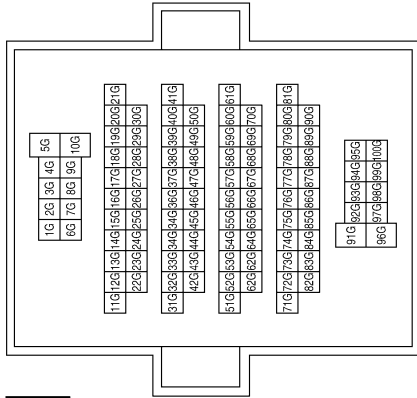
TRUNK LID OPENER

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

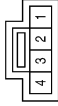
TRUNK LID OPENER CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



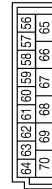
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10G	Y	-

Connector No.	M15
Connector Name	TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	B	-

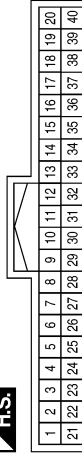
Connector No.	M20
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	M21
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	M84
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
65	B	GND
70	Y	BATT (F/L)

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
30	L	TRUNK OPEN SW

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
30	L	TRUNK OPEN SW

AAKIA0970GB

TRUNK LID OPENER

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

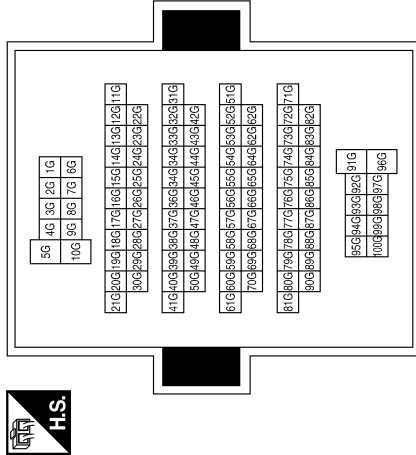
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Connector No.	M85
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)
Connector Color	WHITE



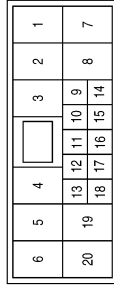
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
90	Y	BATTERY (FL)
93	B	GND

Connector No.	E4
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10G	G	-

Connector No.	B6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



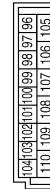
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
13	V	-
18	SB	-
19	GR	-
20	B	-

Connector No.	B14
Connector Name	TRUNK OPENER REQUEST SWITCH
Connector Color	BROWN



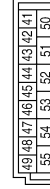
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	B24
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
103	V	TRUNK SW
107	GR	TRUNK OPEN OUTPUT
109	SB	TRUNK REQUEST SW

Connector No.	B57
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
51	V	TRUNK SW
55	GR	TRUNK OPEN OUTPUT

AAKIA0971GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

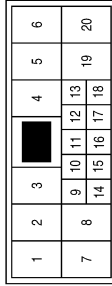
DLK

TRUNK LID OPENER

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Connector No.	B93
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
13	R	-
18	Y	-
19	GR	-
20	B	-

Connector No.	B59
Connector Name	TRUNK LID OPENER ASSEMBLY
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	-
2	B	-
3	GR	-

AAKIA1010GB

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

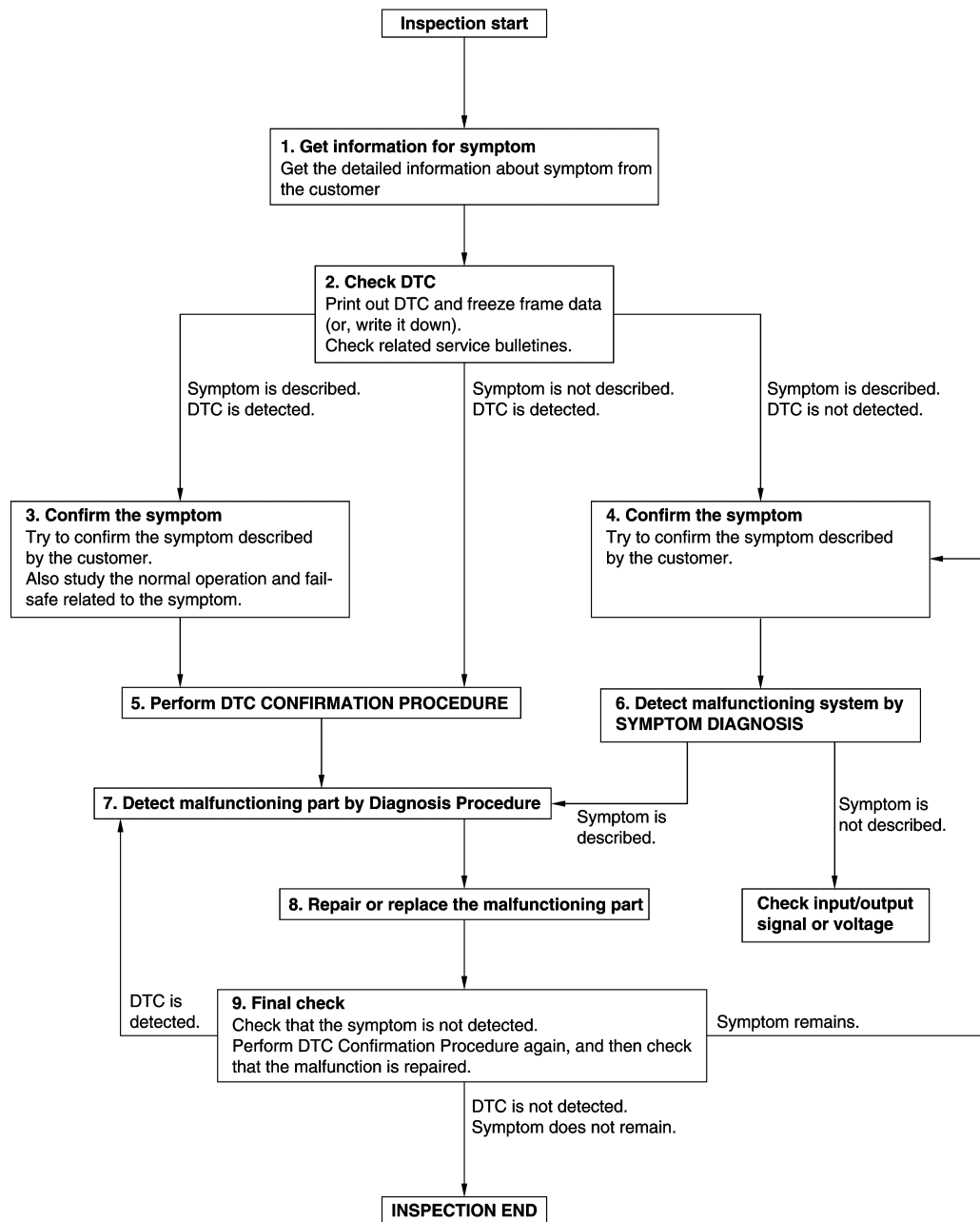
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000008765172

OVERALL SEQUENCE



DETAILED FLOW

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

1. GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

1. Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurs).
2. Check operation condition of the function that is malfunctioning.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC

1. Check DTC.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is detected.
 - Record DTC and freeze frame data (Print them out using CONSULT.)
 - Erase DTC.
 - Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer.
3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Are any symptoms described and any DTC detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 3.

Symptom is described, DTC is not detected>>GO TO 4.

Symptom is not described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 5.

3. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

4. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for the detected DTC, and then check that DTC is detected again. At this time, always connect CONSULT to the vehicle, and check self diagnostic results in real time.

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [BCS-49. "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) and determine trouble diagnosis order.

NOTE:

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.
- Perform Component Function Check if DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.

If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check according to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

Detect malfunctioning system according to SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptom.

Is the symptom described?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check voltage of related module terminals using CONSULT.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

Inspect according to Diagnosis Procedure of the system.

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Check according to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

8. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnosis Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check DTC. If DTC is detected, erase it.

>> GO TO 9.

9. FINAL CHECK

When DTC is detected in step 2, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again, and then check that the malfunction is repaired securely.

When symptom is described by the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and check that the symptom is not detected.

Is DTC detected and does symptom remain?

YES-1 >> DTC is detected: GO TO 7.

YES-2 >> Symptom remains: GO TO 4.

NO >> Before returning the vehicle to the customer, always erase DTC.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000009018278

Refer to [LAN-7, "CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009018279

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

U1000 can be set if a module harness was disconnected and reconnected, perhaps during a repair. Confirm that there are actual CAN diagnostic symptoms and a present DTC by performing the Self Diagnostic Result procedure.

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	When any listed module cannot communicate with CAN communication signal continuously for 2 seconds or more with ignition switch ON	In CAN communication system, any item (or items) of the following listed below is malfunctioning. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Transmission• Receiving (ECM)• Receiving (VDC/TCS/ABS)• Receiving (METER/M&A)• Receiving (TCM)• Receiving (IPDM E/R)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009018280

1. PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 second or more.
2. Check "SELF- DIAG RESULTS".

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed?

- YES >> Perform CAN Diagnosis as described in DIAGNOSIS section of CONSULT Operation Manual.
NO >> Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009018281

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [U1010]	BCM detected internal CAN communication circuit malfunction.	BCM

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009018282

1. REPLACE BCM

When DTC "U1010" is detected, replace BCM.

>> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008954081

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2621	INSIDE ANTENNA 1	An excessive high or low voltage from inside antenna (instrument center) is sent to BCM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inside key antenna (instrument center) • Harness between BCM and inside key antenna (instrument center) • BCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select INTELLIGENT KEY of BCM using CONSULT.
2. Select INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS in WORK SUPPORT mode.
3. Perform inside key antenna (INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS) on WORK SUPPORT of INTELLIGENT KEY.
4. Check BCM for DTC.

Is inside key antenna DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [DLK-72. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> Inside key antenna (instrument center) is OK.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954082

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-49. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M83	46	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	<p>JMKIA3839GB</p>
	47		When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	<p>JMKIA5951GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

2. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connector and inside key antenna (instrument center) connector.
3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and inside key antenna (instrument center) harness connector.

BCM		Inside key antenna (instrument center)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M83	47	M86	1	Yes
	46		2	

4. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M83	47		No
	46		

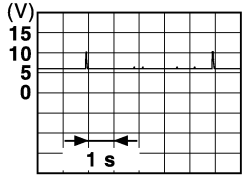
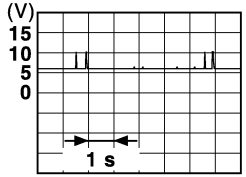
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Replace inside key antenna (instrument center). (New antenna or other antenna)
2. Connect BCM connector and inside key antenna (instrument center) connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M83	47	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	
	46		When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace inside key antenna (instrument center).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74, "Removal and Installation"](#).

B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008954083

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2622	INSIDE ANTENNA 2	An excessive high or low voltage from inside antenna (console) is sent to BCM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inside key antenna (console) • Harness between BCM and inside key antenna (console) • BCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select INTELLIGENT KEY of BCM using CONSULT.
2. Select INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS in WORK SUPPORT mode.
3. Perform inside key antenna (INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS) on WORK SUPPORT of INTELLIGENT KEY.
4. Check BCM for DTC.

Is inside key antenna DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [DLK-74, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> Inside key antenna (console) is OK.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954084

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-49, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M83	45	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA3839GB</p>
	44		When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA5951GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

2. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connector and inside key antenna (console) connector.
3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and inside key antenna (console) harness connector.

BCM		Inside key antenna (console)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M83	45	M89	1	Yes
	44		2	

4. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M83	45		No
	44		

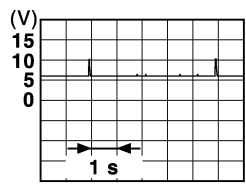
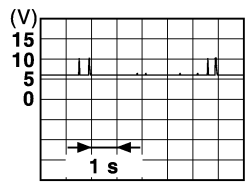
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Replace inside key antenna (console). (New antenna or other antenna)
2. Connect BCM connector and inside key antenna (console) connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+) BCM		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal			
M83	45	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	
	44		When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace inside key antenna (console).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74. "Removal and Installation"](#).

B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008954085

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2623	INSIDE ANTENNA 3	An excessive high or low voltage from inside antenna (trunk room) is sent to BCM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inside key antenna (trunk room) • Harness between BCM and inside key antenna (trunk room) • BCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select INTELLIGENT KEY of BCM using CONSULT.
2. Select INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS in WORK SUPPORT mode.
3. Perform inside key antenna (INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS) on WORK SUPPORT of INTELLIGENT KEY.
4. Check BCM for DTC.

Is inside key antenna DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [DLK-76. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Inside key antenna (trunk room) is OK.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954086

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-49. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M83	43	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	<p style="text-align: right;">JMKIA3839GB</p>
	42		When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	<p style="text-align: right;">JMKIA5951GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 2.

B2623 INSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

2. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connector and inside key antenna (trunk room) connector.
3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and inside key antenna (trunk room) harness connector.

BCM		Inside key antenna (trunk room)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M83	43	B49	1	Yes
	42		2	

4. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M83	43		No
	42		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Replace inside key antenna (trunk room). (New antenna or other antenna)
2. Connect BCM connector and inside key antenna (trunk room) connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+) BCM		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal			
M83	43	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	
	42		When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace inside key antenna (trunk room).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74, "Removal and Installation"](#).

B2626 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

B2626 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008954087

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2626	OUTSIDE ANTENNA 1	An excessive high or low voltage from outside key antenna (driver side) is sent to BCM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outside key antenna (driver side) • Harness between BCM and outside key antenna (driver side) • BCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "BCM" using CONSULT.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [DLK-78, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Outside key antenna (driver side) is OK.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954088

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-49, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M83	53 52	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMK1A5955GB</p>
			When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m)	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMK1A5954GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

B2626 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Disconnect BCM connector and outside key antenna (driver side) connector.
3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and outside key antenna (driver side) harness connector.

BCM		Outside key antenna (driver side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M83	53	D6	1	Yes
	52		2	

4. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M83	53		No
	52		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Replace outside key antenna (driver side). (New antenna or other antenna)
2. Connect BCM connector and outside key antenna (driver side) connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M83	52	Ground	When the driver door request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA5955GB</p>
	53		When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA5954GB</p>
			When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m)	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA5954GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace outside key antenna (driver side).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74, "Removal and Installation"](#).

B2627 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2627 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008954089

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2627	OUTSIDE ANTENNA 2	An excessive high or low voltage from outside key antenna (passenger side) is sent to BCM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outside key antenna (passenger side) • Harness between BCM and outside key antenna (passenger side) • BCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check Self Diagnostic Result mode of BCM using CONSULT.

Is outside key antenna DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [DLK-80. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Outside key antenna (passenger side) is OK.

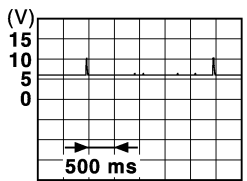
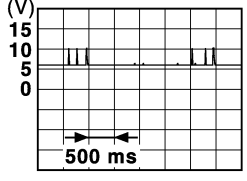
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954090

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-49. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M83	51 50	Ground	When the passenger side door request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMK1A5955GB</p>
			When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMK1A5954GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

B2627 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connector and outside key antenna (passenger side) connector.
3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and outside key antenna (passenger side) harness connector.

BCM		Outside key antenna (passenger side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M83	51	D108	1	Yes
	50		2	

4. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M83	51		No
	50		

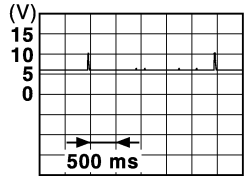
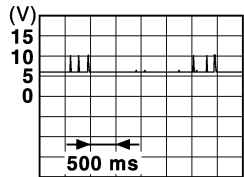
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Replace outside key antenna (passenger side). (New antenna or other antenna)
2. Connect BCM connector and outside key antenna (passenger side) connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M83	51	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA5955GB</p>
	50		When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA5954GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace outside key antenna (passenger side).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74. "Removal and Installation"](#).

B2628 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

B2628 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000008954091

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2628	OUTSIDE ANTENNA 3	An excessive high or low voltage from outside key antenna (rear bumper) is sent to BCM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outside key antenna (rear bumper) • Harness between BCM and outside key antenna (rear bumper) • BCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check Self Diagnostic Result mode of BCM using CONSULT.

Is outside key antenna DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to [DLK-82. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Outside key antenna (rear bumper) is OK.

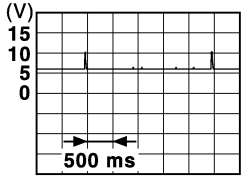
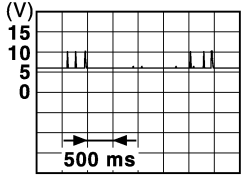

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954092

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-49. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M83	48,49	Ground	When the trunk lid opener switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMK1A5955GB</p>
			When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMK1A5954GB</p>
			When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m)	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

B2628 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connector and outside key antenna (rear bumper) connector.
3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and outside key antenna (rear bumper) harness connector.

BCM		Outside key antenna (rear bumper)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M83	49	B79	1	Yes
	48		2	

4. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M83	49		No
	48		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Replace outside key antenna (rear bumper). (New antenna or other antenna)
2. Connect BCM and outside key antenna (rear bumper) connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+) BCM		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal			
M83	49,48	Ground	When the trunk lid opener switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	
			When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: 80 cm or less)	
			When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area (The distance between Intelligent Key and antenna: Approx. 2 m)	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace outside key antenna (rear bumper).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009018277

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BCS-52. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK FUSES AND FUSIBLE LINK

Check that the following fuses and fusible link are not blown.

Terminal No.	Signal name	Fuses and fusible link No.
88	Battery power supply	12 (10A)
90		G (40A)

Is the fuse blown?

YES >> Replace the blown fuse or fusible link after repairing the affected circuit.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector M85.
2. Check voltage between BCM connector M85 and ground.

BCM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
M85	88	—	Battery voltage
	90		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between BCM connector M85 and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M85	93	—	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

COMBINATION METER BUZZER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

COMBINATION METER BUZZER

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008954094

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select INTELLIGENT KEY of BCM using CONSULT.
2. Select INSIDE BUZZER in ACTIVE TEST mode.
3. Touch Key, Knob or Take Out to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- Yes >> Combination meter buzzer is OK.
No >> Refer to [DLK-85. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954095

1.CHECK METER BUZZER CIRCUIT

Refer to [WCS-28. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- Yes >> GO TO 2.
No >> Repair or replace harness.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008954096

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select DOOR LOCK of BCM using CONSULT.
2. Select DOOR LOCK in ACTIVE TEST mode.
3. Touch ALL LOCK or ALL UNLK to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-86, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954097

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-41, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock actuator LH connector.
3. Check voltage between front door lock actuator LH harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal				
D9	1	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Lock	12 V
	2			Unlock	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front door lock actuator LH .

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock actuator connectors.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front door lock actuator LH harness connector.

BCM		Front door lock actuator LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M85	95	D9	1	Yes
	94		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M85	95		No
	94		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between front door lock actuator LH harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Lock Unlock
M85	95			
	94			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check for internal short of each door lock actuator.
 NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74, "Removal and Installation"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008954098

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select DOOR LOCK of BCM using CONSULT.
2. Select DOOR LOCK in ACTIVE TEST mode.
3. Touch ALL LOCK or ALL UNLK to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-87, "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954099

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-41, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock actuator RH connector.
3. Check voltage between front door lock actuator RH harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Front door lock actuator RH				
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Lock Unlock
D107	5			
	6			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace front door lock actuator (RH).
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock actuators.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front door lock actuator RH harness connector.

BCM		Front door lock actuator RH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M85	95	D107	5	Yes
	86		6	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M85	95		No
	86		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between front door lock actuator RH harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M85	95	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Lock
	86			Unlock
				12 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check for internal short of each door lock actuator.

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74, "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR LH

REAR LH : Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008954100

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select DOOR LOCK of BCM using CONSULT.
2. Select DOOR LOCK in ACTIVE TEST mode.
3. Touch ALL LOCK or ALL UNLK to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-89, "REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008954101

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-41, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear door lock actuator LH connector.
3. Check voltage between rear door lock actuator LH harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Rear door lock actuator LH				
Connector	Terminal			
D202	1	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Lock
	2			Unlock
				12 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace rear door lock actuator LH.

NO >> GO TO 2.

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

2. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock actuator connectors.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and rear door lock actuator LH harness connector.

BCM		Rear door lock actuator LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M85	95	D202	1	Yes
B24	105		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M85	95		No
B24	105		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between rear door lock actuator LH harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
M85	95	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	12 V
B24	105		Lock	
			Unlock	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check for internal short of each door lock actuator.

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74, "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR RH

REAR RH : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008954102

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select DOOR LOCK of BCM using CONSULT.
2. Select DOOR LOCK in ACTIVE TEST mode.
3. Touch ALL LOCK or ALL UNLK to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-89, "REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954103

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-41, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear door lock actuator RH connector.
3. Check voltage between rear door lock actuator RH harness connector and ground.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

(+)		(-)	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
Rear door lock actuator RH					
Connector	Terminal				
D302	5	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Lock	12 V
	6			Unlock	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace rear door lock actuator RH.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock actuator connectors.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and rear door lock actuator RH harness connector.

BCM		Rear door lock actuator RH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M85	95	D302	5	Yes
B24	105		6	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M85	95		No
B24	105		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between rear door lock actuator RH harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
BCM					
Connector	Terminal				
M85	95	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Lock	12 V
B24	105			Unlock	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check for internal short of each door lock actuator.

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74. "Removal and Installation"](#).

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008954104

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select DOOR LOCK of BCM using CONSULT.
2. Select CDL LOCK SW, CDL UNLOCK SW in DATA MONITOR mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
CDL LOCK SW	LOCK	ON
	UNLOCK	OFF
CDL UNLOCK SW	LOCK	OFF
	UNLOCK	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Main power window and door lock/unlock switch is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-91, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

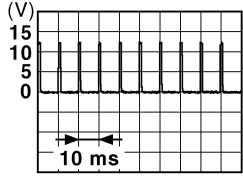
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954105

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-41, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector.
3. Check signal between main power window and door lock/unlock switch harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal		
D5	15	Ground	 JPMIA0012GB 1.0 - 1.5 V
	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and main power window and door lock/unlock switch harness connector.

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

BCM		Main power window and door lock/unlock switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M84	12	D5	3	Yes
	13		15	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M84	12		No
	13		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH GROUND

Check continuity between main power window and door lock/unlock switch harness connector and ground.

Main power window and door lock/unlock switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D5	1		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-92. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace main power window and door lock/unlock switch. Refer to [PWC-70. "Removal and Installation"](#).

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008954106

1. CHECK MAIN POWER WINDOW AND DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector.
3. Check continuity between main power window and door lock/unlock switch terminals.

Main power window and door lock/unlock switch		Condition	Continuity	
Terminal				
15	1	Main power window and door lock/ unlock switch	LOCK	No
		UNLOCK	Yes	
3		LOCK	Yes	
		UNLOCK	No	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Replace main power window and door lock/unlock switch. Refer to [PWC-70. "Removal and Installation"](#).

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- J
- DLK**
- L
- M
- N
- O
- P

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008954107

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select INTELLIGENT KEY of CM using CONSULT.
2. Select REQ SW-DR, REQ SW-AS in DATA MONITOR mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
REQ SW -DR	Door request switch LH	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
REQ SW -AS	Door request switch RH	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Front door request switch is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-94, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954108

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-49, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect malfunctioning front door request switch connector.
3. Check voltage between malfunctioning front door request switch harness connector and ground.

(+)		Terminal	(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Front door request switch				
Connector				
Left side	D15	2	Ground	12 V
Right side	D115			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between malfunctioning front door request switch harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Front door request switch		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Left side	D15	M83	56	Yes
Right side	D115		71	

3. Check continuity between malfunctioning front door request switch harness connector and ground.

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Front door request switch		Terminal	Ground	Continuity
Connector				Continuity
Left side	D15	2		No
Right side	D115			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between malfunctioning front door request switch harness connector and ground.

Front door request switch		Terminal	Ground	Continuity
Connector				Continuity
Left side	D15	1		Yes
Right side	D115			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-95. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning front door request switch.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008954109

DLK

1.CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect malfunctioning front door request switch connector.
3. Check continuity between malfunctioning front door request switch terminals.

Front door request switch		Condition	Continuity	
Terminal				
1	2	Door request switch	Pressed	Yes
			Released	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning front door request switch.

DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008954110

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select DOOR LOCK of BCM using CONSULT.
2. Select DOOR SW-DR, DOOR SW-AS, DOOR SW-RL and DOOR SW-RR in DATA MONITOR mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
DOOR SW-DR	Front door LH	Open	ON
		Closed	OFF
DOOR SW-AS	Front door RH	Open	ON
		Closed	OFF
DOOR SW-RL	Rear door LH	Open	ON
		Closed	OFF
DOOR SW-RR	Rear door RH	Open	ON
		Closed	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-96, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

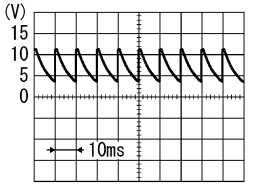
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954111

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-49, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect malfunctioning door switch connector.
3. Check signal between malfunctioning door switch harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)			(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Door switch				
Connector		Terminal	Ground	
Front door switch LH	B21	3		
Front door switch RH	B28	3		
Rear door switch LH	B26	3		
Rear door switch RH	B41	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DOOR SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between door switch harness connector and BCM harness connector.

DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Door switch		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front door switch LH	B21	3	B24	98
Front door switch RH	B28			100
Rear door switch LH	B26			97
Rear door switch RH	B41			99

3. Check continuity between door switch harness connector and ground.

Door switch		Terminal	Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal			
Front door switch LH	B21	3	Ground	No
Front door switch RH	B28			
Rear door switch LH	B26			
Rear door switch RH	B41			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-97, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning door switch.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008954112

1.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect malfunctioning door switch connector.
3. Check continuity between door switch terminals.

Door switch		Condition		Continuity	
Terminal	Terminal	Condition	Condition		
Front door switch LH	3	Ground part of door switch	Door switch	Pressed	No
				Released	Yes
Front door switch RH				Pressed	No
				Released	Yes
Rear door switch LH				Pressed	No
				Released	Yes
Rear door switch RH				Pressed	No
				Released	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Replace malfunction door switch.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

HAZARD FUNCTION**Component Function Check**

INFOID:000000008954113

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select INTELLIGENT KEY of BCM using CONSULT.
2. Select FLASHER in ACTIVE TEST mode.
3. Touch LH or RH to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Hazard warning lamp circuit is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-99. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954114

1.CHECK HAZARD SWITCH CIRCUITRefer to [EXL-103. "Component Function Check"](#).Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENTRefer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

INTELLIGENT KEY

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008954115

NOTE:

The Signal Tech II Tool (J-50190) can be used to perform the following functions. Refer to the Signal Tech II User Guide for additional information.

- Check Intelligent Key relative signal strength.
- Confirm vehicle Intelligent Key antenna signal strength.

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select "INTELLIGENT KEY" of "BCM" using CONSULT.
2. Select "RKE OPE COUN1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition
RKE OPE COUN1	Check that the numerical value is changing while operating on the Intelligent Key.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Intelligent Key is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-100, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954116

NOTE:

The Signal Tech II Tool (J-50190) can be used to perform the following functions. Refer to the Signal Tech II User Guide for additional information.

- Check Intelligent Key relative signal strength.
- Confirm vehicle Intelligent Key antenna signal strength.

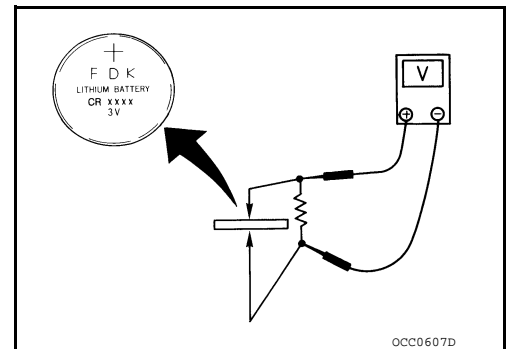
1. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

Check by connecting a resistance (approximately 300Ω) so that the current value becomes about 10 mA. Refer to [DLK-199, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Standard : Approx. 2.5 - 3.0V

Is the measurement value within the specification?

- YES >> Replace Intelligent Key.
 NO >> Replace Intelligent Key battery.



KEY WARNING LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

KEY WARNING LAMP

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008954117

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select INTELLIGENT KEY of BCM using CONSULT.
2. Select INDICATOR in ACTIVE TEST mode.
3. Touch KEY IND or KEY ON to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Key warning lamp is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-101. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008954118

1.CHECK KEY WARNING LAMP

Refer to [DLK-31. "WARNING FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008954119

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select INTELLIGENT KEY of BCM using CONSULT.
2. Select RKE OPE COUN1 in DATA MONITOR mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition
RKE OPE COUN1	Checks whether value changes when operating Intelligent Key

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Remote keyless entry receiver is OK.

NO with tire pressure monitor system >> Refer to [DLK-102. "Diagnosis Procedure \(With tire pressure monitor system\)"](#).

NO without tire pressure monitor system >> Refer to [DLK-103. "Diagnosis Procedure \(Without tire pressure monitor system\)"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure (With tire pressure monitor system)

INFOID:000000008954120

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-49. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
M84	38	Ground	Standby state	
			Press the Intelligent Key lock or unlock button	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER CIRCUIT 1

1. Disconnect BCM and remote keyless entry receiver connectors.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

BCM		Remote keyless entry receiver		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M84	38	M91	2	Yes

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Continuity
BCM			
Connector	Terminal		
M84	38	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY

Check voltage between remote keyless entry receiver harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage Approx.
Remote keyless entry receiver			
Connector	Terminal		
M91	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO-1 >> Check 10A fuse No. 14 [located in fuse block J/B].

NO-2 >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and 10A fuse No. 14.

4.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between remote keyless entry receiver harness connector and ground.

Remote keyless entry receiver		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M91	4		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace remote keyless entry receiver. Refer to [DLK-198. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

Diagnosis Procedure (Without tire pressure monitor system)

INFOID:000000008954121

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-49. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check signal between remote keyless entry receiver connector and ground with oscilloscope.

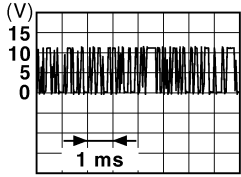
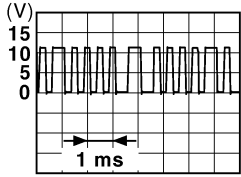
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

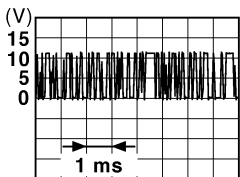
Terminals			Condition	Signal (Reference value)
(+)	Terminal	(-)		
Remote keyless entry receiver connector				
M91	2	Ground	Waiting (All doors closed)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0064GB</p>
			When signal is received (All doors closed)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0065GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7
- NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY

1. Disconnect remote keyless entry receiver connector.
2. Check signal between remote keyless entry receiver connector and ground with oscilloscope.

Terminals			Signal (Reference value)
(+)	Terminal	(-)	
Remote keyless entry receiver connector			
M91	4	Ground	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA0064GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> GO TO 3

3. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER CIRCUIT 1

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and remote keyless entry receiver connector.

BCM connector	Terminal	Remote keyless entry receiver connector	Terminal	Continuity
M84	19	M91	4	Yes

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

BCM connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M84	19		No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Reconnect BCM, GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and remote keyless entry receiver.

4.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between remote keyless entry receiver connector and ground.

Remote keyless entry receiver connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M91	1		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> GO TO 5

5.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER CIRCUIT 2

Check continuity between BCM connector and remote keyless entry receiver connector.

BCM connector	Terminal	Remote keyless entry receiver connector	Terminal	Continuity
M84	18	M91	1	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and remote keyless entry receiver.

6.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER CIRCUIT 3

1. Check continuity between BCM connector and remote keyless entry receiver connector.

BCM connector	Terminal	Remote keyless entry receiver connector	Terminal	Continuity
M84	20	M91	2	Yes

2. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M84	20		No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and remote keyless entry.

7.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER RSSI SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.

2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

BCM		Remote keyless entry receiver		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M84	22	M91	3	Yes

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M84	22		

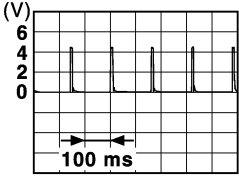
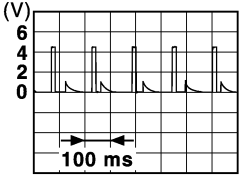
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and remote keyless entry.

8. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER RSSI SIGNAL

1. Reconnect remote keyless entry receiver connector.
2. Check signal between remote keyless entry receiver harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
Remote keyless entry receiver				
Connector	Terminal			
M91	3	Ground	During waiting	
			When pressing and holding either button on Intelligent Key	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace remote keyless entry receiver. Refer to [DLK-198, "Removal and Installation"](#).

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

SHIFT P WARNING LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

SHIFT P WARNING LAMP

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008954122

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select INTELLIGENT KEY of BCM using CONSULT.
2. Select LCD in ACTIVE TEST mode.
3. Touch SET P to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Shift P warning lamp is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-107. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954123

1.CHECK SHIFT P WARNING LAMP

Refer to [DLK-31. "WARNING FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008954124

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select INTELLIGENT KEY of BCM using CONSULT.
2. Select TRUNK/GLASS HATCH in ACTIVE TEST mode.
3. Touch OPEN to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Trunk lid opener actuator is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-108, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954125

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-63, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect trunk lid opener assembly connector.
3. Check voltage between trunk lid opener assembly harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Trunk lid opener assembly Connector	Terminal			
B59	3	Ground	Trunk lid opener switch is ON	12 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and trunk lid opener assembly harness connector.

BCM		Trunk lid opener assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B24	107	B59	3	Yes

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B24	107		No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between trunk lid opener assembly harness connector and ground.

TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Trunk lid opener assembly		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B59	2		Yes

Is the inspection normal?

YES >> Replace trunk lid opener assembly.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008954126

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select TRUNK of BCM using CONSULT.
2. Select TR/BD OPEN SW in DATA MONITOR mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
TR/BD OPEN SW	Trunk lid opener switch	Pressed	On
		Released	Off

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Trunk lid opener switch is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-110. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

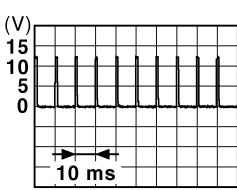
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954127

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-63. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect trunk lid opener switch connector.
3. Check signal between trunk lid opener switch harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal		
M15	1	Ground	 <p>JP MIA0012GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and trunk lid opener switch harness connector.

BCM		Trunk lid opener switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M21	30	M15	1	Yes

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M21	30		No

TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between trunk lid opener switch harness connector and ground.

Trunk lid opener switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Yes
M15	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-110, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace trunk lid opener switch.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008954128

1.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect trunk lid opener switch connector.
3. Check continuity between trunk lid opener switch terminals.

Trunk lid opener switch		Condition		Continuity
Terminal		Trunk lid opener switch	Pressed	Yes
1	2		Release	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace trunk lid opener switch.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

TRUNK LAMP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

TRUNK LAMP SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000008954129

Detects trunk open/close condition.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008954130

1. CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check TRNK/HAT MNTR in Data Monitor mode with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition
TRNK/HAT MNTR	OPEN : ON
	CLOSE : OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Trunk room lamp switch is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-112, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

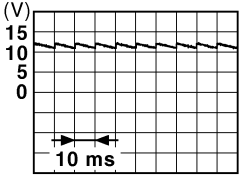
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954131

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-63, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK TRUNK LID SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.

Terminals		Trunk condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)		
BCM connector	Terminal	OPEN	0
B24	103	CLOSE	

JPMIA0011GB

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6
 NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

- Disconnect BCM and trunk lid opener assembly connector.
- Check continuity between BCM connector and trunk lid opener assembly connector.

BCM connector	Terminal	Trunk lid opener assembly connector	Terminal	Continuity
B24	103	B59	1	Yes

- Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

TRUNK LAMP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

BCM connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B24	103		No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and trunk lid opener assembly.

3.CHECK TRUNK LID SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between trunk lid opener assembly connector and ground.

Trunk lid opener assembly connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B59	2		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace trunk lid opener assembly ground circuit.

4.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Ensure trunk lid remains closed during this step.
2. Connect BCM connector.
3. Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.

Terminals		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	
BCM connector	Terminal	
B24	103	Ground

JPMIA0011GB

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74, "Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-110, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Replace trunk lid opener assembly.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008954132

1.CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect trunk lid opener assembly connector.
3. Check trunk room lamp switch.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

TRUNK LAMP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal		Trunk condition	Continuity
Trunk room lamp switch			
1	2	OPEN	Yes
		CLOSE	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace trunk lid opener assembly.

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

ALL DOOR

ALL DOOR : Description

INFOID:000000008954194

All doors do not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954195

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

Check door lock and unlock switch.

Refer to [DLK-91, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check front door lock assembly (driver side).

Refer to [DLK-176, "FRONT DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000008954196

Driver side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954197

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check front door lock assembly (driver side).

Refer to [DLK-86, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH [WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

PASSENGER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000008954198

Passenger side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954199

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check front door lock assembly (passenger side).

Refer to [DLK-87, "PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

REAR LH

REAR LH : Description

INFOID:000000008954200

Rear LH side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954201

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check rear door lock assembly LH.

Refer to [DLK-88, "REAR LH : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

REAR RH

REAR RH : Description

INFOID:000000008954202

Rear RH side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954203

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check rear door lock assembly RH.

Refer to [DLK-89, "REAR RH : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74, "Removal and Installation"](#).

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DRIVER SIDE DOOR LOCK KNOB OR DOOR KEY CYLINDER

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DRIVER SIDE DOOR LOCK KNOB OR DOOR KEY CYLINDER

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954204

1. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-115, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR

Check unlock sensor.

Refer to [DLK-91, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

ALL DOOR REQUEST SWITCHES

ALL DOOR REQUEST SWITCHES : Description

INFOID:000000008954205

All doors do not lock/unlock using all door request switches.

ALL DOOR REQUEST SWITCHES : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954206

1.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION

Check remote keyless entry function.

Does door lock/unlock with Intelligent Key button?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-28, "REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

2.CHECK LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY SETTING IN WORK SUPPORT

1. Select INTELLIGENT KEY of BCM using CONSULT.

2. Select LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY in WORK SUPPORT mode.

3. Check LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY setting in WORK SUPPORT.

Refer to [BCS-21, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "ON" in "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY".

3.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to [DLK-96, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4.CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

• Instrument center: Refer to [DLK-72, "DTC Logic"](#).

• Console: Refer to [DLK-74, "DTC Logic"](#).

• Trunk room: Refer to [DLK-76, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5.CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check outside key antenna.

• Driver side: Refer to [DLK-78, "DTC Logic"](#).

• Passenger side: Refer to [DLK-80, "DTC Logic"](#).

• Rear bumper: Refer to [DLK-82, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

6.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Description

INFOID:000000008954207

All doors do not lock/unlock using driver side door request switch.

DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954208

1.CHECK DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Check driver side door request switch.

Refer to [DLK-94, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check outside key antenna (driver side).

Refer to [DLK-78, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Description

INFOID:000000008954209

All doors do not lock/unlock using passenger side door request switch.

PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954210

1.CHECK PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Check passenger side door request switch.

Refer to [DLK-94, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check outside key antenna (passenger side).

Refer to [DLK-80, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH INTELLIGENT KEY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH INTELLIGENT KEY

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954211

1. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-115, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

Check remote keyless entry receiver.

Refer to [DLK-102, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY

Check Intelligent Key.

Refer to [DLK-100, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to [DLK-96, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

TRUNK LID DOES NOT OPEN

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

TRUNK LID DOES NOT OPEN

TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH : Description

INFOID:000000008954212

Trunk lid does not open by trunk lid opener switch operation.

TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954213

1.CHECK TRUNK LID SWITCH

Check trunk lid switch.

Refer to [DLK-110, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR

Check trunk lid opener actuator.

Refer to [DLK-108, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

INTELLIGENT KEY

INTELLIGENT KEY : Description

INFOID:000000008954214

Trunk lid does not open by Intelligent Key remote operation.

INTELLIGENT KEY : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954215

1.CHECK TRUNK LID OPEN FUNCTION

Check trunk lid open function with trunk lid switch.

Does trunk lid open with trunk lid opener switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-122, "TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION

Check remote keyless entry function.

Does door lock/unlock with Intelligent Key button?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-100, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY

Check Intelligent Key.

Refer to [DLK-100, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4.REPLACE BCM

TRUNK LID DOES NOT OPEN

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

IGNITION POSITION WARNING FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

IGNITION POSITION WARNING FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954216

1. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with driver side door lock knob and door key cylinder?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-118, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to [DLK-96, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954217

1. CHECK AUTO LOCK SET SETTING IN WORK SUPPORT

1. Select INTELLIGENT KEY of BCM using CONSULT.
2. Select AUTO LOCK SET in WORK SUPPORT mode.
3. Check AUTO LOCK SET setting in WORK SUPPORT.

Refer to [BCS-21, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set MODE 2, MODE 3, MODE 4, MODE 5, MODE 6 or MODE 7 in AUTO LOCK SET.

2. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE
< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > **[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]**

VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954218

1. CHECK AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT SETTING IN WORK SUPPORT

1. Select DOOR LOCK of BCM using CONSULT.
2. Select AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT in WORK SUPPORT mode.
3. Check AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT setting in WORK SUPPORT.
Refer to [BCS-16, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Set Lock Only or Lock/Unlock in WORK SUPPORT.

2. CHECK AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT SETTING IN WORK SUPPORT

1. Select DOOR LOCK of BCM using CONSULT.
2. Select AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT in WORK SUPPORT mode.
3. Check AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT setting in WORK SUPPORT.
Refer to [BCS-16, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Set VH SPD in AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT.

3. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

IGN OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

IGN OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954219

1. CHECK AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT SETTING IN WORK SUPPORT

1. Select DOOR LOCK of BCM using CONSULT.
2. Select AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT in WORK SUPPORT mode.
3. Check AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT setting in WORK SUPPORT.
Refer to [BCS-16, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set Unlock Only or Lock/Unlock in AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT.

2. CHECK AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT SETTING IN WORK SUPPORT

1. Select DOOR LOCK of BCM using CONSULT.
2. Select AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT in WORK SUPPORT mode.
3. Check AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT setting in WORK SUPPORT.
Refer to [BCS-16, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set MODE 1 or MODE 3 in AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT.

3. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954220

1. CHECK HAZARD ANSWER BACK SETTING IN WORK SUPPORT

1. Select INTELLIGENT KEY of BCM using CONSULT.
2. Select HAZARD ANSWER BACK in WORK SUPPORT mode.
3. Check the HAZARD ANSWER BACK setting in WORK SUPPORT.
Refer to [BCS-21, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set the Lock Only, Unlock Only or Lock/Unlock in HAZARD ANSWER BACK.

2. CHECK ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK SETTING IN WORK SUPPORT

1. Select INTELLIGENT KEY of BCM using CONSULT.
2. Select ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK in WORK SUPPORT mode.
3. Check the ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK setting in WORK SUPPORT.
Refer to [BCS-21, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set the Horn Chirp or Buzzer in ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK.

3. CHECK ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK SETTING IN WORK SUPPORT

1. Select INTELLIGENT KEY of BCM using CONSULT.
2. Select ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK in WORK SUPPORT mode.
3. Check the ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK setting in WORK SUPPORT.
Refer to [BCS-21, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Set the On in ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK.

4. CHECK HAZARD FUNCTION

Check hazard function.

Refer to [DLK-99, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-100, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

6. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954221

1. CHECK ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI SETTING IN WORK SUPPORT

1. Select INTELLIGENT KEY of BCM using CONSULT.
2. Select ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI in WORK SUPPORT mode.
3. Check ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI setting in WORK SUPPORT.
Refer to [BCS-21, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Set On in ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI.

2. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to [DLK-96, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

- Instrument center: Refer to [DLK-72, "DTC Logic"](#).
- Console: Refer to [DLK-74, "DTC Logic"](#).
- Trunk room: Refer to [DLK-76, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR

Check unlock sensor.

Refer to [DLK-91, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

OFF POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

OFF POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954222

1. CHECK DTC WITH BCM

Check that DTC is not detected with BCM

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.

2. CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER

Check that DTC is not detected with combination meter

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.

3. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check front door switch (driver side).

Refer to [DLK-96, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK COMBINATION METER BUZZER

Check combination meter buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-85, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-85, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

6. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

P POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

P POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954223

1.CHECK DTC WITH BCM

Check that DTC is not detected with BCM

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.

2.CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER

Check that DTC is not detected with combination meter

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.

3.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-101, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4.CHECK COMBINATION METER BUZZER

Check combination meter buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-85, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check front door switch (driver side).

Refer to [DLK-96, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

6.CHECK KEY WARNING LAMP

Check key warning lamp.

Refer to [DLK-101, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

7.CHECK SHIFT P WARNING LAMP

Check shift P warning lamp.

Refer to [DLK-107, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

8.REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

P POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

ACC WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

ACC WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954224

1. CHECK DTC WITH BCM

Check that DTC is not detected with BCM

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.

2. CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER

Check that DTC is not detected with combination meter

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.

3. CHECK COMBINATION METER BUZZER

Check combination meter buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-85, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954225

1. CHECK DTC WITH BCM

Check that DTC is not detected with BCM

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.

2. CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER

Check that DTC is not detected with combination meter

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.

3. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

- Instrument center: Refer to [DLK-72, "DTC Logic"](#).
- Console: Refer to [DLK-74, "DTC Logic"](#).
- Trunk room: Refer to [DLK-76, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to [DLK-96, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5. CHECK COMBINATION METER BUZZER

Check combination meter buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-85, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

6. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-85, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

7. CHECK KEY WARNING LAMP

Check key warning lamp.

Refer to [DLK-101, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

8. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954226

1. CHECK DTC WITH BCM

Check that DTC is not detected with BCM

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.

2. CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER

Check that DTC is not detected with combination meter

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.

3. CHECK LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN SETTING IN WORK SUPPORT

1. Select INTELLIGENT KEY of BCM.

2. Select LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN in WORK SUPPORT mode.

3. Check LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN setting in WORK SUPPORT.

Refer to [BCS-21, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Set ON in LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN.

4. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY

Check Intelligent key.

Refer to [DLK-100, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

• Instrument center: Refer to [DLK-72, "DTC Logic"](#).

• Console: Refer to [DLK-74, "DTC Logic"](#).

• Trunk room: Refer to [DLK-76, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

6. CHECK KEY WARNING LAMP

Check key warning lamp.

Refer to [DLK-101, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

7. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

DOOR LOCK OPERATION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR LOCK OPERATION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954227

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

Check door lock function.

Does door lock/unlock using door request switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-118, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-85, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954228

1. CHECK DTC WITH BCM

Check that DTC is not detected with BCM

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.

2. CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER

Check that DTC is not detected with combination meter

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.

3. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY

Check Intelligent Key.

Refer to [DLK-100, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

• Instrument center: Refer to [DLK-72, "DTC Logic"](#).

• Console: Refer to [DLK-74, "DTC Logic"](#).

• Trunk room: Refer to [DLK-76, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5. CHECK KEY WARNING LAMP

Check key warning lamp.

Refer to [DLK-101, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

6. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

PANIC ALARM FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

PANIC ALARM FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008954229

1. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION

Check remote keyless entry function.

Does door lock/unlock with Intelligent Key button?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-121, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK HORN OPERATION

1. Select IPDM E/R using CONSULT.
2. Select HORN in ACTIVE TEST mode.
3. Touch On to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK PANIC ALARM SET SETTING IN WORK SUPPORT

1. Select INTELLIGENT KEY of BCM.
2. Select PANIC ALARM SET in WORK SUPPORT mode.
3. Check PANIC ALARM SET setting in WORK SUPPORT.
Refer to [BCS-21, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Set MODE 1 or MODE 3 in PANIC ALARM SET

4. REPLACE BCM

1. Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-74, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Confirm the operation after replacement.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

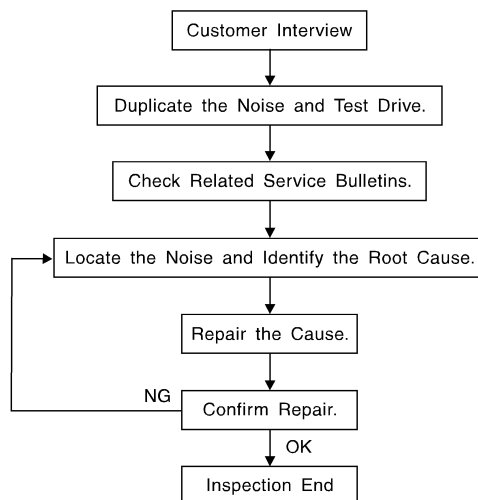
< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

Work Flow

INFOID:000000008954230



SBT842

CUSTOMER INTERVIEW

Interview the customer if possible, to determine the conditions that exist when the noise occurs. Use the Diagnostic Worksheet during the interview to document the facts and conditions when the noise occurs and any customer's comments; refer to [DLK-144, "Diagnostic Worksheet"](#). This information is necessary to duplicate the conditions that exist when the noise occurs.

- The customer may not be able to provide a detailed description or the location of the noise. Attempt to obtain all the facts and conditions that exist when the noise occurs (or does not occur).
- If there is more than one noise in the vehicle, be sure to diagnose and repair the noise that the customer is concerned about. This can be accomplished by test driving the vehicle with the customer.
- After identifying the type of noise, isolate the noise in terms of its characteristics. The noise characteristics are provided so the customer, service adviser and technician are all speaking the same language when defining the noise.
- Squeak —(Like tennis shoes on a clean floor)
Squeak characteristics include the light contact/fast movement/brought on by road conditions/hard surfaces = higher pitch noise/softer surfaces = lower pitch noises/edge to surface = chirping.
- Creak—(Like walking on an old wooden floor)
Creak characteristics include firm contact/slow movement/twisting with a rotational movement/pitch dependent on materials/often brought on by activity.
- Rattle—(Like shaking a baby rattle)
Rattle characteristics include the fast repeated contact/vibration or similar movement/loose parts/missing clip or fastener/incorrect clearance.
- Knock —(Like a knock on a door)
Knock characteristics include hollow sounding/sometimes repeating/often brought on by driver action.
- Tick—(Like a clock second hand)
Tick characteristics include gentle contacting of light materials/loose components/can be caused by driver action or road conditions.
- Thump—(Heavy, muffled knock noise)
Thump characteristics include softer knock/dead sound often brought on by activity.
- Buzz—(Like a bumble bee)
Buzz characteristics include high frequency rattle/firm contact.
- Often the degree of acceptable noise level will vary depending upon the person. A noise that you may judge as acceptable may be very irritating to the customer.
- Weather conditions, especially humidity and temperature, may have a great effect on noise level.

DUPLICATE THE NOISE AND TEST DRIVE

If possible, drive the vehicle with the customer until the noise is duplicated. Note any additional information on the Diagnostic Worksheet regarding the conditions or location of the noise. This information can be used to duplicate the same conditions when you confirm the repair.

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

If the noise can be duplicated easily during the test drive, to help identify the source of the noise, try to duplicate the noise with the vehicle stopped by doing one or all of the following:

- 1) Close a door.
 - 2) Tap or push/pull around the area where the noise appears to be coming from.
 - 3) Rev the engine.
 - 4) Use a floor jack to recreate vehicle "twist".
 - 5) At idle, apply engine load (electrical load, half-clutch on M/T model, drive position on CVT and A/T models).
 - 6) Raise the vehicle on a hoist and hit a tire with a rubber hammer.
- Drive the vehicle and attempt to duplicate the conditions the customer states exist when the noise occurs.
 - If it is difficult to duplicate the noise, drive the vehicle slowly on an undulating or rough road to stress the vehicle body.

CHECK RELATED SERVICE BULLETINS

After verifying the customer concern or symptom, check ASIST for Technical Service Bulletins (TSBs) related to that concern or symptom.

If a TSB relates to the symptom, follow the procedure to repair the noise.

LOCATE THE NOISE AND IDENTIFY THE ROOT CAUSE

1. Narrow down the noise to a general area. To help pinpoint the source of the noise, use a listening tool (Chassis Ear: J-39570, Engine Ear: J-39565 and mechanic's stethoscope).
2. Narrow down the noise to a more specific area and identify the cause of the noise by:
 - removing the components in the area that you suspect the noise is coming from.
Do not use too much force when removing clips and fasteners, otherwise clips and fasteners can be broken or lost during the repair, resulting in the creation of new noise.
 - tapping or pushing/pulling the component that you suspect is causing the noise.
Do not tap or push/pull the component with excessive force, otherwise the noise will be eliminated only temporarily.
 - feeling for a vibration with your hand by touching the component(s) that you suspect is (are) causing the noise.
 - placing a piece of paper between components that you suspect are causing the noise.
 - looking for loose components and contact marks.Refer to [DLK-142. "Generic Squeak and Rattle Troubleshooting"](#).

REPAIR THE CAUSE

- If the cause is a loose component, tighten the component securely.
- If the cause is insufficient clearance between components:
 - separate components by repositioning or loosening and retightening the component, if possible.
 - insulate components with a suitable insulator such as urethane pads, foam blocks, felt cloth tape or urethane tape. A NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) is available through your authorized NISSAN Parts Department.

CAUTION:

Do not use excessive force as many components are constructed of plastic and may be damaged.

Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

The following materials are contained in the NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980). Each item can be ordered separately as needed.

URETHANE PADS [1.5 mm (0.059 in) thick]

Insulates connectors, harness, etc.

76268-9E005: 100×135 mm (3.94×5.31 in)/76884-71L01: 60×85 mm (2.36×3.35 in)/76884-71L02: 15×25 mm (0.59×0.98 in)

INSULATOR (Foam blocks)

Insulates components from contact. Can be used to fill space behind a panel.

73982-9E000: 45 mm (1.77 in) thick, 50×50 mm (1.97×1.97 in)/73982-50Y00: 10 mm (0.39 in) thick, 50×50 mm (1.97×1.97 in)

INSULATOR (Light foam block)

80845-71L00: 30 mm (1.18 in) thick, 30×50 mm (1.18×1.97 in)

FELT CLOTH TAPE

Used to insulate where movement does not occur. Ideal for instrument panel applications.

68370-4B000: 15×25 mm (0.59×0.98 in) pad/68239-13E00: 5 mm (0.20 in) wide tape roll. The following materials not found in the kit can also be used to repair squeaks and rattles.

UHMW (TEFLON) TAPE

Insulates where slight movement is present. Ideal for instrument panel applications.

SILICONE GREASE

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Used instead of UHMW tape that will be visible or not fit.

Note: Will only last a few months.

SILICONE SPRAY

Use when grease cannot be applied.

DUCT TAPE

Use to eliminate movement.

CONFIRM THE REPAIR

Confirm that the cause of a noise is repaired by test driving the vehicle. Operate the vehicle under the same conditions as when the noise originally occurred. Refer to the notes on the Diagnostic Worksheet.

Generic Squeak and Rattle Troubleshooting

INFOID:000000008954231

Refer to Table of Contents for specific component removal and installation information.

INSTRUMENT PANEL

Most incidents are caused by contact and movement between:

1. Cluster lid A and the instrument panel
2. Acrylic lens and combination meter housing
3. Instrument panel to front pillar finisher
4. Instrument panel to windshield
5. Instrument panel pins
6. Wiring harnesses behind the combination meter
7. A/C defroster duct and duct joint

These incidents can usually be located by tapping or moving the components to duplicate the noise or by pressing on the components while driving to stop the noise. Most of these incidents can be repaired by applying felt cloth tape or silicone spray (in hard to reach areas). Urethane pads can be used to insulate wiring harness.

CAUTION:

Do not use silicone spray to isolate a squeak or rattle. If you saturate the area with silicone, you will not be able to recheck the repair.

CENTER CONSOLE

Components to pay attention to include:

1. Shift selector assembly cover to finisher
2. A/C control unit and cluster lid C
3. Wiring harnesses behind audio and A/C control unit

The instrument panel repair and isolation procedures also apply to the center console.

DOORS

Pay attention to the:

1. Finisher and inner panel making a slapping noise
2. Inside handle escutcheon to door finisher
3. Wiring harnesses tapping
4. Door striker out of alignment causing a popping noise on starts and stops

Tapping or moving the components or pressing on them while driving to duplicate the conditions can isolate many of these incidents. You can usually insulate the areas with felt cloth tape or insulator foam blocks from the NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) to repair the noise.

TRUNK

Trunk noises are often caused by a loose jack or loose items put into the trunk by the owner.

In addition look for:

1. Trunk lid bumpers out of adjustment
2. Trunk lid striker out of adjustment
3. The trunk lid torsion bars knocking together
4. A loose license plate or bracket

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Most of these incidents can be repaired by adjusting, securing or insulating the item(s) or component(s) causing the noise.

SUNROOF/HEADLINING

Noises in the sunroof/headlining area can often be traced to one of the following:

1. Sunroof lid, rail, linkage or seals making a rattle or light knocking noise
2. Sun visor shaft shaking in the holder
3. Front or rear windshield touching headlining and squeaking

Again, pressing on the components to stop the noise while duplicating the conditions can isolate most of these incidents. Repairs usually consist of insulating with felt cloth tape.

OVERHEAD CONSOLE (FRONT AND REAR)

Overhead console noises are often caused by the console panel clips not being engaged correctly. Most of these incidents are repaired by pushing up on the console at the clip locations until the clips engage.

In addition look for:

1. Loose harness or harness connectors.
2. Front console map/reading lamp lens loose.
3. Loose screws at console attachment points.

SEATS

When isolating seat noise it's important to note the position the seat is in and the load placed on the seat when the noise is present. These conditions should be duplicated when verifying and isolating the cause of the noise.

Cause of seat noise include:

1. Headrest rods and holder
2. A squeak between the seat pad cushion and frame
3. The rear seatback lock and bracket

These noises can be isolated by moving or pressing on the suspected components while duplicating the conditions under which the noise occurs. Most of these incidents can be repaired by repositioning the component or applying urethane tape to the contact area.

UNDERHOOD

Some interior noise may be caused by components under the hood or on the engine wall. The noise is then transmitted into the passenger compartment.

Causes of transmitted underhood noise include:

1. Any component installed to the engine wall
2. Components that pass through the engine wall
3. Engine wall mounts and connectors
4. Loose radiator installation pins
5. Hood bumpers out of adjustment
6. Hood striker out of adjustment

These noises can be difficult to isolate since they cannot be reached from the interior of the vehicle. The best method is to secure, move or insulate one component at a time and test drive the vehicle. Also, engine rpm or load can be changed to isolate the noise. Repairs can usually be made by moving, adjusting, securing, or insulating the component causing the noise.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Diagnostic Worksheet

INFOID:000000008954232

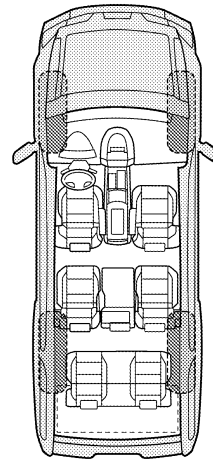
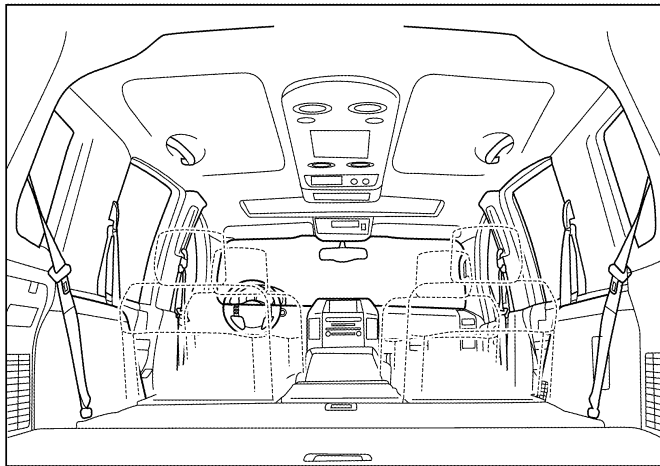
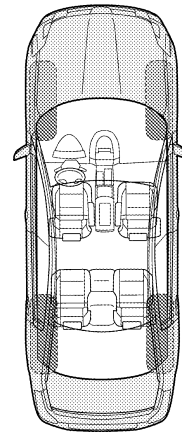
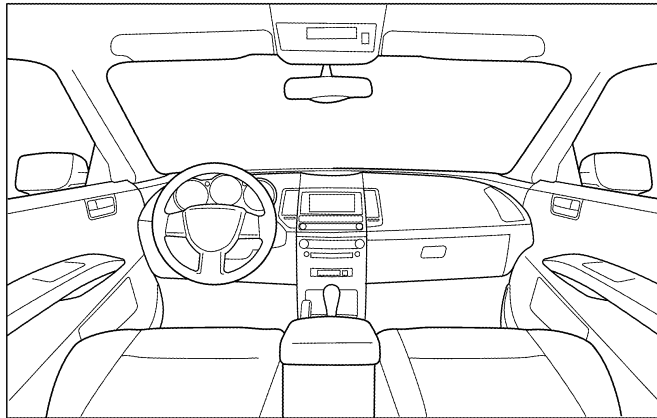
Dear Customer:

We are concerned about your satisfaction with your vehicle. Repairing a squeak or rattle sometimes can be very difficult. To help us fix your vehicle right the first time, please take a moment to note the area of the vehicle where the squeak or rattle occurs and under what conditions. You may be asked to take a test drive with a service advisor or technician to ensure we confirm the noise you are hearing.

SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET

I. WHERE DOES THE NOISE COME FROM? (circle the area of the vehicle)

The illustrations are for reference only, and may not reflect the actual configuration of your vehicle.



Continue to page 2 of the worksheet and briefly describe the location of the noise or rattle. In addition, please indicate the conditions which are present when the noise occurs.

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET - page 2

Briefly describe the location where the noise occurs:

II. WHEN DOES IT OCCUR? (please check the boxes that apply)

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Anytime | <input type="checkbox"/> After sitting out in the rain |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1st time in the morning | <input type="checkbox"/> When it is raining or wet |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Only when it is cold outside | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry or dusty conditions |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Only when it is hot outside | <input type="checkbox"/> Other: |

III. WHEN DRIVING:

- Through driveways
- Over rough roads
- Over speed bumps
- Only about ____ mph
- On acceleration
- Coming to a stop
- On turns: left, right or either (circle)
- With passengers or cargo
- Other: _____
- After driving ____ miles or ____ minutes

IV. WHAT TYPE OF NOISE

- Squeak (like tennis shoes on a clean floor)
- Creak (like walking on an old wooden floor)
- Rattle (like shaking a baby rattle)
- Knock (like a knock at the door)
- Tick (like a clock second hand)
- Thump (heavy muffled knock noise)
- Buzz (like a bumble bee)

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERSHIP PERSONNEL

Test Drive Notes:

	YES	NO	Initials of person performing
Vehicle test driven with customer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Noise verified on test drive	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Noise source located and repaired	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Follow up test drive performed to confirm repair	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

VIN: _____ Customer Name _____

W.O.# _____ Date: _____

This form must be attached to Work Order

LATA0071E

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

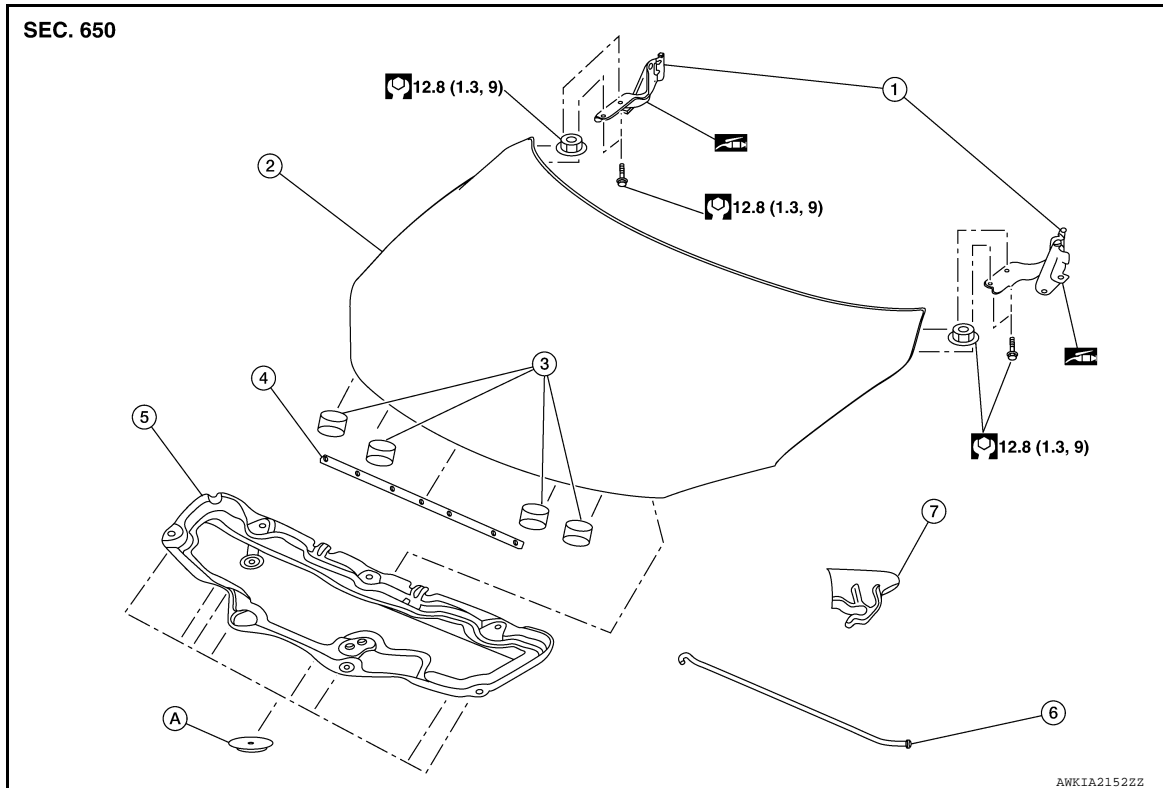
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

HOOD

HOOD ASSEMBLY

HOOD ASSEMBLY : Exploded View

INFOID:000000008833469



- | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Hood hinge (LH/RH) | 2. Hood assembly | 3. Hood bumper rubber |
| 4. Hood seal | 5. Hood insulator | 6. Hood support rod |
| 7. Hood support rod clamp | A. Clip | |

HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008833470

CAUTION:

- Use two people when removing or installing hood assembly due to its heavy weight.
- Use protective tape or shop cloths to protect surrounding components from damage during removal and installation of hood assembly.

REMOVAL

1. Support the hood assembly using a suitable tool.

WARNING:

Bodily injury may occur if hood assembly is not supported properly when removing hood assembly.

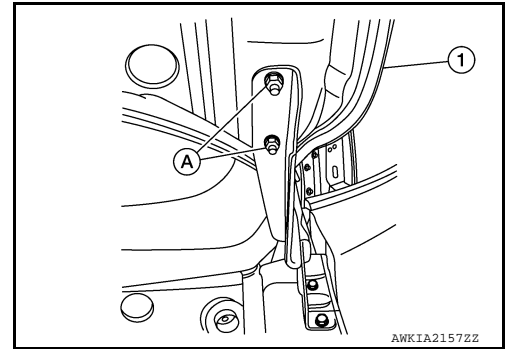
2. Disconnect front washer nozzle and tube.

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- Remove hood hinge to hood nuts (A) and then remove the hood assembly (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

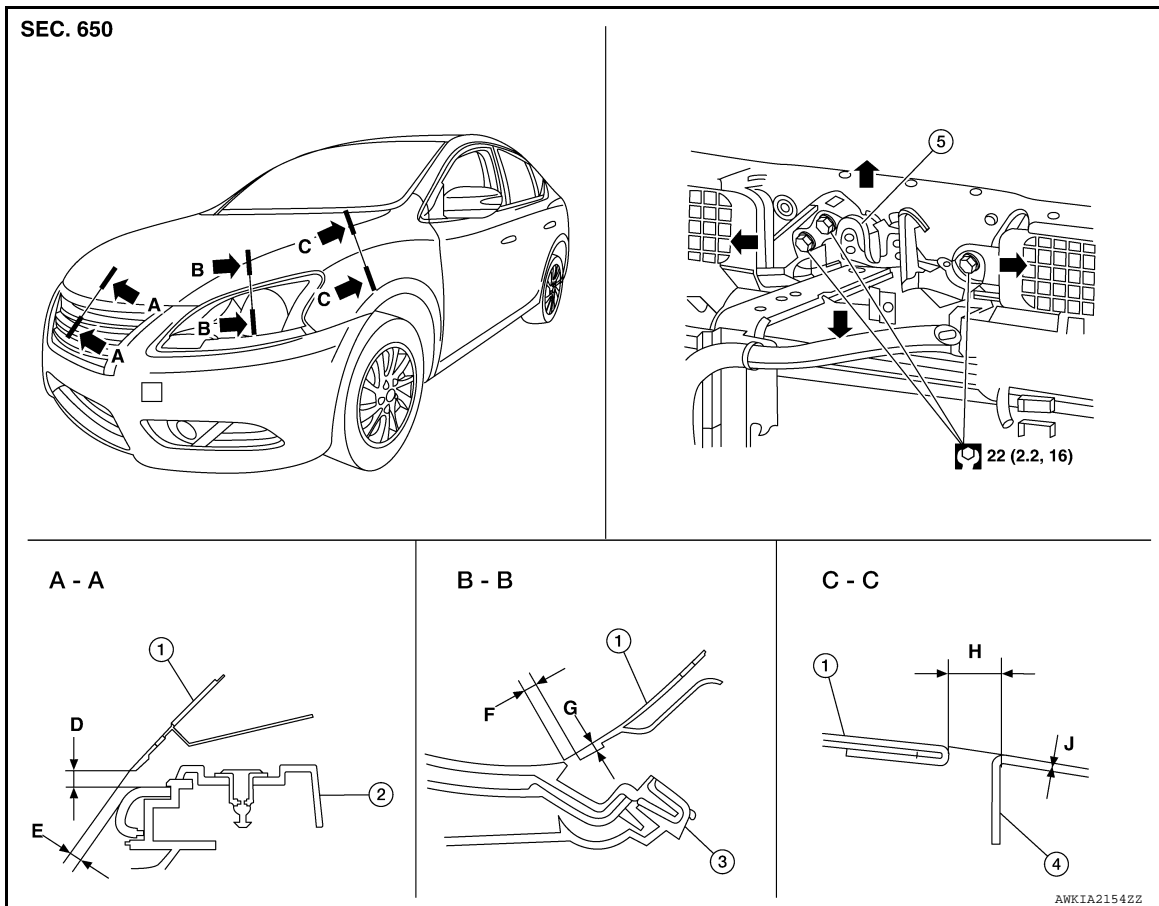
Tighten hood hinge to hood nuts to specified torque. Refer to [DLK-146, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Exploded View"](#).

CAUTION:

- Before installing the hood hinge, apply anticorrosive agent onto the surface of the vehicle.
- After installation, perform the hood assembly adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-147, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000008833471



- Hood assembly
- Front grille

- Front combination lamp
- Hood lock assembly

- Front fender

Check the clearance and the surface height between hood and each part by visual inspection and tactile feel. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the adjustment procedures.

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Unit: mm (in)

Section	Item	Measurement	Standard	Parallelism	Equality
A – A	D	Clearance	6.2 ±2.2 (0.24 ±0.09)	2.0	—
	E	Surface height	—	—	—
B – B	F	Clearance	3.5 ±2.0 (0.14 ±0.08)	2.0	3.0
	G	Surface height	3.6 ±2.0 (0.14 ±0.08)	2.0	2.0
C – C	H	Clearance	3.7 ±1.0 (0.15 ±0.04)	2.0	2.0
	J	Surface height	0.0 ±1.0 (0.00 ±0.04)	—	—

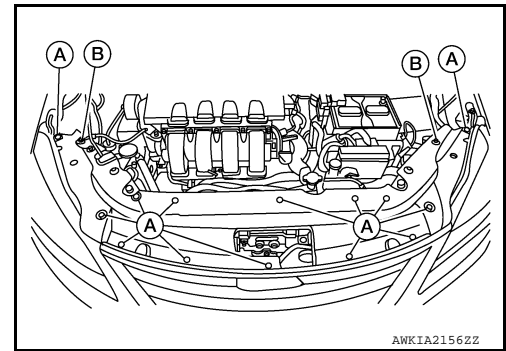
CLEARANCE ADJUSTMENT

- Loosen hood hinge (LH/RH) nuts and bolts.

NOTE:

The anticorrosive agent applied between the hoodledge and the hood hinges also acts as an adhesive. This seal must be broken before the hinges will move.

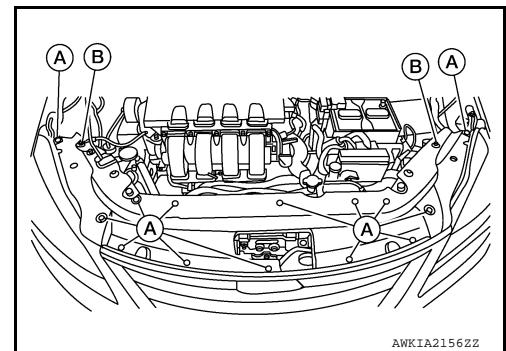
- Remove the radiator core support upper cover clips (A) and bolts (B) and remove.



- Loosen the hood lock assembly bolts.
- Adjust the hood assembly so the clearance measurements are within specifications provided. Then tighten the hood hinge nuts and bolts to specified torque. Refer to [DLK-146, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Exploded View"](#).
- Tighten the hood lock assembly bolts to specified torque. Refer to [DLK-151, "HOOD LOCK CONTROL : Exploded View"](#).
- Install the radiator core support upper cover.

HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

- Remove the radiator core support upper cover clips (A) and bolts (B) and remove.



- Loosen the hood lock assembly bolts.

HOOD

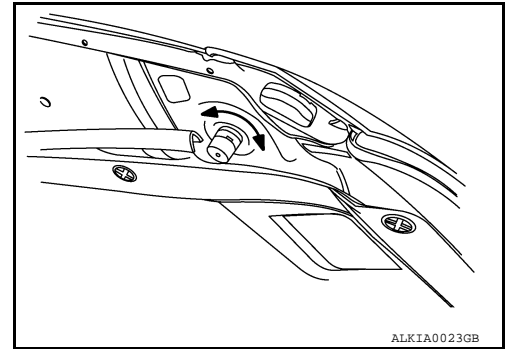
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

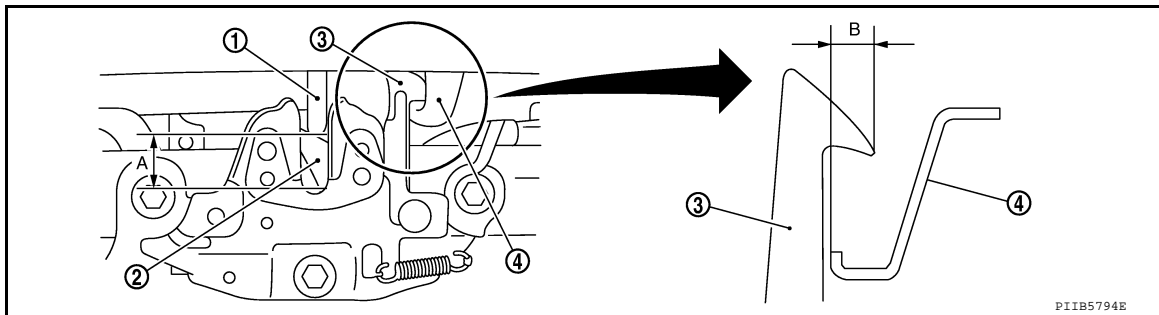
- Adjust the surface height of the hood assembly to front bumper fascia and front fender according to the specified values by rotating the hood bumper rubbers.

NOTE:

Only one hood bumper rubber shown for clarity.



- Temporarily tighten the hood lock assembly bolts.
- Adjust (A) and (B) as shown to the following value with hood's own weight by dropping it from approximately 200 mm (7.9 in) height or by pressing hood lightly [approximately 29 Nm (3.0 kg-m, 21 ft-lb)].



- | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Hood striker | 2. Primary latch | 3. Secondary striker |
| 4. Secondary latch | A. 21 ± 1 mm (0.8 ± 0.04 in) | B. 6.8 mm (0.27 in) |

- After adjustment, tighten hood hinge nuts and bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [DLK-146, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Exploded View"](#).

CAUTION:

- Check hood hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.
- After adjusting, apply touch-up paint (body color) to the head of hood hinge bolts and nuts.

- Tighten the hood lock assembly bolts to specified torque.
- Install the radiator core support upper cover.
- If the clearance measurements between the hood and fender cannot be corrected by adjusting the hood, the fender must be adjusted. Refer to [DLK-157, "Adjustment"](#).

HOOD HINGE

HOOD HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008833472

REMOVAL

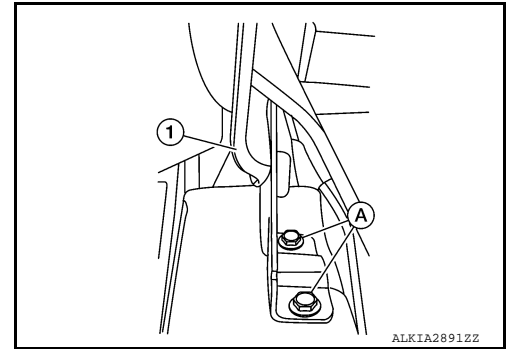
- Remove the fender protector. Refer to [EXT-28, "FENDER PROTECTOR : Removal and Installation - Front Fender Protector"](#).
- Remove the core support upper cover. Refer to [HA-39, "Exploded View"](#).
- Remove the front fascia. Refer to [EXT-17, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Remove the front combination lamp. Refer to [EXL-117, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Remove the front fender. Refer to [DLK-156, "Removal and Installation"](#).

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

6. Remove hood hinge bolts (A) and hood hinge (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

Tighten bolts to specified torque. Refer to [DLK-146, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Exploded View"](#).

CAUTION:

- Before installing the hood hinge, apply anticorrosive agent onto the surface of the vehicle.
- After installation, perform hood assembly adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-147, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

HOOD SUPPORT ROD

HOOD SUPPORT ROD : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008833473

REMOVAL

1. Support hood assembly using a suitable tool.

WARNING:

Bodily injury may occur if hood assembly is not supported properly when removing hood support rod.

2. Rotate and remove hood support rod from grommet.
3. Remove grommet from hood hinge using a suitable tool, if necessary.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

HOOD LOCK CONTROL

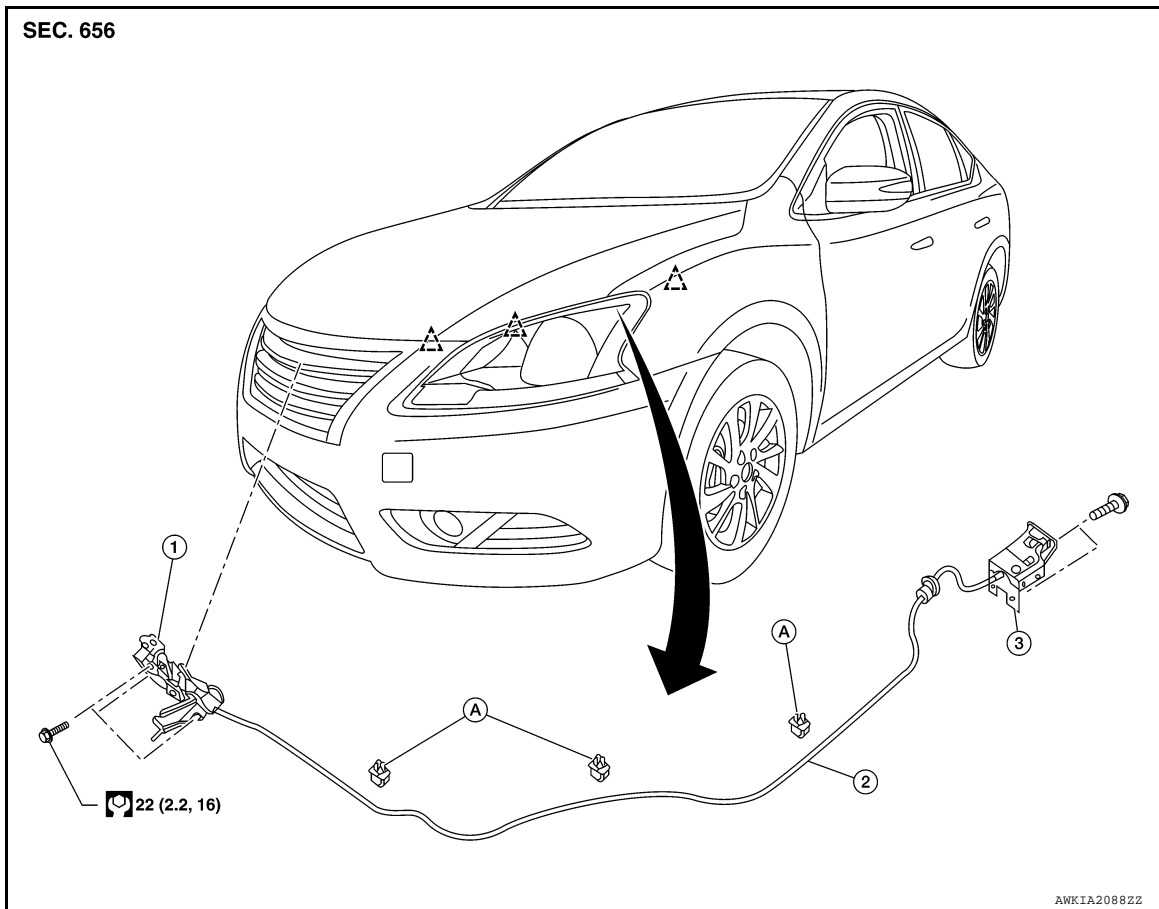
HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

HOOD LOCK CONTROL : Exploded View

INFOID:000000008833474



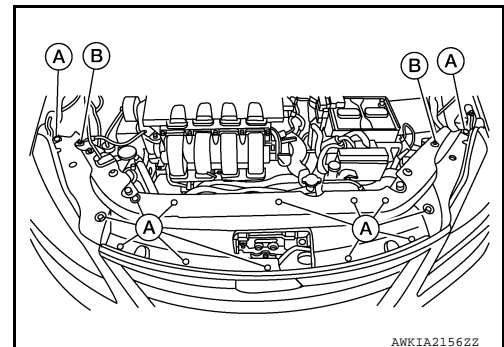
- 1. Hood lock assembly
- 2. Hood lock release cable
- 3. Hood lock/fuel filler door release handle assembly
- A. Hood lock release cable clip
- △ Clip

HOOD LOCK CONTROL : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008833475

REMOVAL

1. Remove the fender protector (LH). Refer to [EXT-28. "FENDER PROTECTOR : Removal and Installation - Front Fender Protector"](#).
2. Remove the radiator core support upper cover clips (A) and bolts (B) and remove.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

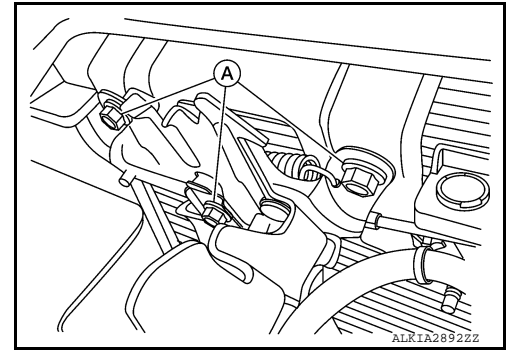
DLK

HOOD

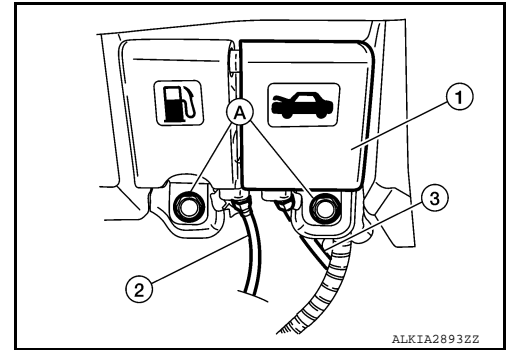
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

3. Remove the hood lock assembly bolts (A).



4. Disconnect the hood lock release cable from the hood lock assembly.
5. Remove the bolts (A), then separate the hood lock/fuel filler door release handle assembly (1) from the hood lock release cable (3) and fuel filler door release cable (2).



6. Remove the grommet from the dash assembly and pull the hood lock release cable into the passenger compartment.

CAUTION:

While pulling, be careful not to damage (peel) the outside of the hood lock release cable.

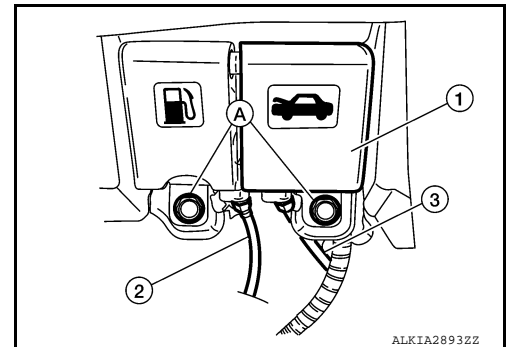
INSTALLATION

1. Pull the hood lock release cable through the dash assembly into the engine compartment.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to bend the cable too much, keep the radius 100 mm (3.94 in) or more.

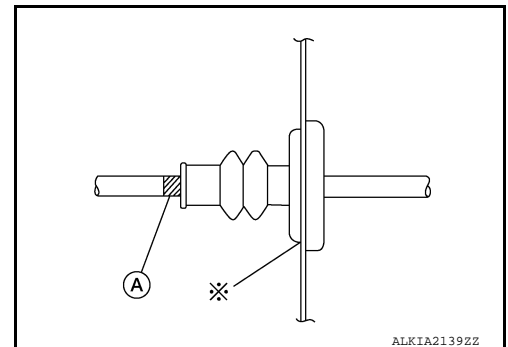
2. Attach the hood lock release cable (3) and the fuel filler door release cable (2) to the hood lock/fuel filler door release handle assembly (1).
3. Place hood lock/fuel filler door release handle assembly in position and retain with bolts (A).



4. Check that the cable is not offset from the center of the grommet and seat the grommet into the dash hole.

NOTE:

Make sure that the marked area (A) of the cable is located as shown after mounting grommet to dash upper assembly. Apply sealant around the grommet at * mark.



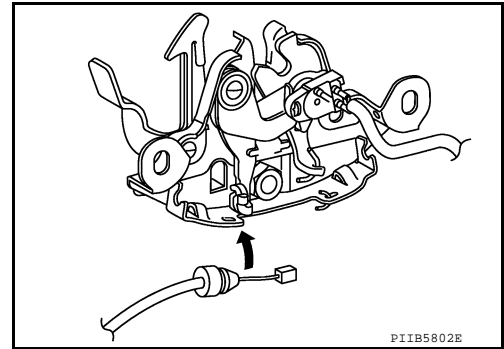
5. Position the hood lock release cable and clip it into place.

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

6. Connect the hood lock release cable to the hood lock assembly.



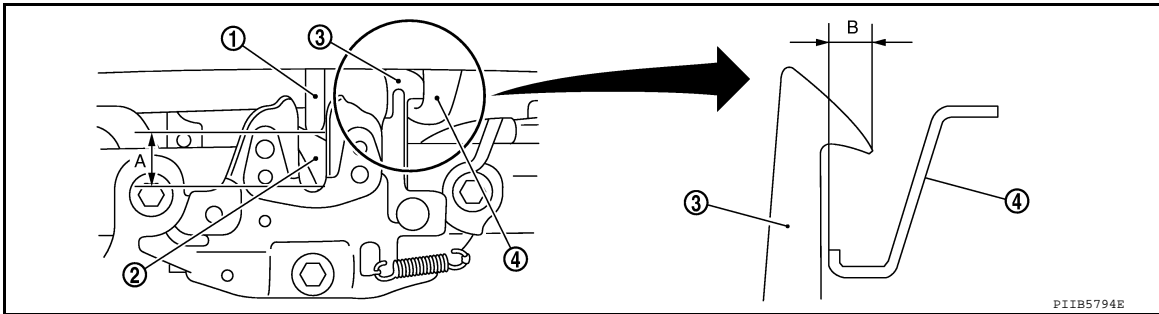
7. Perform hood fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-147. "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
8. Perform the hood lock control inspection.

INSPECTION

NOTE:

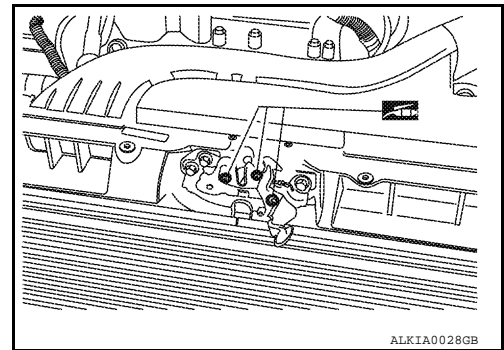
If the hood lock release cable is bent or deformed, replace it.

1. Check that the secondary latch is properly engaged with the secondary striker and meets specification provided (B) with hood's own weight.



- | | | |
|--------------------|--|----------------------|
| 1. Hood striker | 2. Primary latch | 3. Secondary striker |
| 4. Secondary latch | A. $21 \pm 1\text{mm}$ (0.8 \pm 0.04 in) | B. 6.8 mm (0.27 in) |

2. While operating the hood lock release handle, carefully check that the front end of the hood assembly is raised and meets the specification provided (A). Also check that the hood lock release handle returns to the original position.
3. Check that the hood lock release handle operating force is 49 N (5.0 kg, 11 lb) or less.
4. Install so the static closing force of the hood assembly is 49 – 490 N (5.0 – 50 kg-f, 36 - 110.2 lb-f).
5. Check the hood lock assembly lubrication condition. If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose grease as shown.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

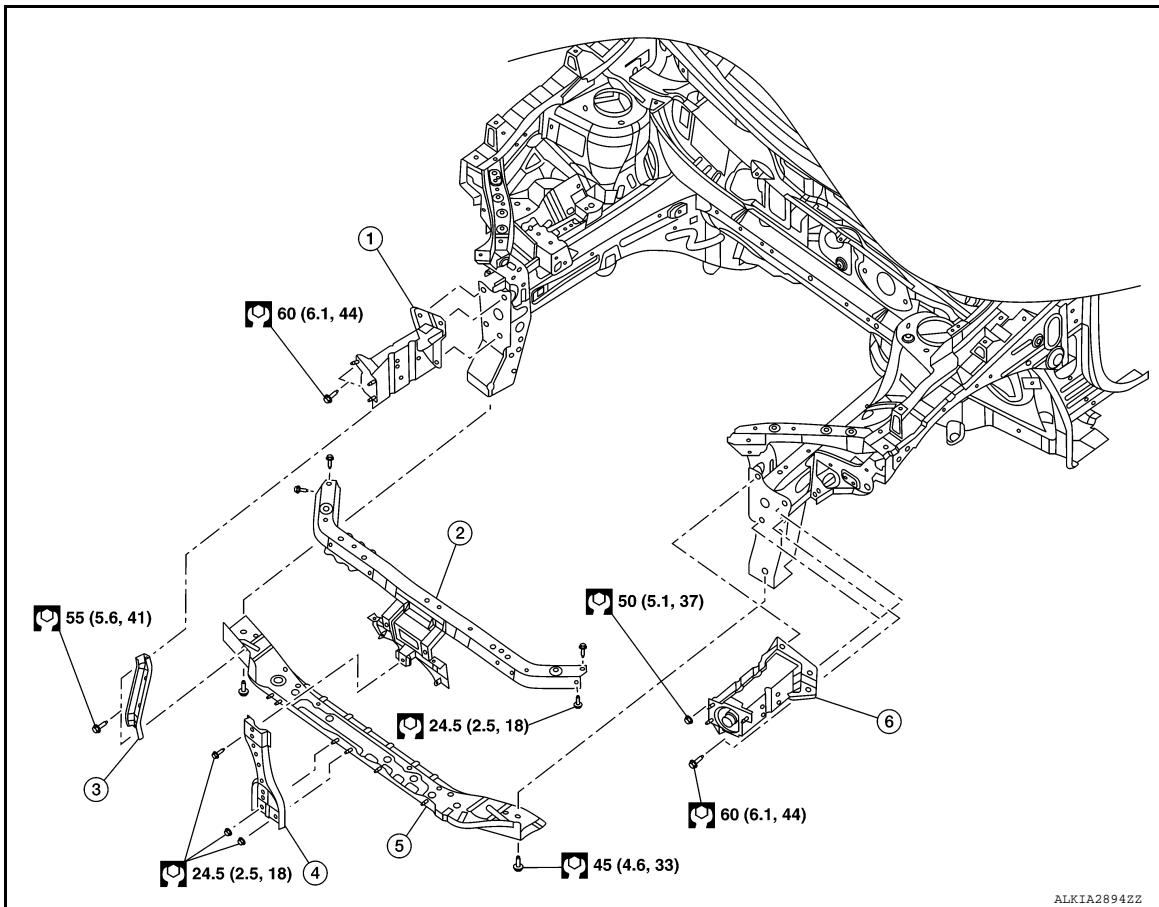
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

Exploded View

INFOID:000000008955300



- | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. Core support side member (RH) | 2. Core support upper | 3. Core support lower stay |
| 4. Hood lock support | 5. Core support lower | 6. Core support side member (LH) |

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008833476

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

Before servicing, turn ignition switch OFF, disconnect both battery terminals and wait at least three minutes.

1. Disconnect the battery negative and positive terminals then wait at least three minutes. Refer to [PG-50, "Removal and Installation \(Battery\)"](#).
2. Remove crash zone sensor. Refer to [SR-25, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove radiator. Refer to [CO-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove the condenser (if equipped). Refer to [HA-39, "CONDENSER : Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove the horns. Refer to [HRN-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Remove air guides (LH/RH).
7. Remove the hood lock support bolts and hood lock support.
8. Remove the core support lower stay bolts and core support lower stay.
9. Remove the core support lower bolts and core support lower.
10. Remove the core support side member nuts and bolts and remove the core support side member, if necessary.

INSTALLATION

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

Tighten bolts to specification. Refer to [DLK-154, "Exploded View"](#).

CAUTION:

After installation, perform hood fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-147, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- J
- DLK
- L
- M
- N
- O
- P

FRONT FENDER

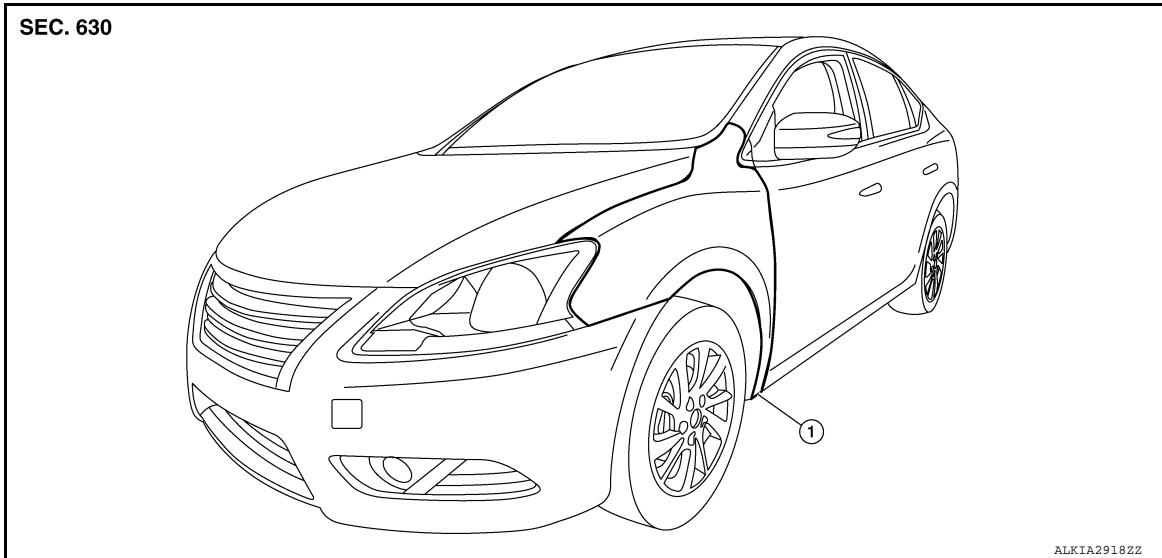
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

FRONT FENDER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000008833477



1. Front fender

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008833478

REMOVAL

1. Remove the front combination lamp. Ref to [EXL-117, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the front bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-17, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the front fender protector. Refer to [EXT-28, "FENDER PROTECTOR : Removal and Installation - Front Fender Protector"](#).
4. Remove the front fender bolts and the front fender.

CAUTION:

Use shop cloths to protect the body from being damaged during removal and installation.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, perform fender adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-157, "Adjustment"](#).

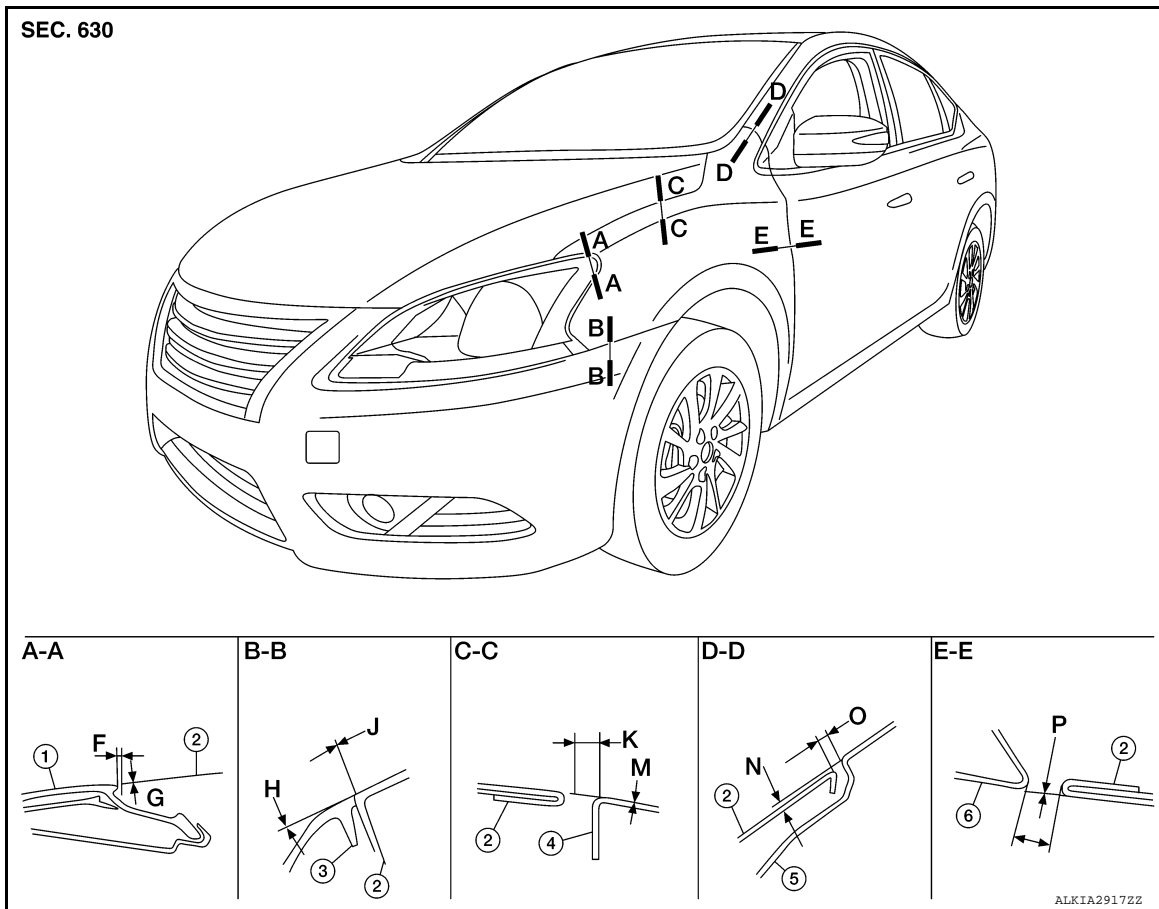
FRONT FENDER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Adjustment

INFOID:000000008833479



- 1. Front combination lamp assembly 2. Fender 3. Front bumper fascia
- 4. Hood assembly 5. Body side outer 6. Front door

Check the clearance and the surface height between hood and each part by visual inspection and tactile feel. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the adjustment procedures.

Unit: mm (in)

Section	Item	Measurement	Standard
A – A	F	Clearance	1.5 +1.2, -1.0 (0.06 + 0.05, -0.04)
	G	Surface height	3.9 ± 1.2 (0.15 ± 0.05)
B – B	H	Surface height	0.7 ± 1.0 (0.03 ± 0.04)
	J	Clearance	0.0 ± 1.0 (0.00 ± 0.04)
C – C	K	Clearance	3.7 ± 1.0 (0.15 ± 0.04)
	M	Surface height	0.0 ± 1.0 (0.00 ± 0.04)
D – D	N	Surface height	0.0 ± 1.0 (0.00 ± 0.04)
	O	Clearance	3.0 ± 1.0 (0.12 ± 0.04)
E – E	P	Surface height	—
	Q	Clearance	—

Adjustment

1. Remove front bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-17, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the front fender protector. Refer to [EXT-28, "FENDER PROTECTOR : Removal and Installation - Front Fender Protector"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

FRONT FENDER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

3. Loosen the front fender bolts.
4. Adjust the clearance (Q) and surface height (P) between the front fender and the front door.
5. Tighten the rear upper and lower front fender bolts.
6. Adjust the clearance (K) and surface height (M) between the front fender and the hood.
7. Adjust the clearance (O) and surface height (N) between the front fender and the body side outer.
8. Tighten the inner front fender bolts.
9. Adjust the clearance (J) and the surface height (H) between the front fender and the front fascia.
10. Tighten the front fender to front fascia and bracket screws.
11. Install front bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-17, "Removal and Installation"](#).
12. Install front combination lamp. Refer to [EXL-117, "Removal and Installation"](#).
13. Install the front fender protector. Refer to [EXT-28, "FENDER PROTECTOR : Removal and Installation - Front Fender Protector"](#).

CAUTION:

- If the clearance measurements cannot be corrected by adjusting the fender, adjust the following as necessary.
- Hood assembly: Refer to [DLK-147, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- Front door: Refer to [DLK-161, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After adjusting, apply touch-up paint (body color) to the head of the front fender bolts.

FRONT DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

FRONT DOOR DOOR ASSEMBLY

DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008833480

CAUTION:

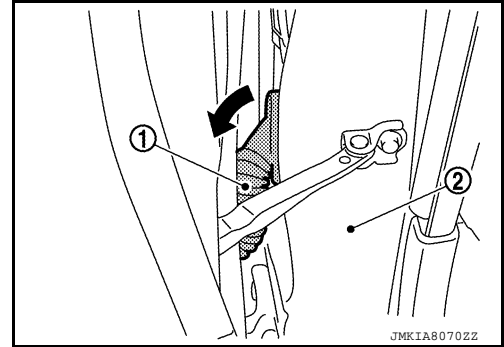
- Use two people when removing or installing the front door assembly due to its heavy weight.
- When removing and installing front door assembly, support front door with a suitable tool.
- Do not use air tools or electric tools for servicing.
- Before servicing, turn ignition switch OFF, disconnect both battery terminals and wait at least three minutes.

NOTE:

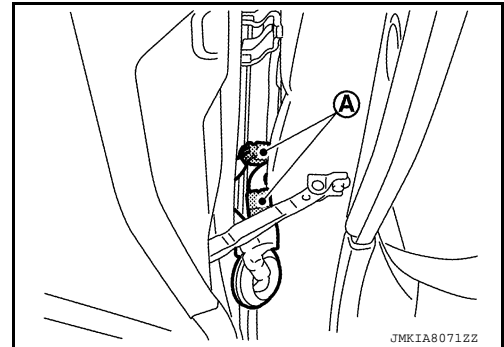
LH side shown; RH side similar.

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery negative and positive terminals and wait at least three minutes, if equipped with the side air bag (satellite) sensor. [PG-50. "Removal and Installation \(Battery\)".](#)
2. Remove front door assembly harness grommet LH (1) then pull out door harness from body (2).



3. Disconnect the harness connectors (A) from the front door assembly harness.



4. Remove check link bolt (body side).

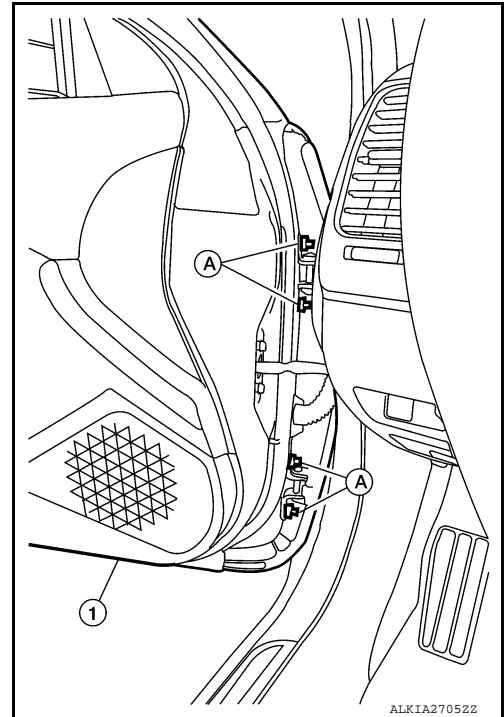
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

FRONT DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

5. Remove front door assembly hinge nuts (A) (door side) and the door assembly (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.
Tighten door hinge nuts to specified torque.

CAUTION:

- After installation, check front door open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, perform the front door adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-161, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

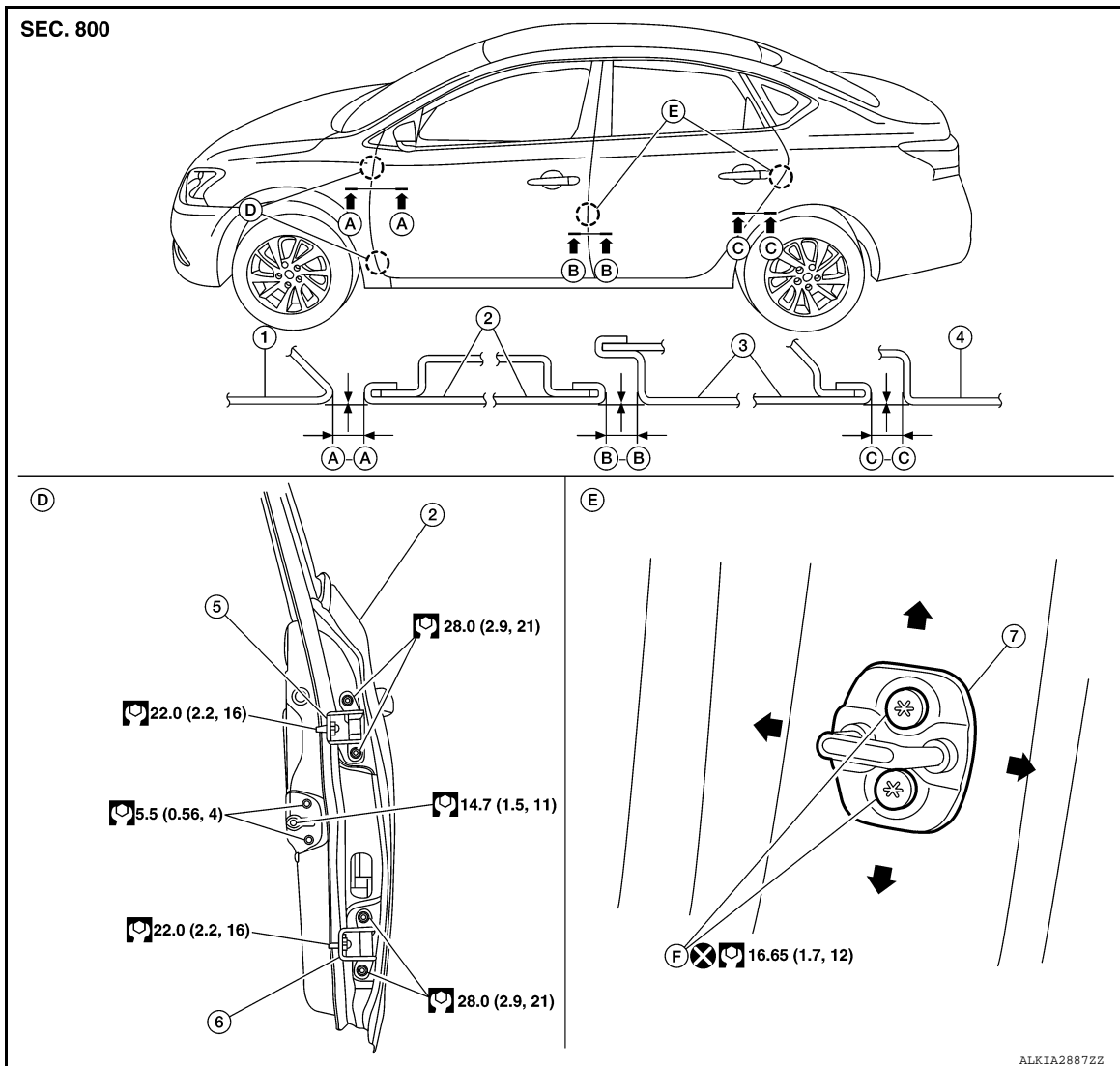
FRONT DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000008833481



- 1. Front fender
- 2. Front door assembly
- 3. Rear door assembly
- 4. Body side outer
- 5. Front door upper hinge
- 6. Front door lower hinge
- 7. Front door striker
- F. Front door striker bolts

Check the clearance and surface height between front door and each part by visual inspection and tactile feel. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the adjustment procedure.

Unit: mm (in)

Section	Item	Measurement	Standard
A - A	G	Clearance	4.0 ± 1.0 (0.16 ± 0.04)
	H	Surface height	0.0 ± 1.0 (0.0 ± 0.04)
B - B	H	Clearance	4.2 ± 1.0 (0.17 ± 0.04)
	J	Surface height	0.0 ± 1.0 (0.0 ± 0.04)
C - C	J	Clearance	4.0 ± 1.0 (0.16 ± 0.04)
	K	Surface height	0.0 ± 1.0 (0.0 ± 0.04)

LONGITUDINAL CLEARANCE

1. Remove the front fender. Refer to [DLK-156. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

FRONT DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

2. Loosen the front door hinge to body bolts. Move the door forward or backward as necessary until within specifications provided.
3. Tighten the hinge to body bolts to specified torque.

Front door hinge bolts

22.0 N·m (2.2 kg·m, 16 ft·lb)

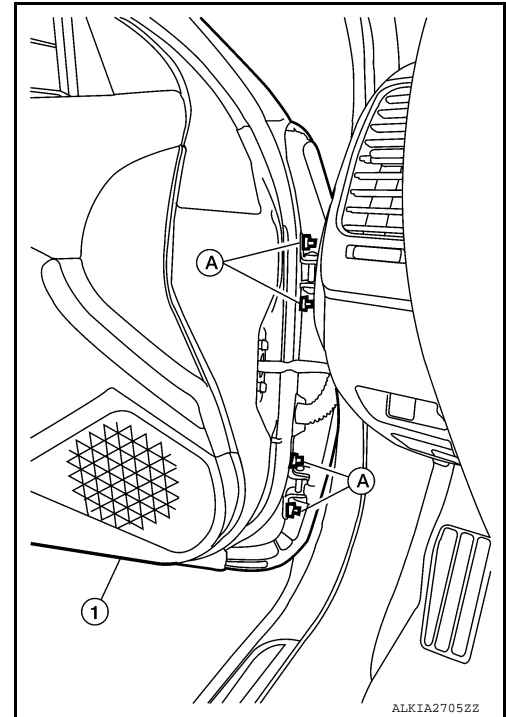
4. Install the front fender. Refer to [DLK-156, "Removal and Installation"](#).

SURFACE HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

1. Loosen the front door hinge nuts (A).
2. Move the top and/or bottom of the door (1) in or out as necessary until it is within specifications provided.
3. Tighten the front door hinge nuts to specified torque.

Front door hinge nuts

28.0 N·m (2.9 kg·m, 21 ft·lb)



CAUTION:

- Check front door hinge rotating point for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.
- After adjusting, apply touch-up paint (body color) to the head of front door hinge bolts and nuts.
- If the clearance measurements cannot be corrected by adjusting the front door assembly, adjust the following as necessary.
 - Front fender: Refer to [DLK-157, "Adjustment"](#).
 - Rear door: Refer to [DLK-166, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

DOOR STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

Adjust front door assembly striker so that it becomes parallel with door lock insertion direction.

DOOR HINGE

DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008833483

REMOVAL

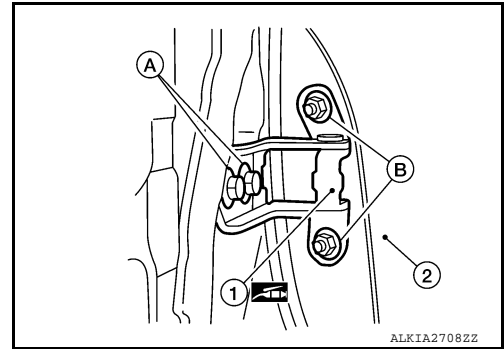
1. Remove front door assembly (2). Refer to [DLK-159, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove bolt (A) and door hinge (1).

FRONT DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

3. Remove door hinge bolts (B) and remove hinge (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

Tighten front door hinge bolts to specified torque. [DLK-161, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#)

CAUTION:

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the front door hinge mating surface.
- After installation, check front door open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, perform the front door adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-161, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

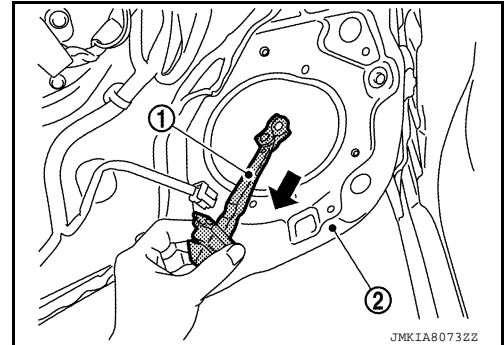
DOOR CHECK LINK

DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008833484

REMOVAL

1. Fully close the front door glass.
2. Remove front door speaker. Refer to [AV-59, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove door check link bolt from body.
4. Remove door check link bolts on door panel.
5. Remove door check link (1) through the hole in door panel (2).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

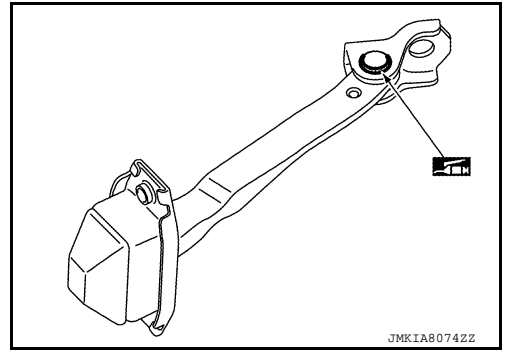
- After installation, check front door open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- Check front door check link rotating point for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.

FRONT DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

: Grease



REAR DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

REAR DOOR DOOR ASSEMBLY

DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

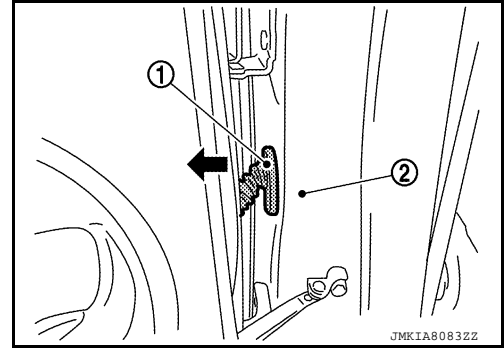
INFOID:000000008833485

CAUTION:

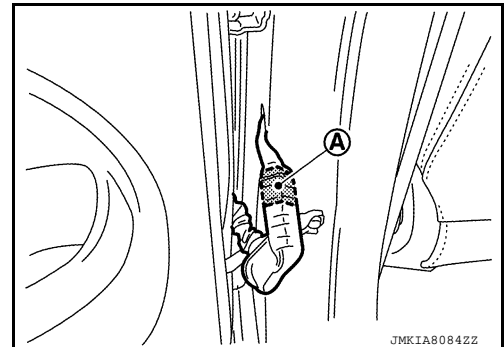
- Use two people when removing or installing the rear door assembly due to its heavy weight.
- When removing and installing rear door assembly, support rear door with a suitable tool.

REMOVAL

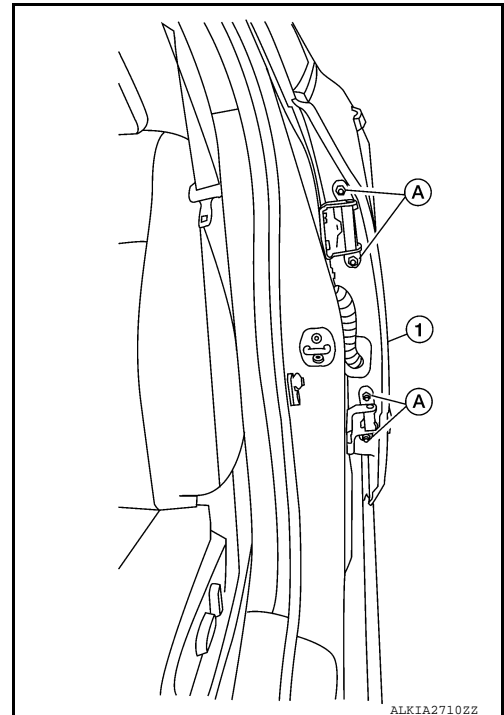
1. Remove rear door assembly harness grommet (LH) (1) then pull out door harness from body (2).



2. Disconnect the harness connector (A) from the door harness.



3. Remove the check link bolt from the body.
4. Remove rear door assembly hinge nuts (A) (door side) and the door assembly (1).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

REAR DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.
Tighten rear door hinge nuts (door side) to specified torque.

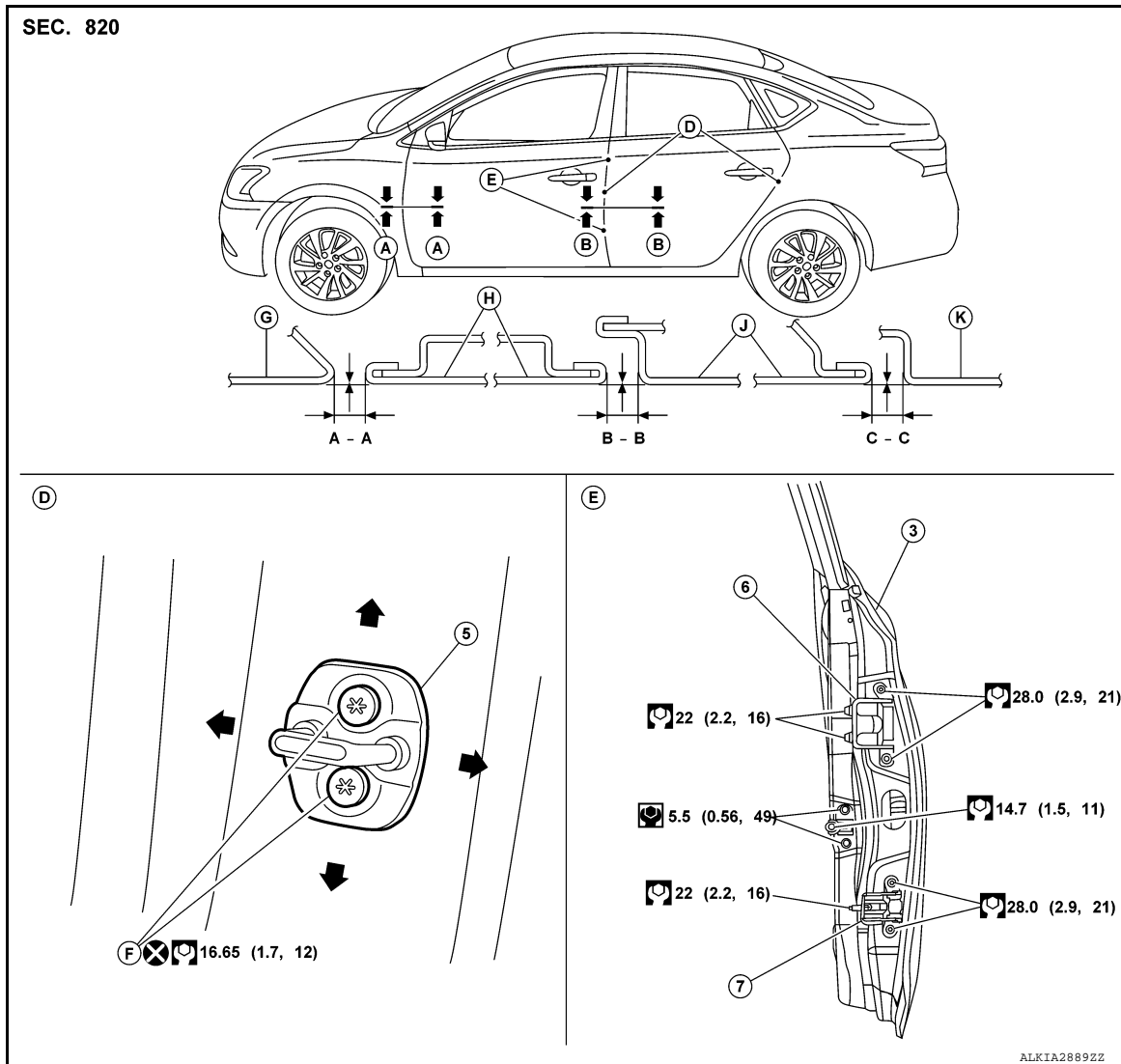
CAUTION:

- After installation, check rear door open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, perform the rear door adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-166, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000008833486

ADJUSTMENT



- | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Front fender | 2. Door assembly | 3. Rear door assembly |
| 4. Body side outer | 5. Rear door striker | 6. Rear door upper hinge |
| 7. Rear door lower hinge | F. Rear door striker screws | |

Check the clearance and surface height between rear door and each part by visual inspection and tactile feel. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the adjustment procedure.

REAR DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Unit: mm (in)

Section	Item	Measurement	Standard
A – A	G	Clearance	4.0 ± 1.0 (0.16 ± 0.04)
	H	Surface height	0.0 ± 1.0 (0.0 ± 0.04)
B – B	H	Clearance	4.2 ± 1.0 (0.17 ± 0.04)
	J	Surface height	0.0 ± 1.0 (0.0 ± 0.04)
C – C	J	Clearance	4.0 ± 1.0 (0.16 ± 0.04)
	K	Surface height	0.0 ± 1.0 (0.0 ± 0.04)

LONGITUDINAL CLEARANCE

1. Remove the center pillar upper finisher. Refer to [INT-28, "CENTER PILLAR UPPER FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Loosen the rear door upper hinge nuts.
3. Loosen the rear door lower hinge bolts.
4. Move the rear door forward or backward as necessary until within specifications provided.
5. Tighten the lower hinge bolts to specification.

Rear door lower hinge bolts

22 N·m (2.2 kg·m, 16 ft·lb)

6. Tighten the upper hinge nuts to specification.

Rear door upper hinge nuts

22 N·m (2.2 kg·m, 16 ft·lb)

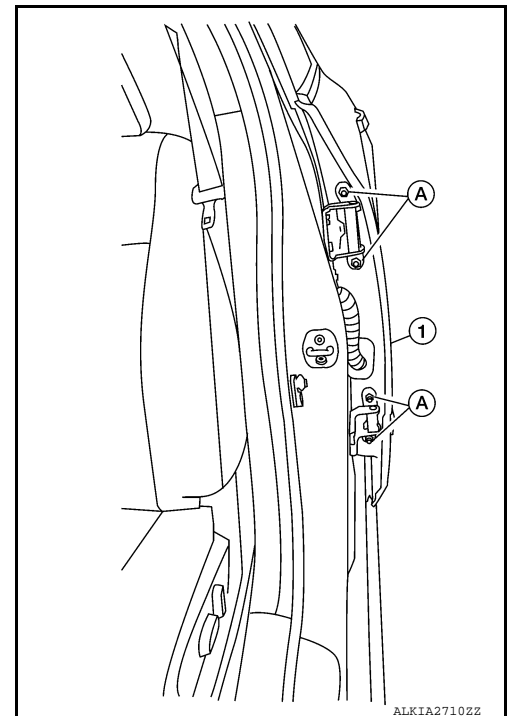
7. Install the center pillar upper finisher. Refer to [INT-28, "CENTER PILLAR UPPER FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).

SURFACE HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

1. Loosen the rear door hinge nuts (door side) (A).
2. Move the top and/or the bottom of the rear door (1) in or out as necessary until it is within specifications provided.
3. Tighten the rear door hinge nuts (door side) (A) to specification.

Rear door nuts

28.0 N·m (2.9 kg·m, 21 ft·lb)



CAUTION:

- Check rear door hinge rotating point for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.
- After adjusting, apply touch-up paint (body color) to the head of rear door assembly hinge bolts and nuts.

REAR DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- If the clearance measurements cannot be corrected by adjusting the rear door, adjust the front door. Refer to [DLK-161, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

DOOR STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

Adjust rear door assembly striker so that it becomes parallel with door lock insertion direction.

DOOR HINGE

DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation

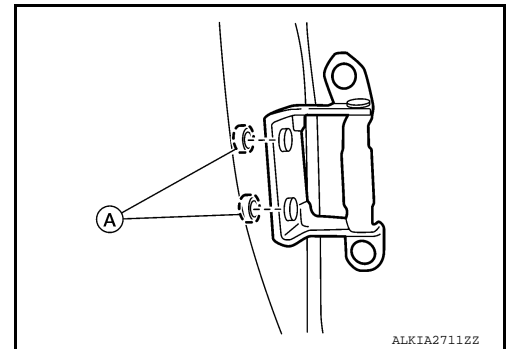
INFOID:000000008833488

CAUTION:

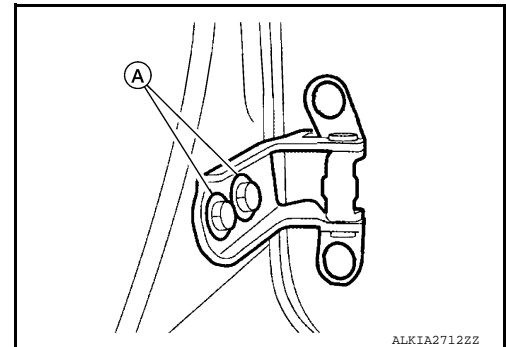
- Use two people when removing or installing rear door assembly due to its heavy weight.
- When removing and installing rear door assembly, support door using a suitable tool.

REMOVAL

1. Remove rear door assembly. Refer to [DLK-165, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove center pillar upper finisher (upper hinge only). Refer to [INT-28, "CENTER PILLAR UPPER FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove rear door assembly upper hinge nuts (A) and remove.



4. Remove rear door assembly lower hinge bolts (A) and remove.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

Tighten rear door assembly hinge nuts and bolts to specified torque. Refer to [DLK-166, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#)

CAUTION:

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the hinge mating surface.
- After installation, check rear door open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, perform the rear door adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-166, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

DOOR CHECK LINK

DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008833489

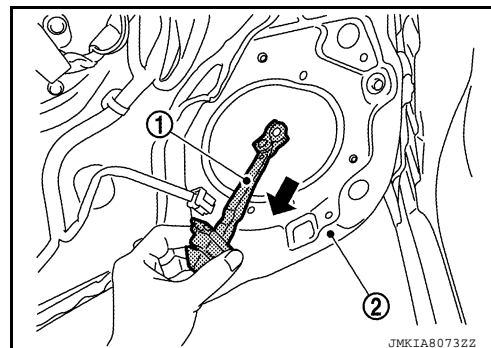
REMOVAL

REAR DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

1. Fully close the rear door glass.
2. Remove rear door speaker (if equipped). Refer to [AV-123. "Removal and Installation"](#) (DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE), or [AV-297. "Removal and Installation"](#) (NAVIGATION WITH BOSE).
3. Remove door check link bolt from body.
4. Remove door check link bolts on door panel.
5. Remove door check link (1) through the hole in door panel (2).

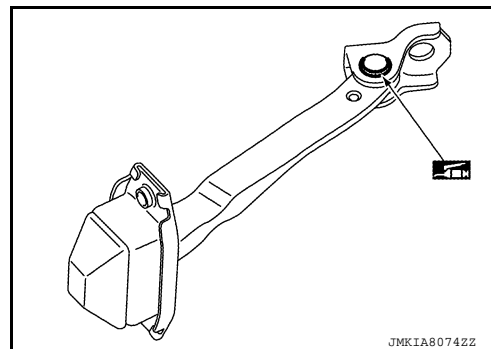


INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- After installation, check rear door open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- Check rear door check link rotating point for poor lubrication.
If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR HANDLE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

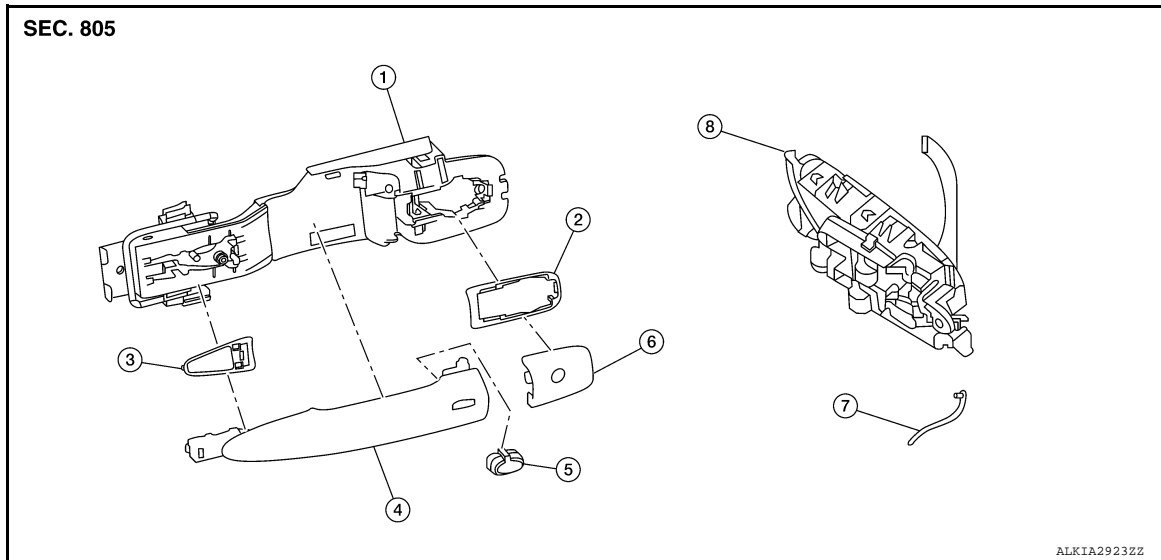
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR HANDLE

FRONT DOOR HANDLE

FRONT DOOR HANDLE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000008833490



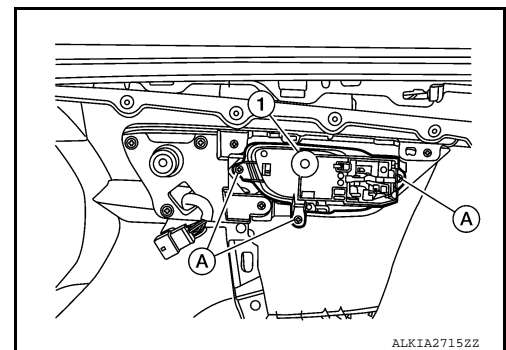
- | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Outside handle bracket | 2. Front gasket | 3. Outside handle |
| 4. Intelligent key button | 5. Outside handle escutcheon | 6. Door key cylinder rod |
| 7. Inside handle assembly | 8. Rear gasket | |

FRONT DOOR HANDLE : Removal and Installation - Inside Handle

INFOID:000000008833491

REMOVAL

1. Remove front door finisher. Refer to [INT-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove screws (A) and inside handle assembly (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Check front door lock cables are properly engaged to inside handle.
- After installation, check front door open/close, lock/unlock operation.

FRONT DOOR HANDLE : Removal and Installation - Outside Handle

INFOID:000000008833492

REMOVAL

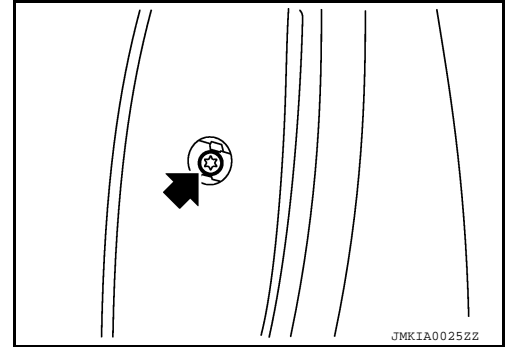
1. Fully close front door glass.
2. Remove front door finisher. Refer to [INT-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove front door vapor barrier.

DOOR HANDLE

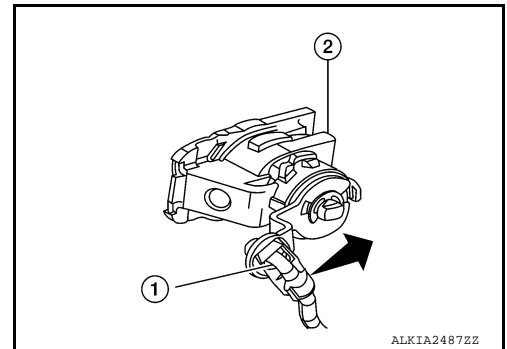
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

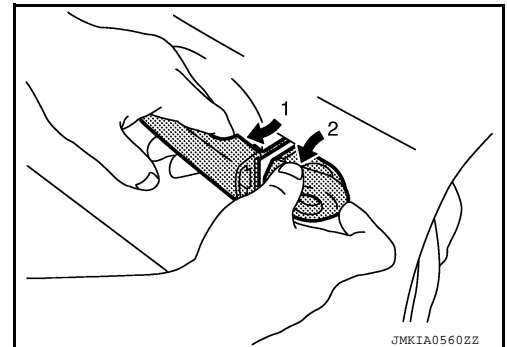
4. Remove front door glass channel rear.
5. Disconnect the harness connectors from the door antenna and door request switch and then remove harness clamp on outside handle bracket.
6. Remove door side grommet, and loosen screw (←) that retains the front door outside handle bracket.



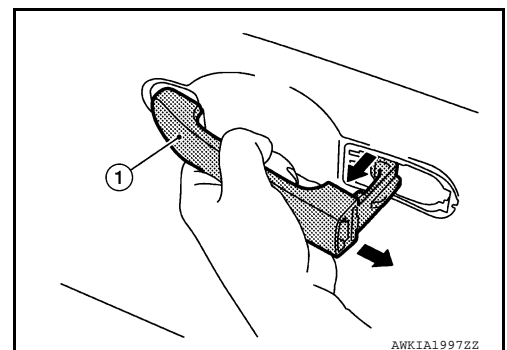
7. Reach in to separate door key cylinder rod (LH side) (1) from door key cylinder assembly (LH side) (2).



8. While pulling (1) outside handle, remove (2) door key cylinder assembly (LH side) or outside handle escutcheon (RH side).



9. While pulling outside handle (1), slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

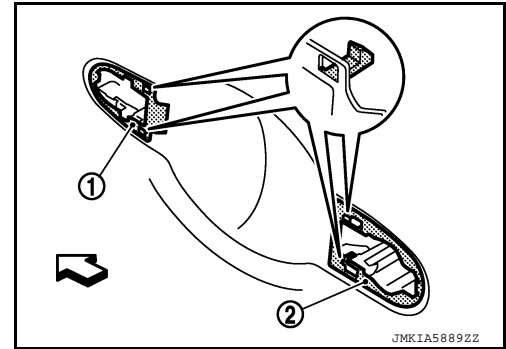
DOOR HANDLE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

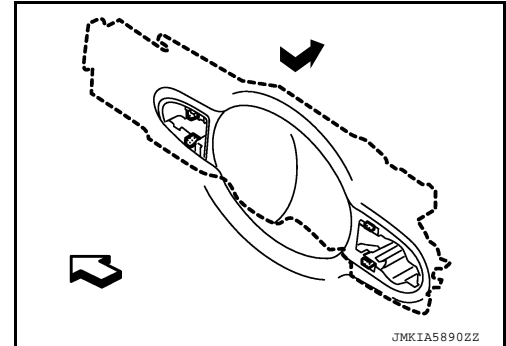
10. Remove front gasket (1) and rear gasket (2).

⇐: Front

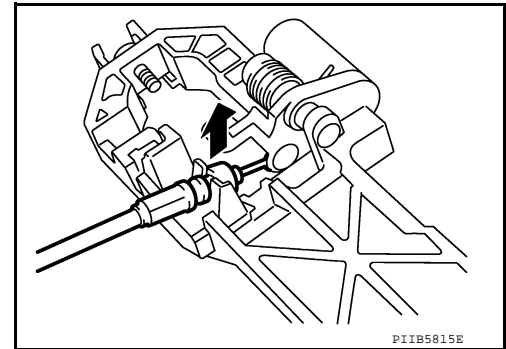


11. Slide outside handle bracket toward rear of vehicle to remove.

⇐: Front



12. Disconnect the outside handle cable from the outside handle bracket connection.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- When installing door key cylinder rod on the (LH) front door, be sure to rotate door key cylinder rod holder until a click is felt.
- Check front door lock cable is properly engaged to outside handle bracket.
- After installation, check front door open/close, lock/unlock operation.

REAR DOOR HANDLE

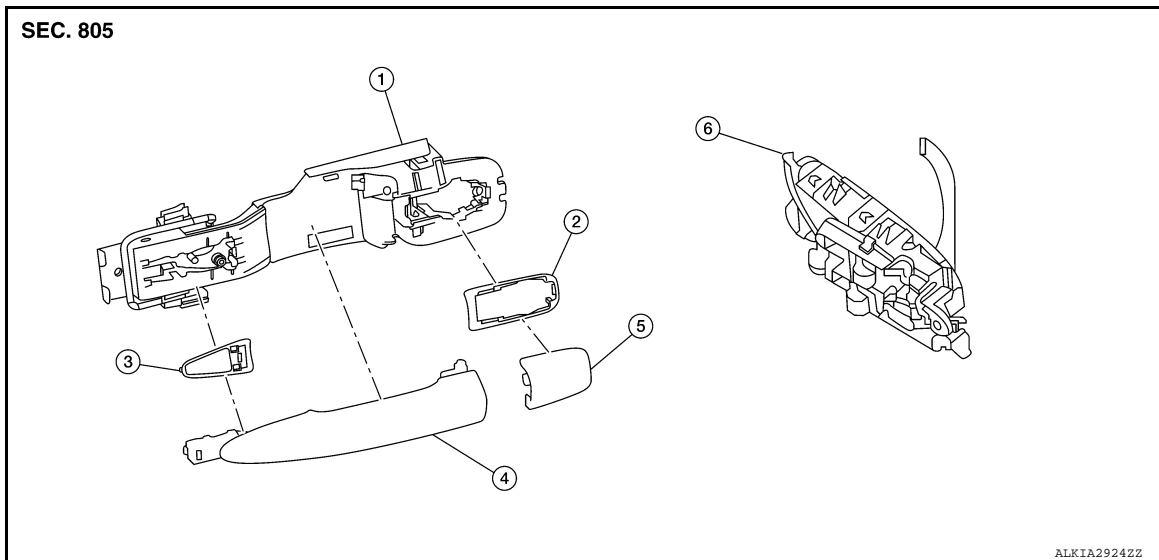
DOOR HANDLE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

REAR DOOR HANDLE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000008833493



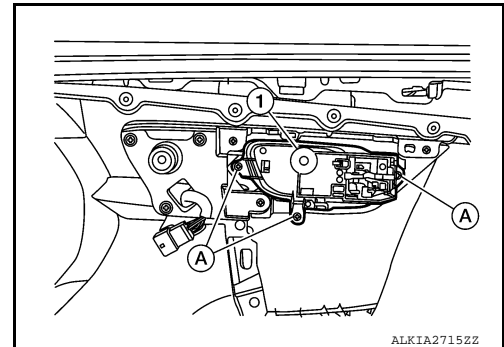
- | | | |
|------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Outside handle bracket | 2. Front gasket | 3. Outside handle |
| 4. Outside handle escutcheon | 5. Inside handle | 6. Rear gasket |

REAR DOOR HANDLE : Removal and Installation - Inside Handle

INFOID:000000008833494

REMOVAL

1. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-19, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove screws (A) and inside handle (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Check rear door lock cables are properly engaged to inside handle.
- After installation, check rear door open/close, lock/unlock operation.

REAR DOOR HANDLE : Removal and Installation - Outside Handle

INFOID:000000008833495

REMOVAL

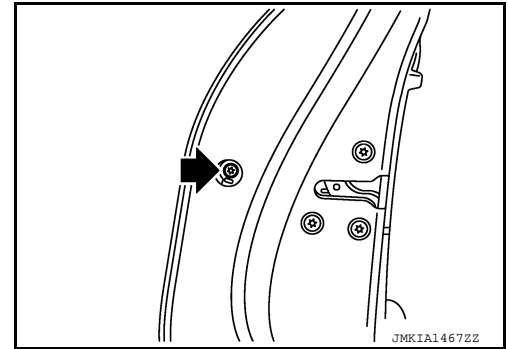
1. Fully close rear door glass.
2. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-19, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove rear door vapor barrier.

DOOR HANDLE

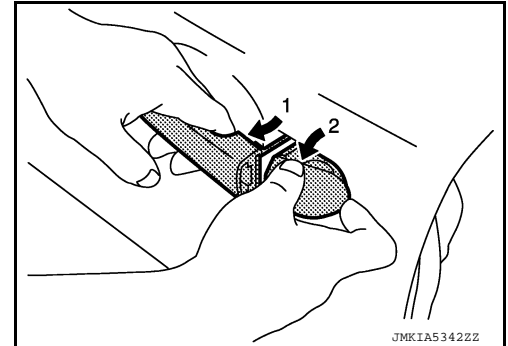
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

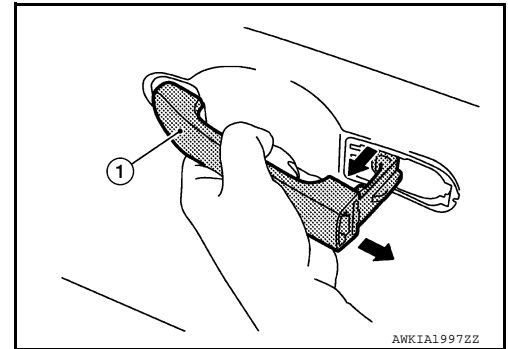
4. Remove door side grommet, and loosen screw (←) that retains the rear door outside handle bracket.



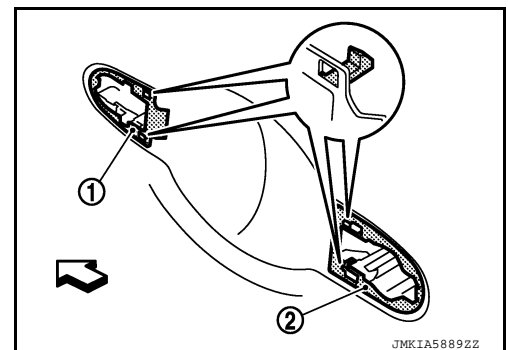
5. While pulling (1) outside handle, remove (2) outside handle escutcheon.



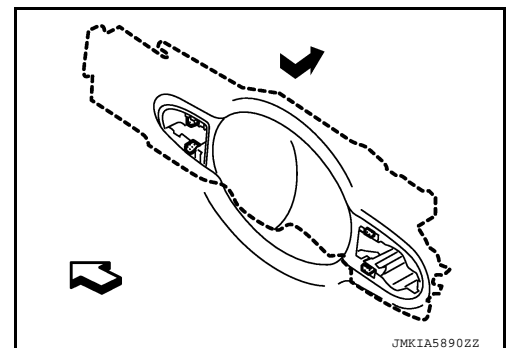
6. While pulling outside handle (1), slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle.



7. Remove front gasket (1) and rear gasket (2).
←: Front



8. Slide outside handle bracket toward rear of vehicle to remove.
←: Front

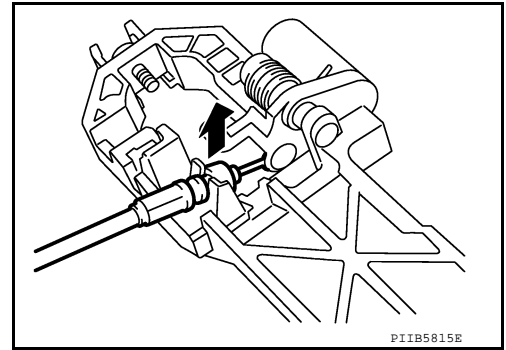


DOOR HANDLE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

9. Remove clip and disconnect the outside handle cable from the outside handle bracket.



INSTALLATION

Installation in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Check rear door lock cable is properly engaged to outside handle bracket.
- After installation, check rear door open/close, lock/unlock operation.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

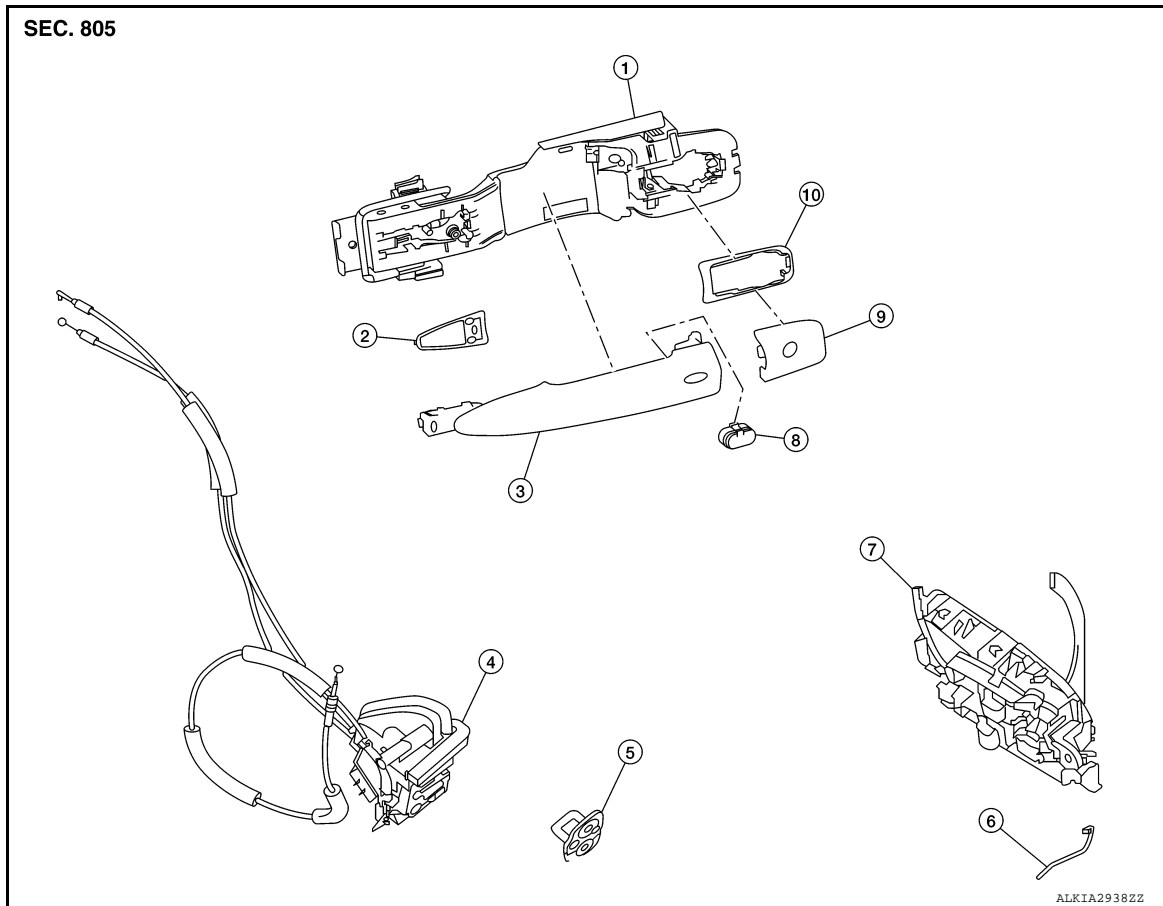
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR LOCK

FRONT DOOR LOCK

FRONT DOOR LOCK : Exploded View

INFOID:000000008833496



- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| 1. Outside handle bracket | 2. Front gasket | 3. Front door handle |
| 4. Front door lock assembly | 5. Door striker | 6. Door key cylinder rod (driver side) |
| 7. Inside handle | 8. Intelligent Key button | 9. Outside handle escutcheon |
| 10. Rear gasket | | |

FRONT DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008833497

CAUTION:

Before servicing, turn ignition switch OFF, disconnect both battery terminals and wait at least three minutes.

REMOVAL

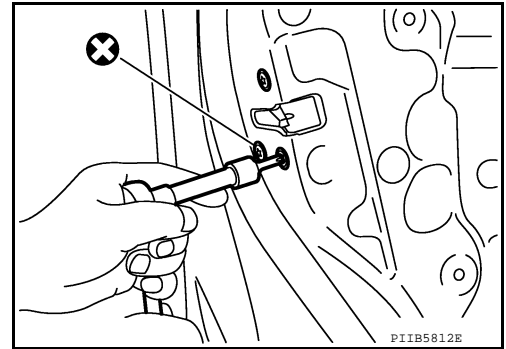
1. Remove the front door outside handle. Refer to [DLK-170, "FRONT DOOR HANDLE : Removal and Installation - Outside Handle"](#).
2. Remove the rear glass run.
3. Disconnect the harness connector from the front door lock actuator.

DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

4. Remove screws and the front door lock assembly.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.
Tighten front door lock screws to specified torque.

Front door lock screws: 5.8 Nm (0.59 kg-m, 51 in-lb)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse front door lock assembly screws. Always replace screws with new ones when removed.
- Check front door lock cables are properly engaged to inside handle and outside handle bracket.
- When installing door key cylinder rod on the (LH) front door, be sure to rotate door key cylinder rod holder until a click is felt.
- After installation, check front door open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- Check front door lock assembly for poor lubrication. If necessary apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.

REAR DOOR LOCK

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

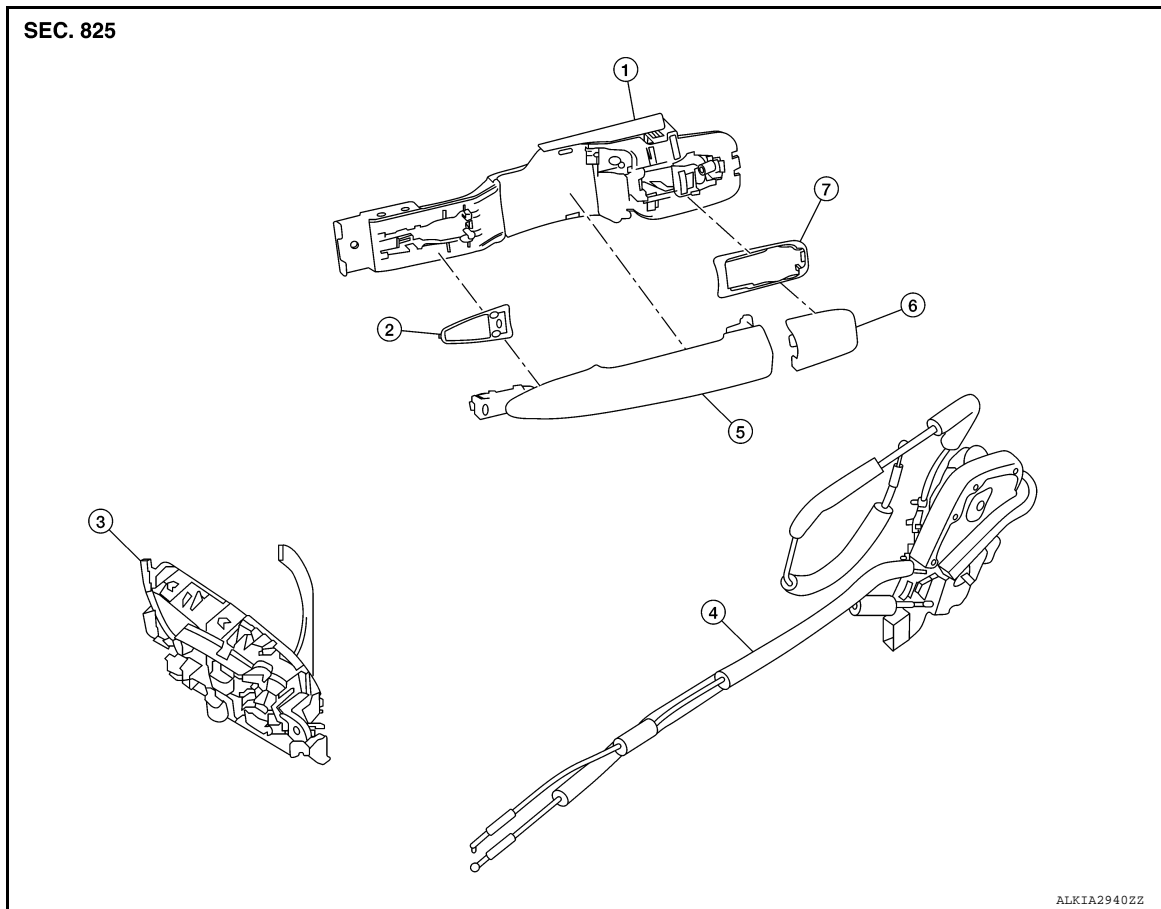
DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

REAR DOOR LOCK : Exploded View

INFOID:000000008833498



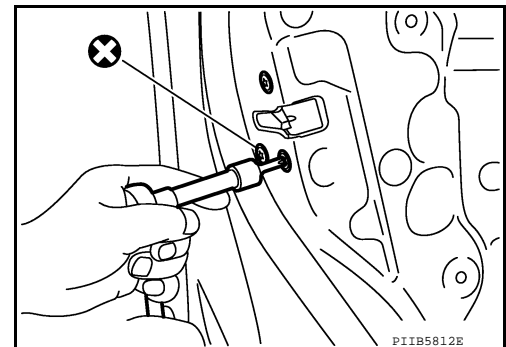
- | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Outside handle bracket | 2. Front gasket | 3. Inside handle assembly |
| 4. Door lock assembly | 5. Outside handle | 6. Outside handle escutcheon |
| 7. Rear gasket | | |

REAR DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008833499

REMOVAL

1. Remove the rear door outside handle. Refer to [DLK-173. "REAR DOOR HANDLE : Removal and Installation - Outside Handle"](#).
2. Disconnect the harness connector from the rear door lock actuator.
3. Remove the screws and the rear door lock assembly.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.
Tighten rear door lock screws to specified torque.

DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Rear door lock screws: 5.8 Nm (0.59 kg-m, 51 in-lb)

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse rear door lock assembly screws. Always replace screws with new ones when removed.
- Check rear door lock cables are properly engaged to inside handle and outside handle bracket.
- After installation, check rear door open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- Check rear door lock assembly for poor lubrication. If necessary apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

TRUNK LID

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

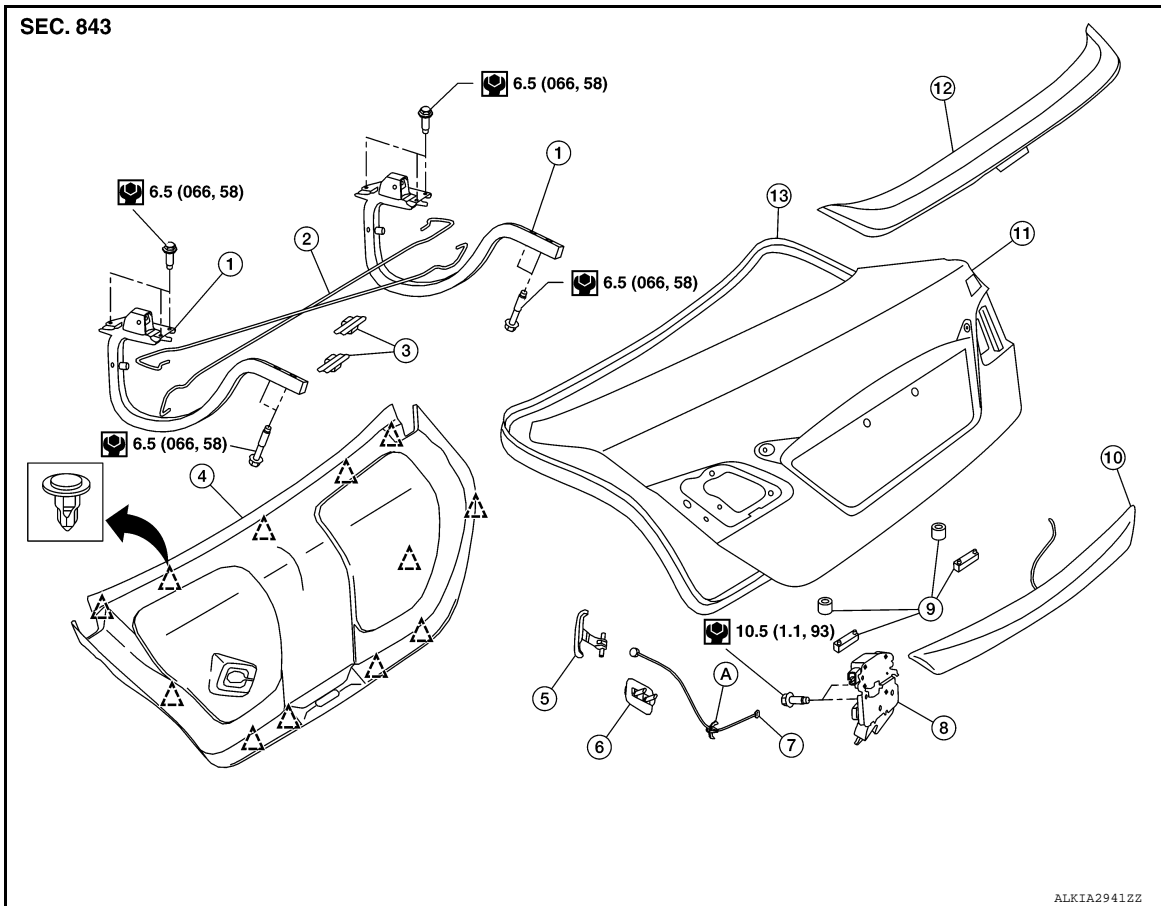
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

TRUNK LID

TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY

TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Exploded View

INFOID:000000008833500



- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. Trunk lid hinge LH/RH | 2. Torsion bar LH/RH | 3. Torsion bar clips |
| 4. Trunk lid finisher (if equipped) | 5. Emergency release handle | 6. Emergency release handle clip |
| 7. Emergency release handle cable | 8. Trunk lid lock | 9. Trunk lid bumpers |
| 10. License lamp finisher | 11. Trunk lid | 12. Rear spoiler (if equipped) |
| 13. Weatherstrip | A. Clip | △ Clip |

TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008833501

CAUTION:

- Use two people when removing or installing trunk lid assembly due to its heavy weight.
- Use protective tape or shop cloths to protect surrounding components from damage during removal and installation of trunk lid assembly.

REMOVAL

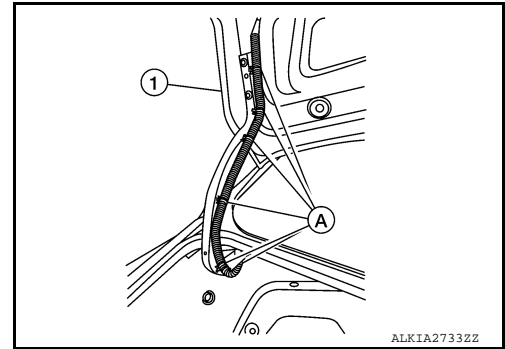
1. Remove trunk lid finisher (if equipped). Refer to [INT-45, "Removal and Installation"](#).

TRUNK LID

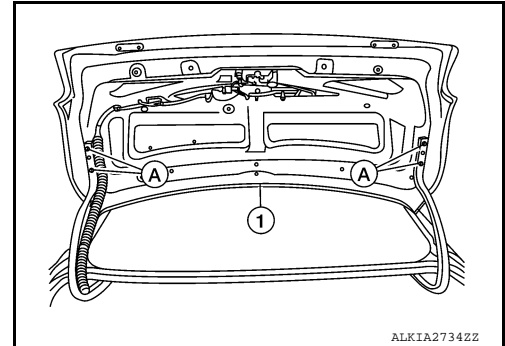
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

2. Disconnect the harness connectors in the trunk lid assembly (1) and remove the harness clips (A) then pull out harness from the trunk lid assembly (1).



3. Remove the bolts (A) and remove the trunk lid assembly (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, perform the trunk lid assembly adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-182. "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

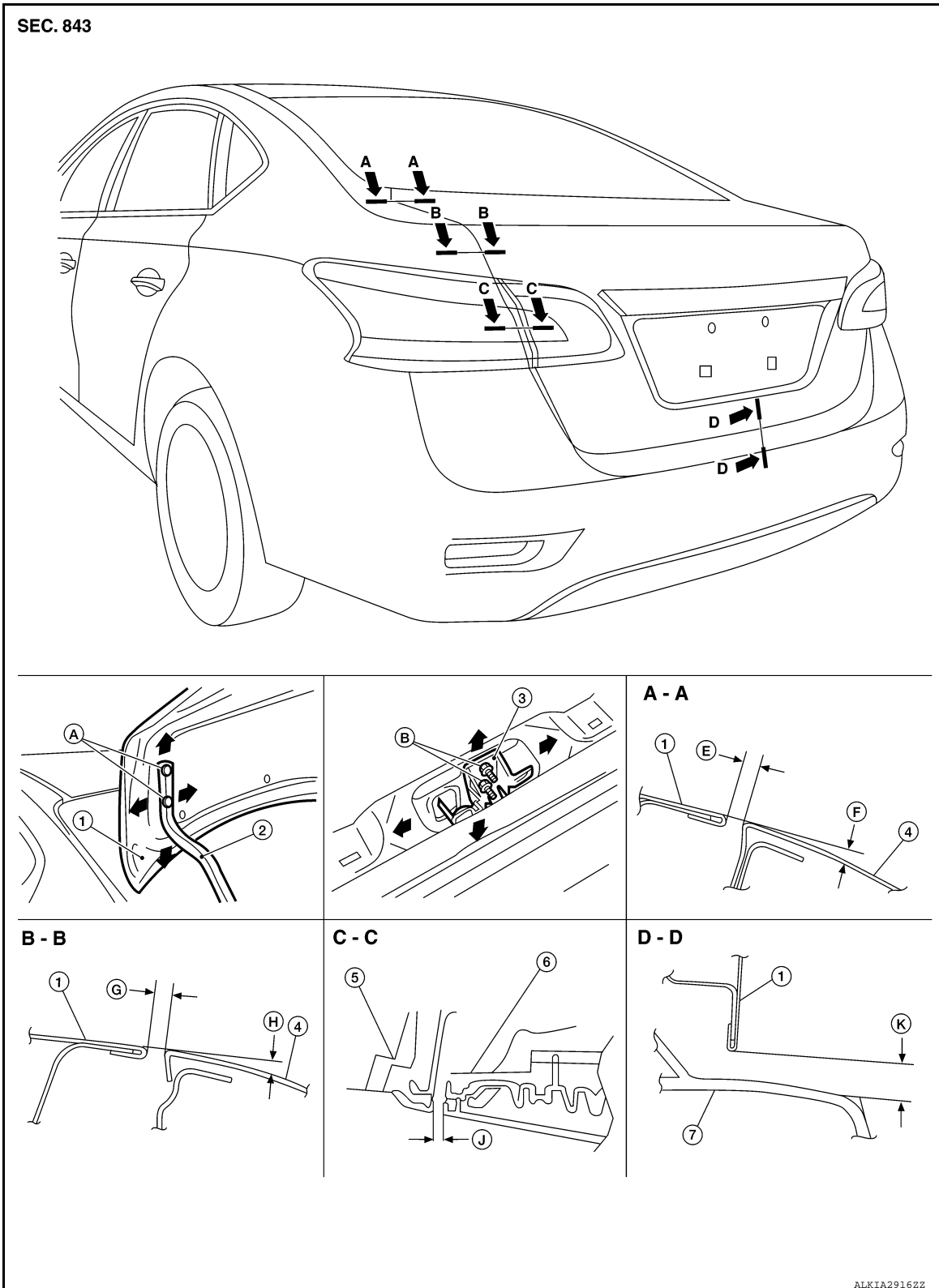
TRUNK LID

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000008833502



1. Trunk lid assembly
4. Body side outer
7. Rear bumper fascia

2. Trunk lid hinge
5. Rear combination lamp
- A. Trunk lid bolts

3. Trunk lid striker
6. Reflector
- B. Striker bolts

TRUNK LID

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Check the clearance and the surface height between trunk lid and each part by visual inspection and tactile feel.

If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the adjustment procedures.

Unit: mm (in)

Section	Item	Measurement	Standard	Parallelism (MAX)	Right/Left Difference (MAX)
A - A	E	Clearance	3.5 ±1.0 (0.14 ±0.04)	1.5 (0.06)	1.5 (0.06)
	F	Surface height	1.0 ±1.0 (0.04 ±0.04)	1.5 (0.06)	1.5 (0.06)
B - B	G	Clearance	3.5 ±1.0 (0.14 ±0.04)	1.5 (0.06)	1.5 (0.06)
	H	Surface height	1.0 ±1.0 (0.04 ±0.04)	1.5 (0.06)	1.5 (0.06)
C - C	J	Clearance	4.3 ±1.9 (0.17 ±0.07)	—	2.0 (0.08)
D - D	K	Clearance	7.0 ±2.0 (0.28 ±0.08)	—	—

LONGITUDINAL CLEARANCE

Trunk Lid Removed From Hinge

1. Loosen the trunk lid to hinge bolts.
2. Move the trunk lid so that the clearance measurements are within specifications provided.
3. Tighten the trunk lid to hinge bolts.

Trunk Lid Hinge Removed From Vehicle

1. Remove the rear parcel shelf finisher. Refer to [INT-33. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Loosen the hinge to parcel shelf bolts.
3. Move the trunk lid so that the clearance measurements are within specifications provided.
4. Tighten the hinge to parcel shelf bolts.
5. Install the rear parcel shelf finisher. Refer to [INT-33. "Removal and Installation"](#).

SURFACE HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

1. Loosen the bumper rubber.
2. Loosen the striker bolts.
3. Lift up the trunk lid approx. 100 - 150 mm (3.94 - 5.91 in) height then close it lightly. Make sure it engages firmly with the trunk lid closed.
4. Tighten the trunk lid striker.

TRUNK LID HINGE

TRUNK LID HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008833503

REMOVAL

1. Remove trunk lid assembly. Refer to [DLK-180. "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove torsion bar. Refer to [DLK-184. "TORSION BAR : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove rear parcel shelf finisher. Refer to [INT-33. "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove trunk lid hinge bolts (body side) and remove.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

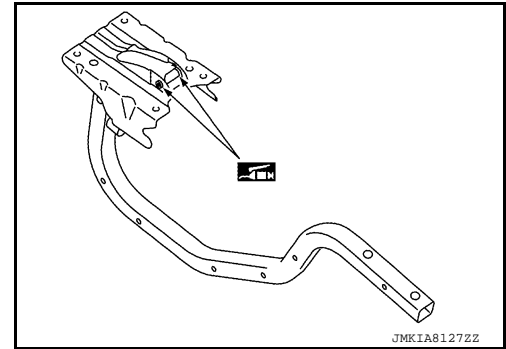
- Check trunk lid open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- After installation, perform the trunk lid assembly adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-182. "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

TRUNK LID

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- Check trunk lid hinge rotating point for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.



TORSION BAR

TORSION BAR : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008833504

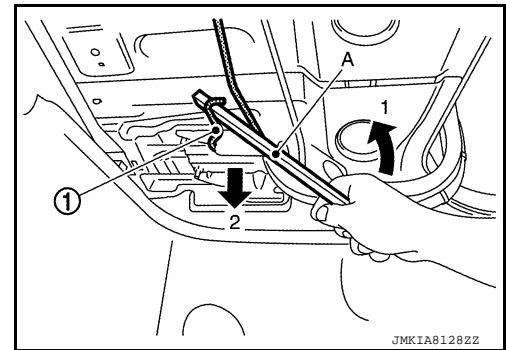
REMOVAL

1. Remove torsion bar clips.
2. Support the trunk lid assembly using a suitable tool.

WARNING:

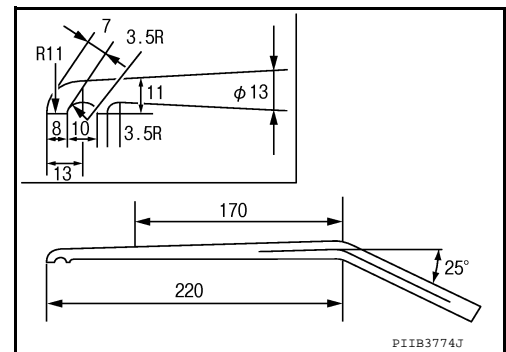
Bodily injury may occur if hood assembly is not supported properly when removing hood assembly.

3. Lift torsion bar (1) using a suitable tool (A) as shown to remove.



NOTE:

The suitable tool specifications are as shown.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation check the trunk lid open/close, lock/unlock operation.

TRUNK LID LOCK

TRUNK LID LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008833505

REMOVAL

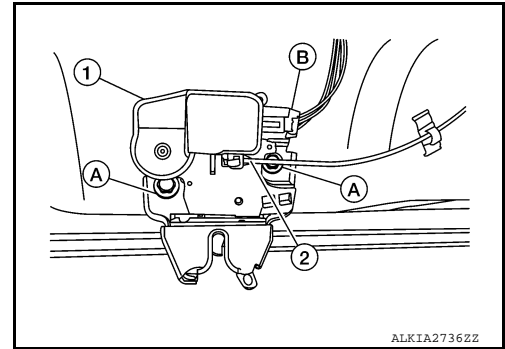
1. Remove the trunk lid finisher (if equipped). Refer to [INT-45, "Removal and Installation"](#).

TRUNK LID

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

2. Disconnect the harness connector (B) and emergency release handle (2) from the trunk lid lock (1).
3. Remove the trunk lid lock bolts (A) and remove.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, perform the trunk lid assembly adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-182, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

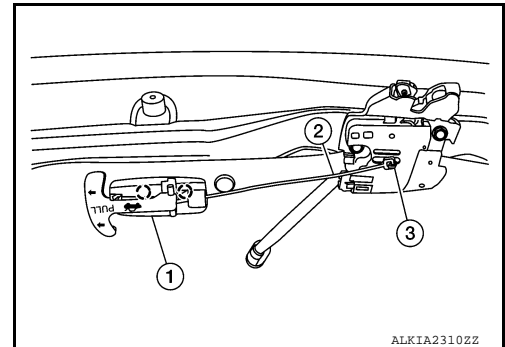
EMERGENCY LEVER

EMERGENCY LEVER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000008833506

REMOVAL

1. Remove the trunk lid finisher (if equipped). Refer to [INT-45, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Using a suitable tool release the pawls and remove emergency release handle (1) from trunk lid assembly.
○: Pawl
3. Disconnect emergency release handle cable (2) from trunk lid lock assembly (3).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

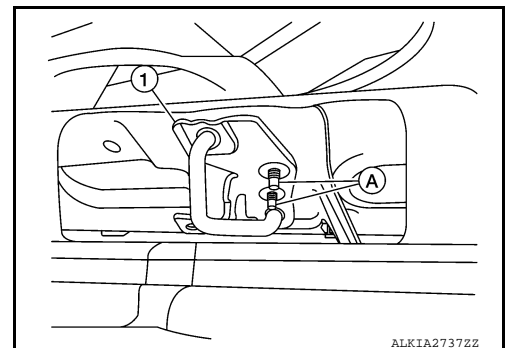
TRUNK LID STRIKER

TRUNK LID STRIKER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000008833507

REMOVAL

1. Remove the trunk kicking plate. Refer to [INT-42, "TRUNK REAR PLATE : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove bolts (A) and striker (1).



INSTALLATION

TRUNK LID

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, perform the trunk lid assembly adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-182, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

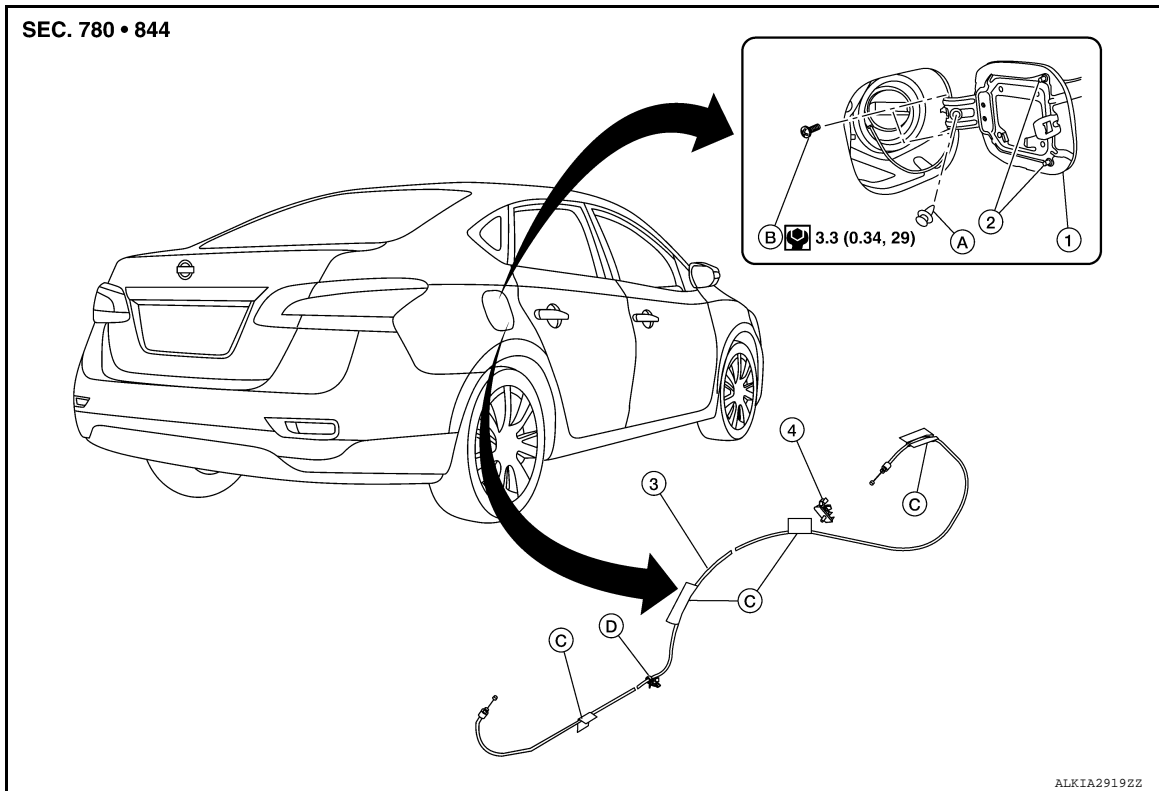
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000008833508



- 1. Fuel filler lid
- 2. Bumper rubber
- 3. Fuel filler lid opener cable
- 4. Fuel filler lid lock
- A. Clip
- B. Bolt
- C. Cable protector

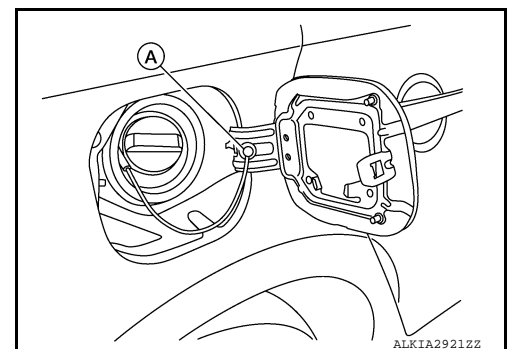
FUEL FILLER LID

FUEL FILLER LID : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008833509

REMOVAL

1. Fully open fuel filler lid.
2. Remove fuel cap clip (A).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

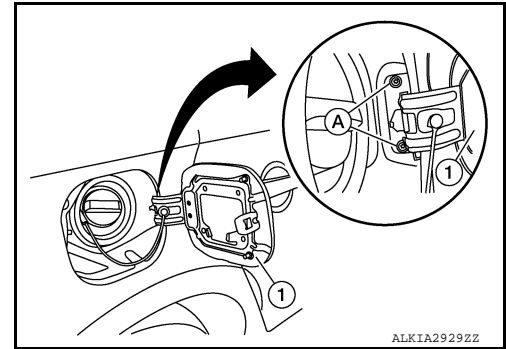
DLK

FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- Remove fuel filler lid screws (A) and fuel filler lid (1).



ALKIA2929ZZ

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, check fuel filler lid assembly open/close, lock/unlock operation.

NOTE:

- The following table shows the specifications for a correctly installed fuel filler lid.
- Fitting adjustment cannot be performed.

Unit: mm (in)

Portion	Measurement	Standard
Fuel filler lid – Body side outer	Clearance	5.1 ±1.0 (0.20 ±0.04)
Fuel filler lid – Body side outer	Surface height	0.0 ±1.0 (0.0 ±0.04)

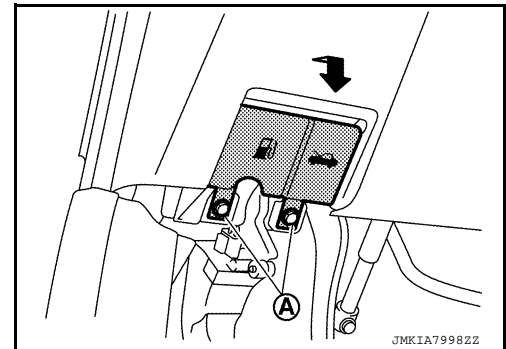
FUEL FILLER OPENER CABLE

FUEL FILLER OPENER CABLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008833510

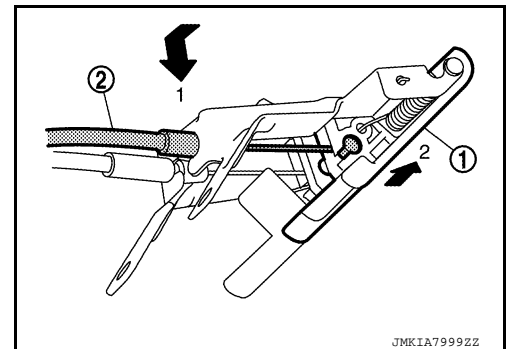
REMOVAL

- Remove hood and fuel filler handle assembly bolts (A).



JMKIA7998ZZ

- Release fuel filler lid opener cable (2) by pulling downward and then sliding cable end to the side to remove from hood and fuel filler handle assembly (1).



JMKIA7999ZZ

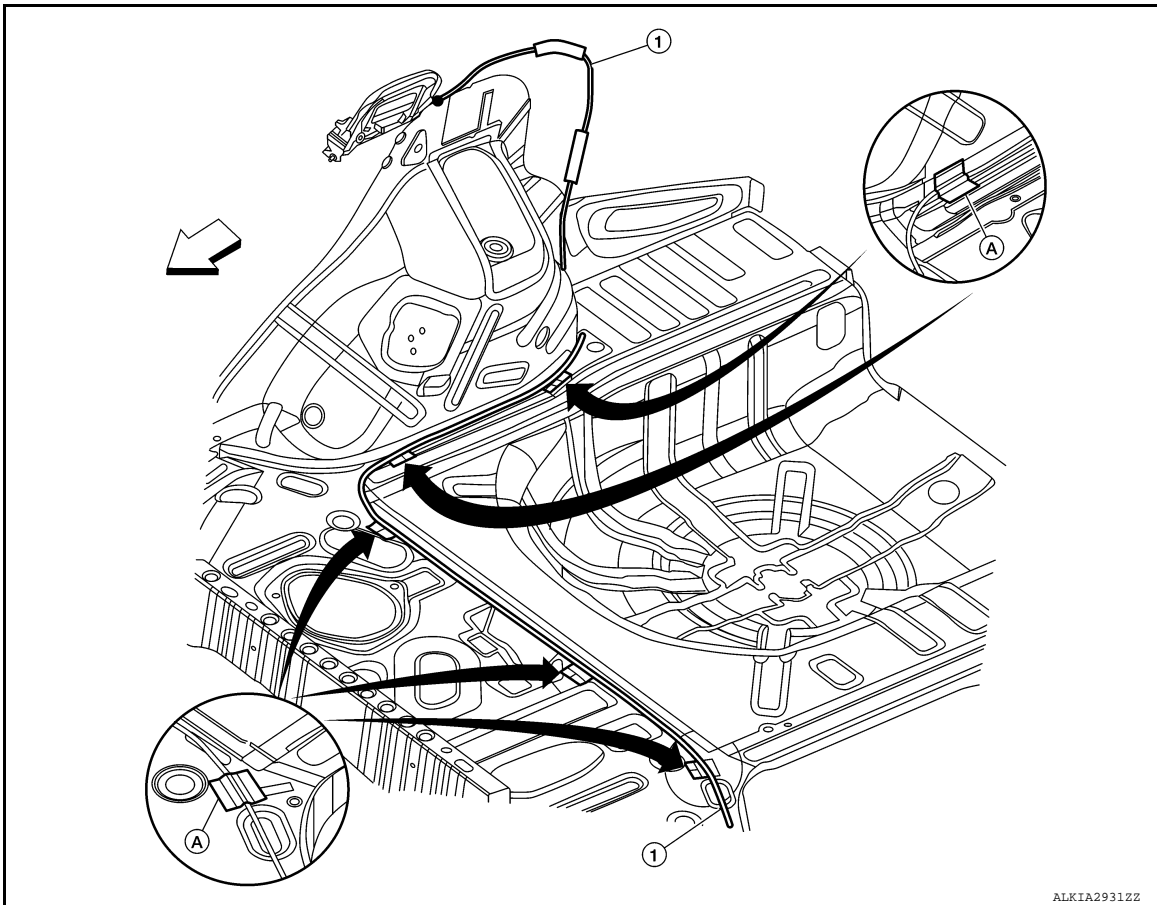
- Remove dash side finisher (LH). Refer to [IP-14. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Remove center pillar lower finisher (LH). Refer to [INT-27. "CENTER PILLAR LOWER FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).

FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

5. Remove rear seat bolster (LH). Refer to [SE-24, "Removal and Installation - Rear Seat Bolster"](#).
6. Remove trunk side finisher (LH). Refer to [INT-43, "TRUNK SIDE FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
7. Remove fuel filler lid opener cable from fuel filler lid lock assembly. Refer to [DLK-189, "FUEL FILLER LID LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).



⇐ Front

8. Remove each cable protector (1), then remove fuel filler lid opener cable.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, check fuel filler lid assembly open/close, lock/unlock operation.

FUEL FILLER LID LOCK

FUEL FILLER LID LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008833511

REMOVAL

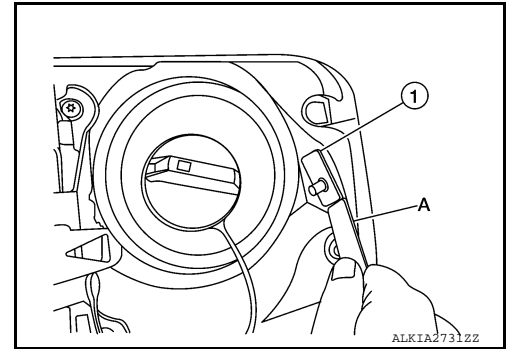
1. Fully open fuel filler lid.

FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

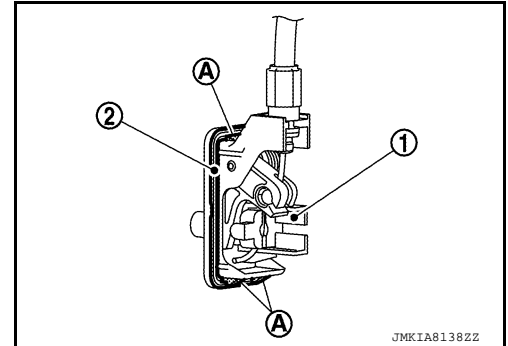
2. Insert a suitable tool (A) as shown into bottom of fuel filler lock assembly(1).



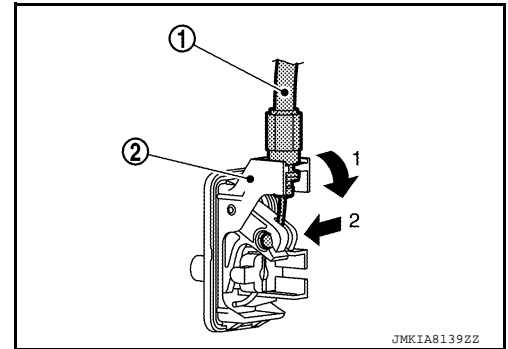
3. Release upper and lower pawls (A) using a suitable tool and remove fuel filler lid lock assembly (1).

CAUTION:

Be careful not to damage gasket (2) when removing.



4. Disconnect fuel filler lid opener cable (1) by pulling downward and then sliding cable end to the side to remove from fuel filler lid lock assembly (2).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, check fuel filler lid assembly open/close, lock/unlock operation.

KEY CYLINDER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

KEY CYLINDER

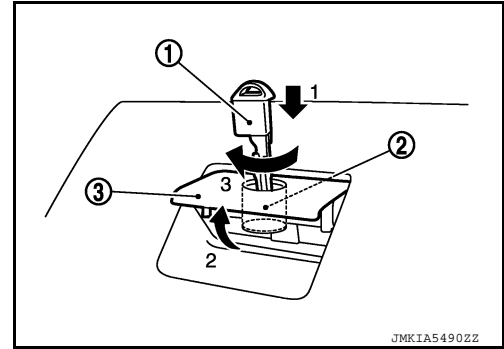
GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER

GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER : Removal and Installation (If Equipped)

INFOID:000000008833512

REMOVAL

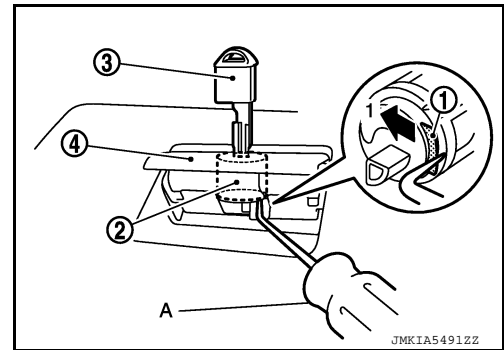
1. Remove the glove box assembly. Refer to [IP-22, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Insert key (1) into glove box lid lock cylinder (2).
3. Pull upward on glove box lid release handle (3).
4. Rotate key (1) and turn glove box lid key cylinder (2) to the lock position.



5. Press tumbler stopper (1) into glove box lid lock cylinder (2) using a suitable tool (A), and then remove key (3) and glove box lid lock cylinder together from glove box lid release handle (4).

NOTE:

When removing glove box lid lock cylinder (2) note the position of cylinder to glove box lid release handle (4).



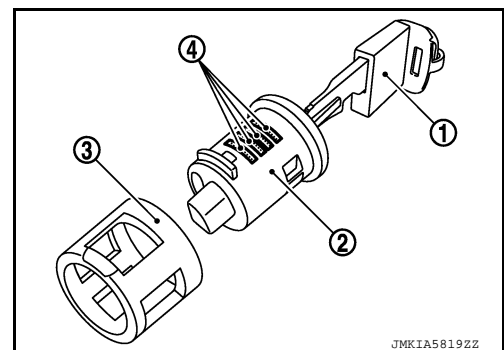
6. Remove sleeve (3) from glove box lid release handle and then install sleeve to glove box lid lock cylinder.

NOTE:

When removing sleeve note the position of sleeve to glove box lid release handle.

CAUTION:

Do not pull out key (1) from glove box lid lock cylinder (2) while sleeve (3) is removed. Otherwise, tumblers (4) may be lost from glove box lid lock cylinder.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, check glove box assembly open/close, lock/unlock operation.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

DOOR SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

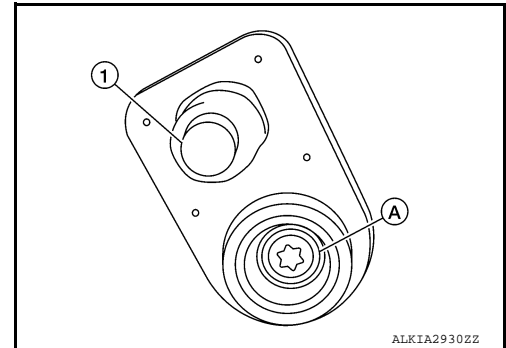
DOOR SWITCH

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008833514

REMOVAL

1. Remove the door switch screw (A).
2. Disconnect the harness connector from the door switch (1) and remove.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

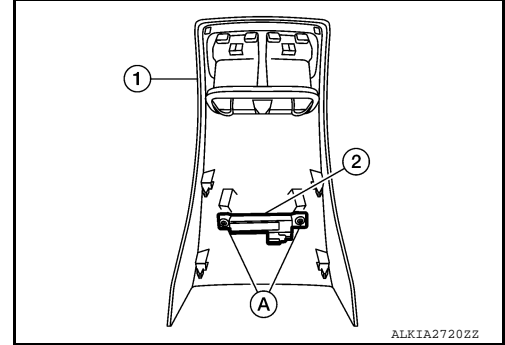
INSIDE KEY ANTENNA CONSOLE

CONSOLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008833515

REMOVAL

1. Remove the center console rear finisher (1). Refer to [IP-17. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the inside key antenna (console) screws (A) and inside key antenna (console) (2).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

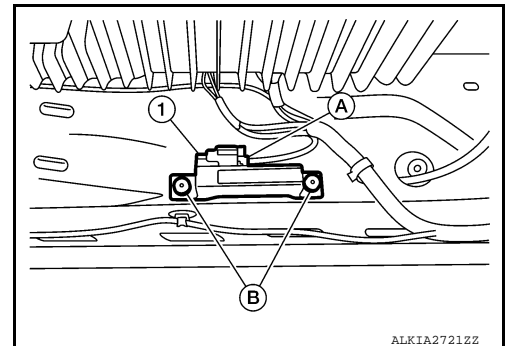
LUGGAGE ROOM

LUGGAGE ROOM : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008833516

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the harness connector (A) from the inside key antenna (luggage room) (1).
2. Remove the inside key antenna (luggage room) clips (B), and remove.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008833517

The driver side outside key antenna and driver side outside handle are serviced as an assembly. Refer to [DLK-170, "FRONT DOOR HANDLE : Removal and Installation - Outside Handle"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008833518

The passenger side outside key antenna and passenger side outside handle are serviced as an assembly. Refer to [DLK-170, "FRONT DOOR HANDLE : Removal and Installation - Outside Handle"](#).

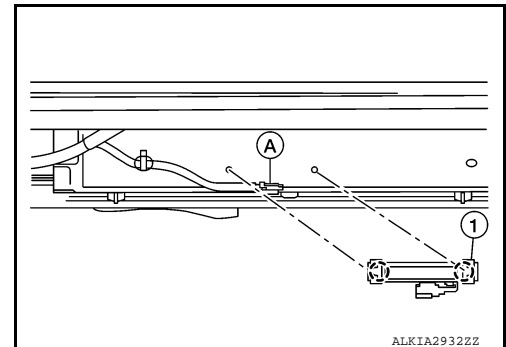
Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

REAR PARCEL SHELF FINISHER

REAR PARCEL SHELF FINISHER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008972816

1. Remove the trunk lid finisher. Refer to [INT-45, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the harness connector (A) from the rear parcel shelf finisher key antenna (1).
3. Release the rear parcel shelf finisher key antenna (1) clips using a suitable tool and remove.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

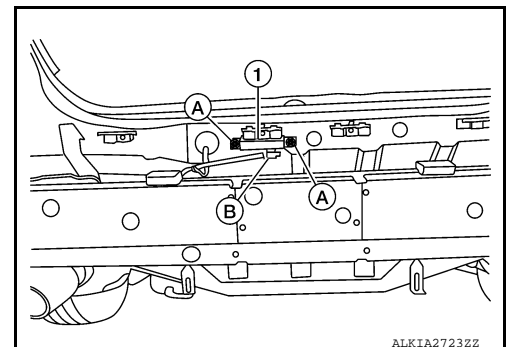
REAR BUMPER

REAR BUMPER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008833519

REMOVAL

1. Remove rear bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the harness connector (B) from the rear bumper key antenna (1).
3. Remove the nuts (A) that retain the rear bumper key antenna (1) to the body.



INSTALLATION

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008833520

The driver side door request switch and driver side outside handle are serviced as an assembly. Refer to [DLK-170, "FRONT DOOR HANDLE : Removal and Installation - Outside Handle"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008833521

The passenger side door request switch and passenger side outside handle are serviced as an assembly. Refer to [DLK-170, "FRONT DOOR HANDLE : Removal and Installation - Outside Handle"](#).

TRUNK LID FINISHER

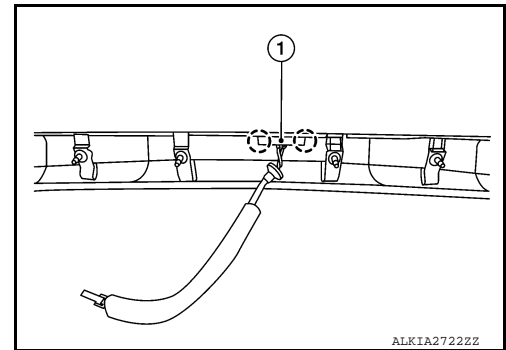
TRUNK LID FINISHER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008972834

REMOVAL

1. Remove the license lamp finisher. Refer to [EXT-44, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Release the pawls and remove the trunk lid request switch (1).

○: Pawl



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Removal and Installation

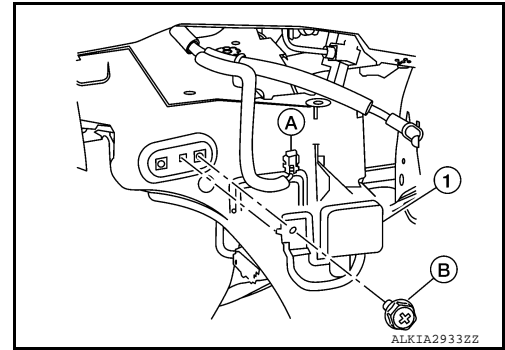
INFOID:000000008833523

REMOVAL

NOTE:

The Intelligent Key warning buzzer is located in the front passenger side area of the engine compartment, near the washer tank.

1. Remove the washer tank inlet. Refer to [WW-51. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove the nut (B) and the Intelligent Key warning buzzer (1).
3. Disconnect the harness connector (A) from the Intelligent Key warning buzzer (1) and remove.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008833524

REMOVAL

1. Remove glove box assembly. Refer to [IP-22. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the harness connector from the remote keyless entry receiver.
3. Remove the screw and remote keyless entry receiver.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

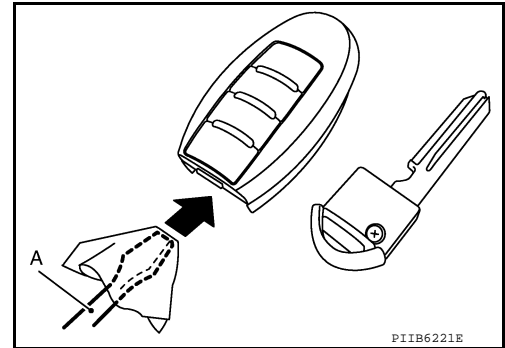
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008833525

1. Release the lock knob on the back of the Intelligent Key and remove the key.
2. Insert a suitable tool (A) wrapped with a cloth into the slit of the corner and rotate it to separate the upper part from the lower part.

CAUTION:

- Do not insert a tool into the notches of the Intelligent Key to pry it open, as this may damage the circuit board.
- Do not use excessive force when opening the Intelligent Key, as this may result in damage to the internal components.
- Do not touch the circuit board or battery terminal.
- The key fob is water-resistant. However, if it does get wet, immediately wipe it dry.



3. Replace the battery with a new one.

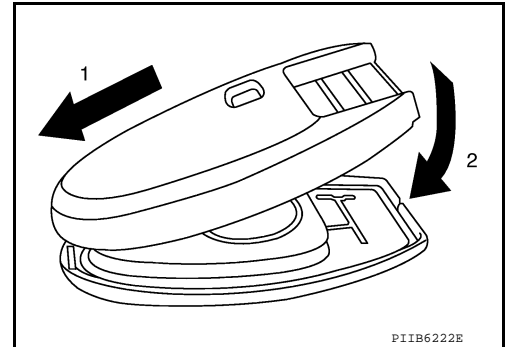
Battery replacement

:Coin-type lithium battery (CR2032)

4. Align the tips of the upper and lower parts, and then push them together until unit is securely closed.

CAUTION:

- When replacing battery, keep dirt, grease, and other foreign materials off the electrode contact area.
- After replacing the battery, check that all Intelligent Key functions work normally.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

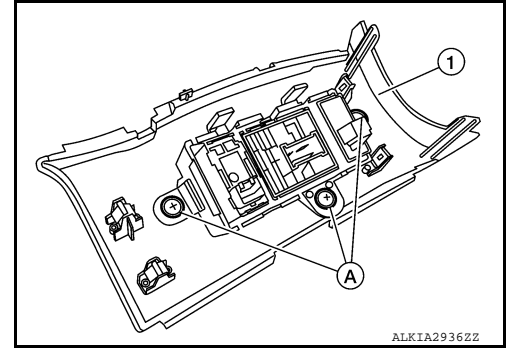
TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

Removal and Installation

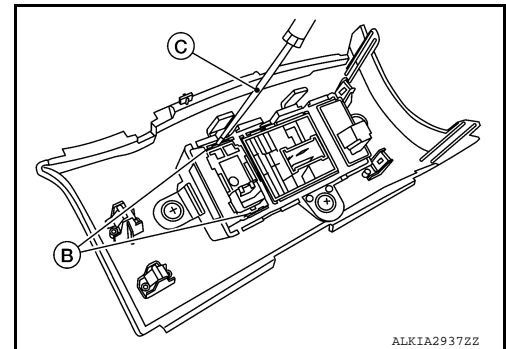
INFOID:000000008979880

REMOVAL

1. Remove the instrument lower panel LH. Refer to [IP-21. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove to the instrument finisher D (1).
3. Remove the screws (A) that retain the switch carrier to the instrument finisher (D).



4. Release upper tab and lower tab (B) using a suitable tool (C), then remove the trunk lid opener switch from the upper switch carrier.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000008951951

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

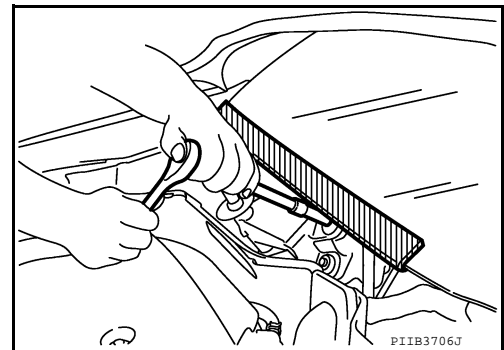
WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:000000008833530

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc.



Precaution for Servicing Doors and Locks

INFOID:000000008833532

WARNING:

Radio waves could adversely affect electric medical equipment. Those who use a pacemaker should contact the electric medical equipment manufacturer for the possible influences before use,

- After removing and installing the opening/closing parts, be sure to carry out fitting adjustments to check their operation.
- Check the lubrication level, damage, and wear of each part. If necessary, grease or replace it.
- When removing or disassembling each component, be careful not to damage or deform it. If a component may be subject to interference, be sure to protect it with a shop cloth.
- When removing (disengaging) components with a screwdriver or similar tool, be sure to wrap the component with a shop cloth or vinyl tape to protect it.
- Protect the removed parts with a shop cloth and prevent them from being dropped.
- Replace a deformed or damaged clip.
- If a part is specified as a non-reusable part, always replace it with a new one.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- Be sure to tighten bolts and nuts securely to the specified torque.
- After installation is complete, be sure to check that each part works properly.
- Follow the steps below to clean components:
 - Water soluble dirt:
 - Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water, wring the water out of the cloth and wipe the dirty area.
 - Then rub with a soft, dry cloth.
 - Oily dirt:
 - Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water with mild detergent (concentration: within 2 to 3%) and wipe the dirty area.
 - Then dip a cloth into fresh water, wring the water out of the cloth and wipe the detergent off.
 - Then rub with a soft, dry cloth.
 - Do not use organic solvent such as thinner, benzene, alcohol or gasoline.
 - For genuine leather seats, use a genuine leather seat cleaner.

PREPARATION

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< PREPARATION >

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tools

INFOID:000000008833533

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
— (J-39570) Chassis ear	Locating the noise
— (J-43980) NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit	Repairing the cause of noise
— (J-43241) Remote Keyless Entry Tester	Used to test key fobs
— (J-50190) Signal Tech II	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Activate and display TPMS transmitter IDs • Display tire pressure reported by the TPMS transmitter • Read TPMS DTCs • Register TPMS transmitter IDs
— (J-46534) Trim Tool Set	Removing trim components

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

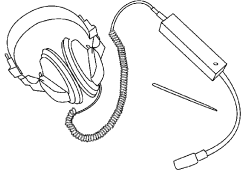
PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000008833534

Tool name	Description
<p>Engine ear</p>  <p>S11A0995E</p>	<p>Locating the noise</p>

CLIP LIST

< PREPARATION >


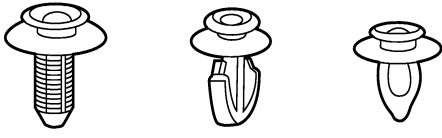


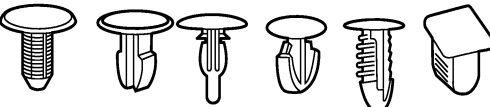
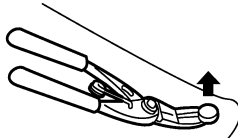

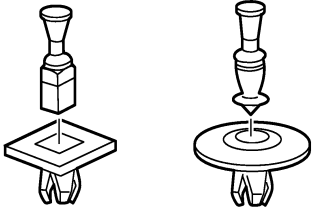
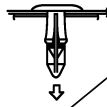
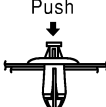

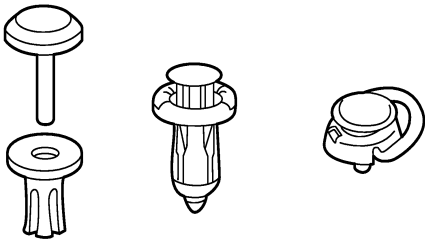


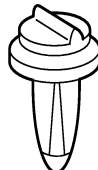
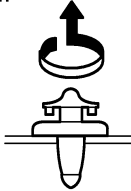
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

CLIP LIST

Descriptions for Clips

INFOID:000000008833535

Replace any clips which are damaged during removal or installation.

Symbol No.	Shapes	Removal & Installation
C101 		<p>Removal: Remove by bending up with flat-bladed screwdrivers or clip remover.</p> 
C103 		 <p>Removal: Remove with a clip remover.</p>
C203 		<p>Removal: Push center pin to catching position. (Do not remove center pin by hitting it.)</p> <p>Push</p>  <p>Installation:</p> <p>Push</p> 
C205 		<p>Removal:</p> <p>Flat-bladed screwdriver</p>  <p>Clip</p> <p>Finisher</p>
C206 		<p>Removal:</p> 


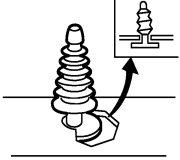
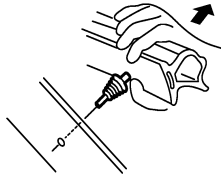

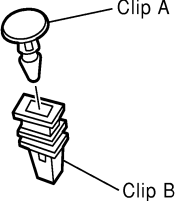
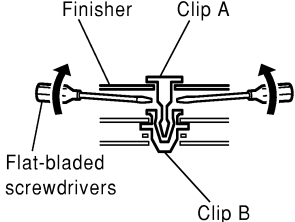

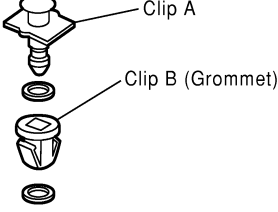
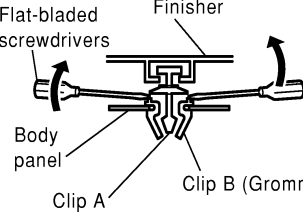
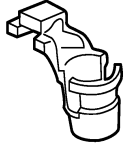
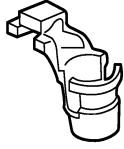
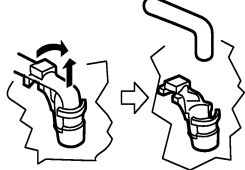

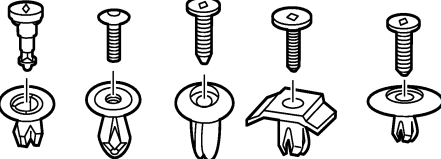

SIIA0315E

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

CLIP LIST

< PREPARATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]


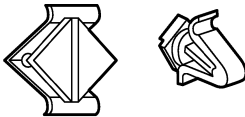

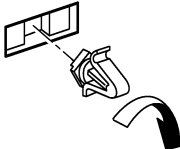

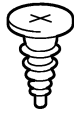



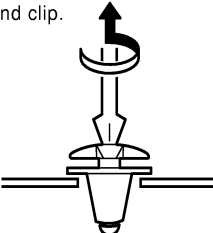


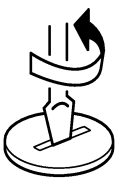
Symbol No.	Shapes	Removal & Installation
<p>CE103</p> 		<p>Removal:</p> 
<p>CF110</p> 		<p>Removal:</p> 
<p>CF118</p> 		<p>Removal:</p> 
<p>CR103</p> 		<p>Removal: Holder portion of clip must be spread out to remove rod.</p> 
<p>CS101</p> 		<p>Removal:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Screw out with a Phillips screwdriver. 2. Remove female portion with flat-bladed screwdriver. 

SIIA0316E

CLIP LIST

< PREPARATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Symbol No.	Shapes	Removal & Installation	
CG101 		Removal:  Rotate 45° to remove	Installation: 
CS102 			
CS113 		Removal: Disconnect upper connection of clip with a flat-bladed screwdriver, then remove clip while inserting a flat-bladed screwdriver between body panel and clip. 	
C111 			

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P


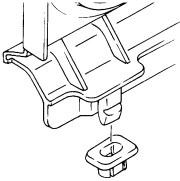
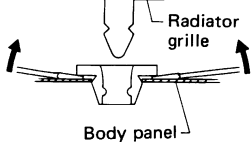

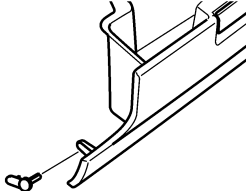
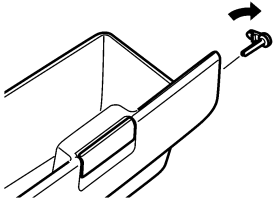

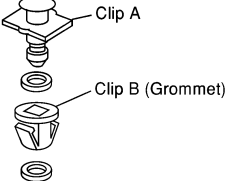
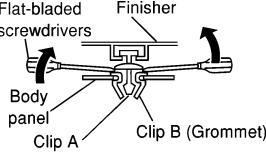
DLK

SIIA0317E

CLIP LIST

< PREPARATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Symbol No.	Shapes	Removal & Installation
<p>CG104</p> 		<p>Removal: Remove by bending up with flat-bladed screwdrivers.</p> 
<p>CE114</p> 		
<p>CF118</p> 		<p>Removal: Flat-bladed screwdrivers Finisher</p> 

ALJIA0564GB

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

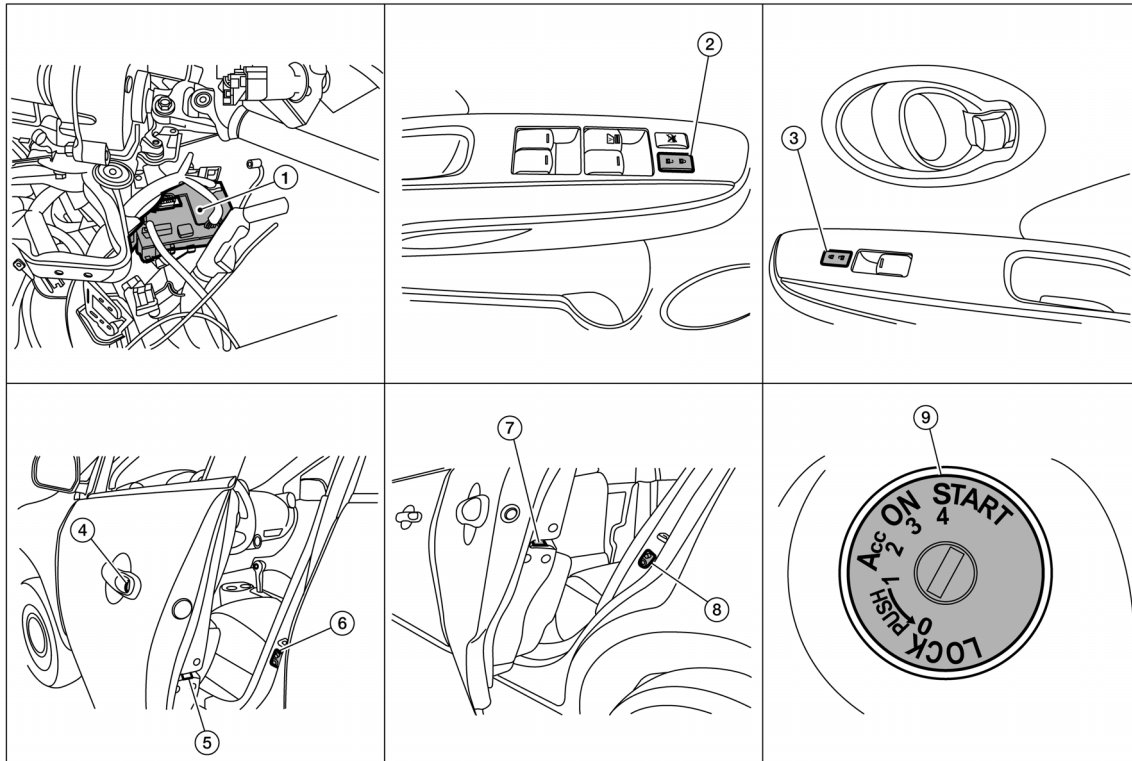
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000008955085



ALK1A2972ZZ

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. BCM
(view with instrument panel removed) | 2. Main power window and door lock/unlock switch | 3. Power window and door lock/unlock switch RH |
| 4. Front door lock key cylinder switch LH | 5. Front door lock actuator LH
(RH similar) | 6. Front door switch LH
(RH similar) |
| 7. Rear door lock actuator LH
(RH similar) | 8. Rear door switch LH
(RH similar) | 9. Key switch |

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION : Component Description

INFOID:000000008955086

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the door lock function.
Door lock and unlock switch	Input lock or unlock signal to BCM.
Door lock actuator	Output lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door.
Door switch	Input door open/close condition to BCM.
Key switch	Input key switch condition to BCM.
Front door lock key cylinder switch LH	Input lock or unlock signal to the BCM.
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Transmits vehicle speed signal to CAN communication line.
Ignition switch	Input ignition switch ON/OFF condition to BCM.

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

DLK

L
M
N
O
P

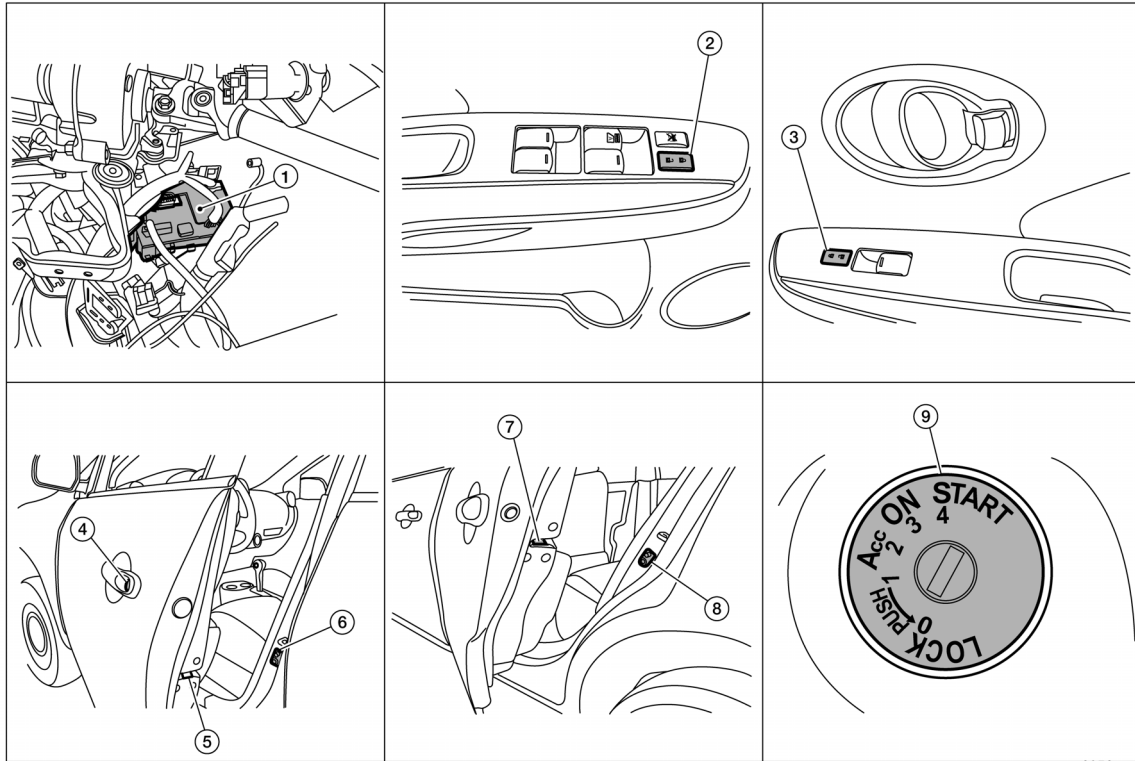
COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000008955087



ALK1A297ZZZ

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. BCM
(view with instrument panel removed) | 2. Main power window and door lock/unlock switch | 3. Power window and door lock/unlock switch RH |
| 4. Front door lock key cylinder switch LH | 5. Front door lock actuator LH
(RH similar) | 6. Front door switch LH
(RH similar) |
| 7. Rear door lock actuator LH
(RH similar) | 8. Rear door switch LH
(RH similar) | 9. Key switch |

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM : Component Description

INFOID:000000008955088

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the door lock function.
Door lock and unlock switch	Input lock or unlock signal to BCM.
Door lock actuator	Output lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door.
Door switch	Input door open/close condition to BCM.
Key switch	Input key switch condition to BCM.
Front door lock key cylinder switch LH	Input lock or unlock signal to the BCM.
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Transmits vehicle speed signal to CAN communication line.
Ignition switch	Input ignition switch ON/OFF condition to BCM.

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

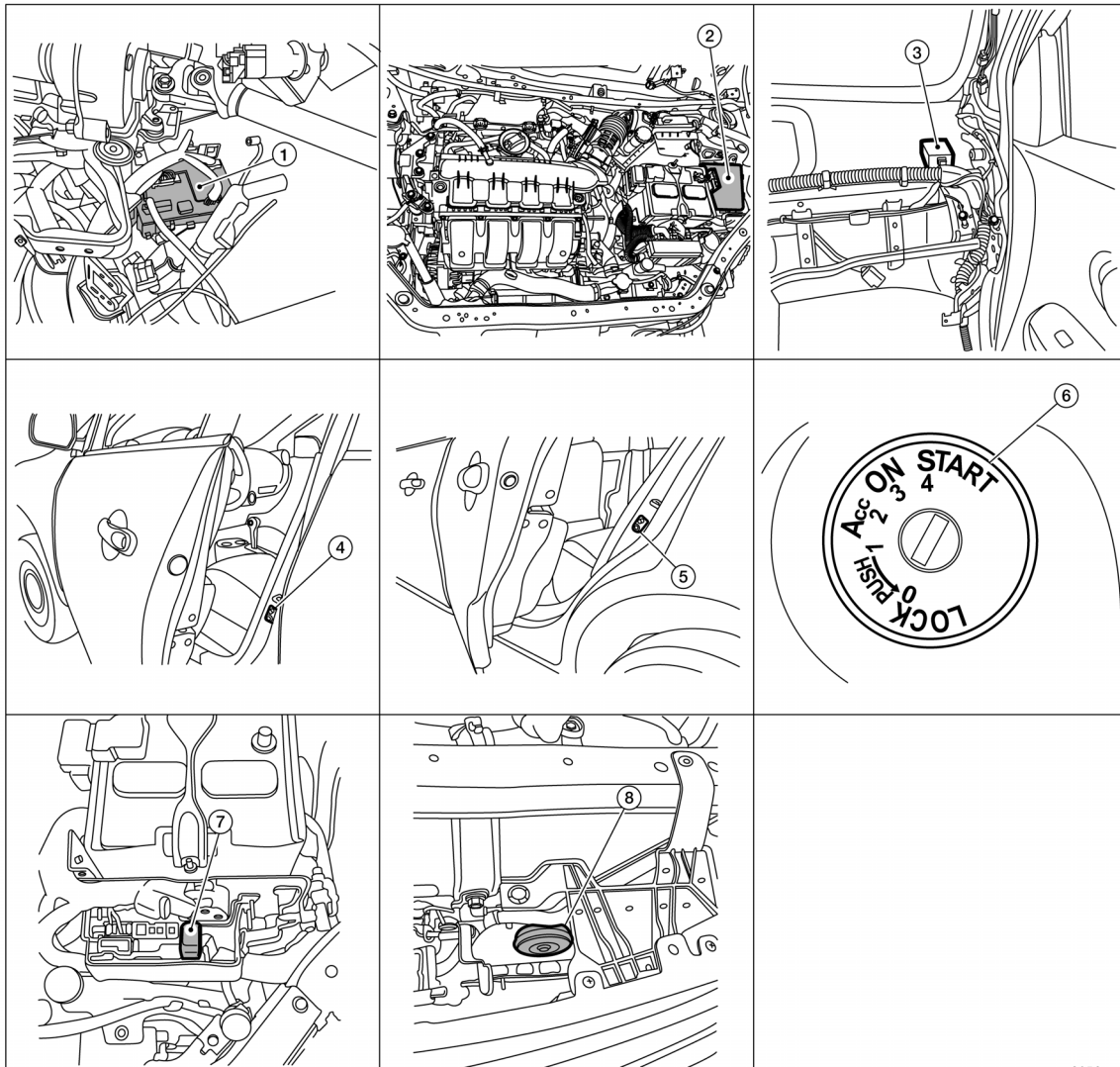
COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000008955089



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. BCM
(view with instrument panel removed) | 2. IPDM E/R | 3. Remote keyless entry receiver
(view with instrument panel removed) |
| 4. Front door switch LH
(RH similar) | 5. Rear door switch LH
(RH similar) | 6. Key switch |
| 7. Horn relay | 8. Horn | |

ALKIA29532Z

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM : Component Description

INFOID:000000008955090

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the door lock function.
Door lock and unlock switch	Input lock or unlock signal to BCM.
Door switch	Input door open/close condition to BCM.
Key switch	Input key switch condition to BCM.
Remote keyless entry receiver	Receives lock/unlock signal from the keyfob, and then transmits to BCM.
Key switch	Input key switch ON/OFF condition to BCM.
Horn	Provides audible warning in panic mode.

TRUNK LID OPENER SYSTEM

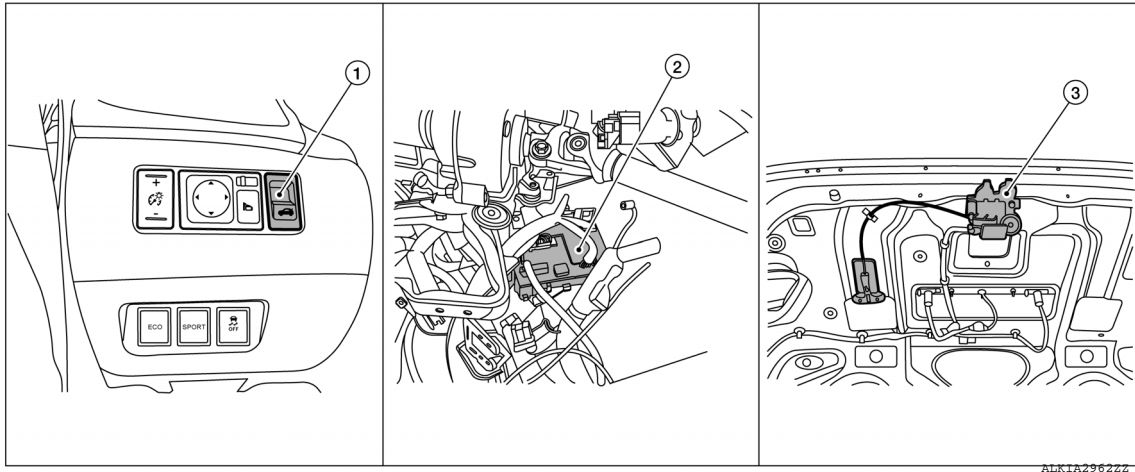
COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

TRUNK LID OPENER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000009007052



1. Trunk lid opener switch

2. BCM (view with instrument panel re-
moved)

3. Trunk lid opener assembly (trunk lid
opener actuator and trunk room
lamp switch)

TRUNK LID OPENER SYSTEM : Component Description

INFOID:000000009007053

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the trunk lid opener system.
Trunk lid opener actuator	Releases the mechanical latch to open the trunk lid.
Trunk lid opener switch	Inputs the trunk open request to the BCM.
Trunk room lamp switch	Inputs the trunk lid open/close condition to the BCM.

SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM)

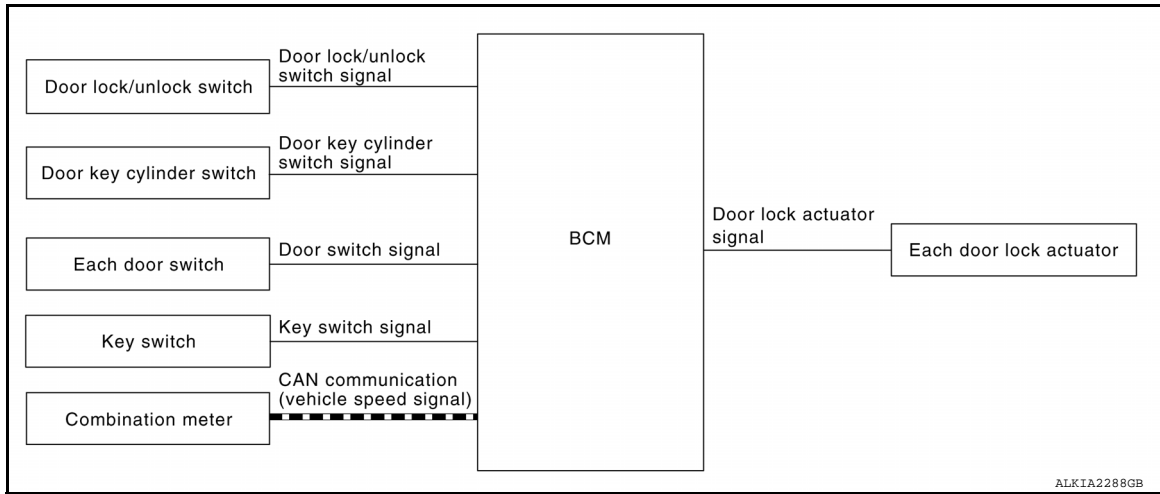
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM) AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:0000000008955091



AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:0000000008955092

Input	Single	Function	Actuator
Door lock/unlock switch	Door lock/unlock signal	Door lock function	• Each door lock actuator
Door key cylinder switch			
Each door switch	Door open/close signal	Key reminder function	
Combination meter.	Warning buzzer signal		
	Vehicle speed signal	Automatic door lock/unlock function	

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

- The door lock and unlock switch (driver side) is built into power window main switch.
- The door lock and unlock switch (passenger side) is on door trim.
- Interlocked with the locking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors are locked.
- Interlocked with the unlocking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors are unlocked.

Door Key Cylinder

- With the door key inserted in the door key cylinder on driver side, turning it to "LOCK", will lock door lock actuator of all doors.
- With the door key inserted in the door key cylinder on driver side, turning it to "UNLOCK" once unlocks the driver side door lock actuator; turning it to "UNLOCK" again within 60 seconds after the first unlock operation unlocks all of the other doors. - (SELECTIVE UNLOCK OPERATION)

Selective unlock operation mode can be changed using "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to [BCS-88. "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)".](#)

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCKS (LOCK OPERATION)

The automatic door locks function is the function that locks all doors linked with the vehicle speed or shift position.

Vehicle Speed Sensing Auto Door Lock*1

All doors are locked when the vehicle speed reaches 24 km/h (15 MPH) or more.

BCM outputs the lock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is turned ON, all doors are closed and the vehicle speed received from the combination meter via CAN communication becomes 24 km/h (15 MPH) or more.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

If a door is opened and closed at any time during one ignition cycle (OFF → ON), even after initial auto door lock operation has taken place, the BCM will relock all doors when the vehicle speed reaches 24 km/h (15 MPH) or more again.

Setting change of Automatic Door Locks (LOCK) Function

The LOCK operation setting of the automatic door locks function can be changed.

Ⓟ With CONSULT

The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door locks (LOCK) function and the type selection of the automatic door locks (LOCK) function can be performed at the WORK SUPPORT setting of CONSULT. Refer to [BCS-88, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

ⓧ Without CONSULT

The automatic door locks (LOCK) function can be switched ON/OFF by performing the following operation.

1. Close all doors (door switch OFF)
2. Push the ignition switch to the ON position
3. Press and hold the door lock and unlock switch for 5 seconds or more in the lock direction within 20 seconds after turning the ignition switch ON.
4. The switching is completed when the hazard lamp blinks.

OFF → ON : 2 blinks

ON → OFF : 1 blink

5. The ignition switch must be turned OFF and ON again between each setting change.

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCKS (UNLOCK OPERATION)

The automatic door locks (UNLOCK) function is the function that unlocks all doors linked with the key position or shift position.

IGN OFF Interlock Door Unlock^{*1}

All doors are unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF.

BCM outputs the unlock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the power supply position is changed from ignition switch ON to OFF.

Setting change of Automatic Door Locks (UNLOCK) Function

The UNLOCK operation setting of the automatic door locks function can be changed.

Ⓟ With CONSULT

The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door locks (UNLOCK) function and the type selection of the automatic door locks (UNLOCK) function can be performed at the WORK SUPPORT setting of CONSULT. Refer to [BCS-88, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

ⓧ Without CONSULT

The automatic door locks (UNLOCK) function can be switched ON/OFF by performing the following operation.

1. Close all doors (door switch OFF)
2. Place the ignition switch in the ON position
3. Press and hold the door lock and unlock switch for 5 seconds or more in the unlock direction within 20 seconds after turning the power supply position ON.
4. The switching is completed when the hazard lamp blinks.

OFF → ON : 2 blinks

ON → OFF : 1 blink

5. The ignition switch must be turned OFF and ON again between each setting change.

^{*1}: This function is set to ON before delivery.

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

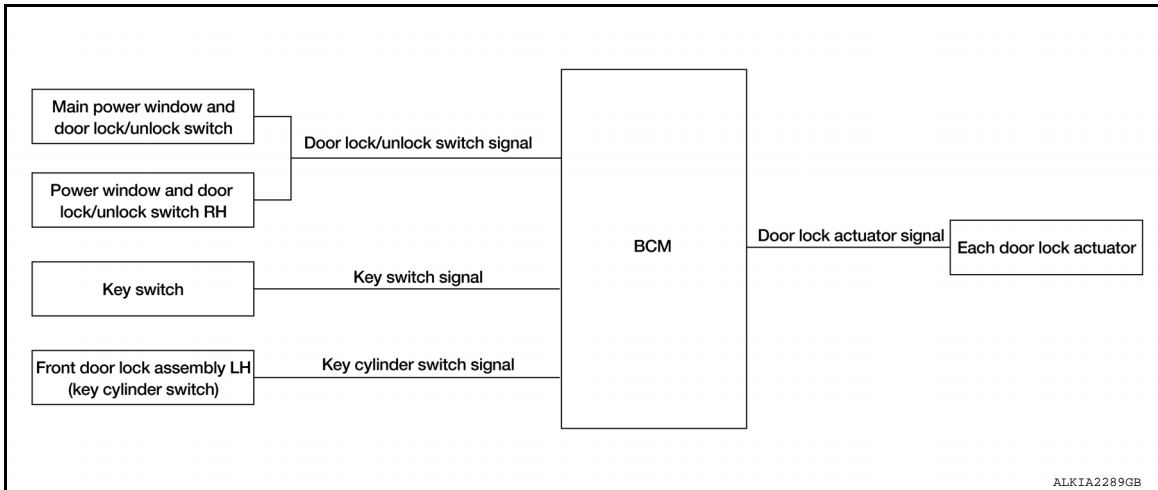
SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM : System Diagram

INFOID:000000008955093



POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000008955094

Switch	Input/output signal to BCM	BCM function	Actuator
Main power window and door lock/unlock switch	Door lock/unlock signal	Door lock/unlock control	Door lock actuator
Power window and door lock/unlock switch RH			
Front door lock key cylinder switch LH			

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

Functions Available by Operating the Door Lock and Unlock Switches on Driver Door and Passenger Door

- Interlocked with the locking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all door lock actuators are locked.
- Interlocked with the unlocking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all door lock actuators are unlocked.

Functions Available by Operating the Key Cylinder Switch on Driver Door

- Interlocked with the locking operation of door key cylinder, door lock actuators of all door lock actuators are locked.

Selective Unlock Operation

- When door key cylinder is unlocked, door lock actuator driver side is unlocked.
- When door key cylinder is unlocked for the second time within 5 seconds after the first operation, door lock actuators on all doors are unlocked.

Select unlock operation mode can be changed using DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to [BCS-88. "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)".](#)

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

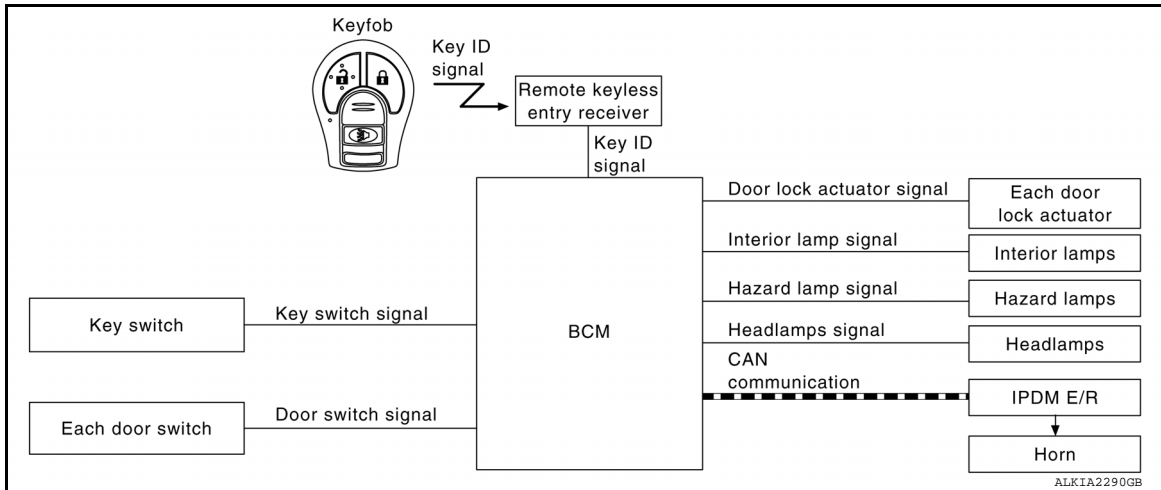
SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM)

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM : System Diagram

INFOID:000000008955095



REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000008955096

The remote keyless entry system can be locked and unlocked by pressing door lock and unlock button of keyfob.

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK OPERATION

- When door lock and unlock button of keyfob is pressed, door lock and unlock signal transmits from keyfob to BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- When BCM receives the door lock and unlock signal, it operates door lock actuator, flashes the hazard lamp (lock: 2 times, unlock: 1 time) and horn chirp signal to IPDM E/R at the same time as a reminder.
- IPDM E/R honks horn (lock: 1 time) as a reminder.

OPERATION CONDITION

Remote controller operation	Operation condition
Lock/unlock	Key switch is OFF. Mechanical key is removed from the ignition cylinder.

OPERATION AREA

To ensure that the keyfob works effectively, use within 10 m (33ft) range of the vehicle, however the operable range may differ according to surroundings.

SELECTIVE UNLOCK OPERATION

When door lock is unlocked, pressing LOCK button on keyfob once will lock all doors. When door lock is locked, pressing UNLOCK button on keyfob will unlock driver side door. Pressing UNLOCK button on keyfob second time within 5 seconds from the first time will unlock all doors.

HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER

When the doors are locked or unlocked by keyfob, power is supplied to sound horn and flash hazard warning lamps as a reminder

The hazard and horn reminder has C mode (horn chirp mode) and S mode (non-horn chirp mode).

How to Change Hazard and Horn Reminder Modes

Ⓟ With CONSULT

Hazard and horn reminders can be changed using "WORK SUPPORT" mode in "MULTI REMOTE ENT".

Hazard reminder setting	Mode 1		Mode 2		Mode 3		Mode 4	
	Lock	Unlock	Lock	Unlock	Lock	Unlock	Lock	Unlock
Keyfob operation	Lock	Unlock	Lock	Unlock	Lock	Unlock	Lock	Unlock
Hazard warning lamp blink	—	—	—	Once	Twice	—	Twice	Once

SYSTEM (POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Horn reminder setting	ON		OFF	
	Lock	Unlock	Lock	Unlock
Keyfob operation	Lock	Unlock	Lock	Unlock
Horns sound	Once	—	—	—

Hazard and horn reminders do not operate if any door switch is ON (any door is OPEN).
Hazard reminder can be changed using "HAZARD LAMP SET" mode in "WORK SUPPORT".
Horn reminder can be changed using "HORN CHIRP SET" mode in "WORK SUPPORT".
Refer to [BCS-90. "MULTI REMOTE ENT : CONSULT Function \(BCM - MULTI REMOTE ENT\)".](#)

⊗ Without CONSULT

Refer to Owner's Manual for instructions.

AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION

When all doors are locked, ignition switch is OFF and key switch is OFF (mechanical key is removed from the ignition cylinder), doors are unlocked with keyfob button. When BCM does not receive the following signals within 1 minute, all doors are locked.

- Door switch is ON (door is opened)
- Door is locked
- Ignition switch is ON
- Key switch is ON (mechanical key is inserted in the ignition cylinder)

Auto door lock mode can be changed by "AUTO LOCK SET" mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to [BCS-90. "MULTI REMOTE ENT : CONSULT Function \(BCM - MULTI REMOTE ENT\)".](#)

PANIC ALARM OPERATION

When key switch is OFF (mechanical key is removed from the ignition cylinder), BCM turns ON and OFF horn and headlamp intermittently with input of PANIC ALARM signal from keyfob.

BCM outputs to headlamps and IPDM E/R for panic alarm signal (horn signal) via CAN communication lines. The alarm automatically turns OFF after 25 seconds or when BCM receives any signal from keyfob.

Panic alarm operation mode can be changed using "PANIC ALARM SET" mode in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [BCS-90. "MULTI REMOTE ENT : CONSULT Function \(BCM - MULTI REMOTE ENT\)".](#)

INTERIOR LAMP TIMER OPERATION

When the following conditions occur, remote keyless entry system turns on interior lamp for 15 seconds with input of UNLOCK signal from keyfob. For detailed description, refer to [DLK-215. "POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM : System Description".](#)

- Interior room lamp switch is in the DOOR position
- Door switch OFF (when all the doors are closed).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

SYSTEM (TRUNK LID OPENER SYSTEM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

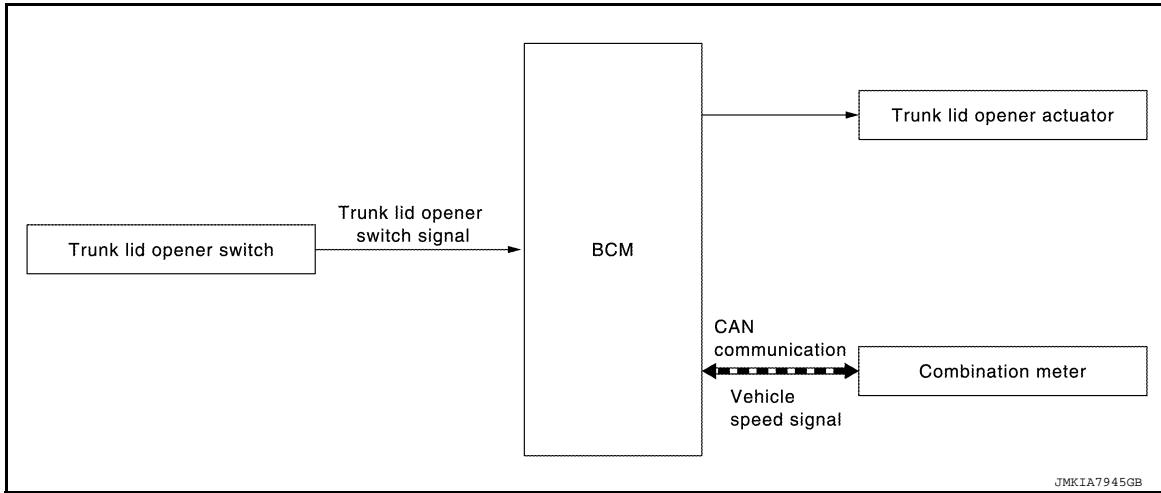
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

SYSTEM (TRUNK LID OPENER SYSTEM)

System Description

INFOID:000000009007054

System Diagram



TRUNK LID OPENER OPERATION

When trunk lid opener switch is ON, BCM operates trunk lid opener actuator.

OPERATION CONDITION

If the following conditions are satisfied, trunk open operation is performed.

Trunk lid opener switch operation	Operation condition
Trunk lid open	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Trunk lid opener switch is ON • Vehicle speed is less than 5 km/h (3 MPH)

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

COMMON ITEM

COMMON ITEM : CONSULT Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)

INFOID:000000009017009

APPLICATION ITEM

CONSULT performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

Direct Diagnostic Mode	Description
ECU identification	The BCM part number is displayed.
Self Diagnostic Result	The BCM self diagnostic results are displayed.
Data Monitor	The BCM input/output data is displayed in real time.
Active Test	The BCM activates outputs to test components.
Work support	The settings for BCM functions can be changed.
Configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The vehicle specification can be read and saved. The vehicle specification can be written when replacing BCM.
CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR	The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication is displayed.

SYSTEM APPLICATION

BCM can perform the following functions.

System	Sub System	Direct Diagnostic Mode						
		ECU identification	Self Diagnostic Result	Data Monitor	Active Test	Work support	Configuration	CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR
Door lock	DOOR LOCK		×	×	×	×		
Rear window defogger	REAR DEFOGGER			×	×			
Warning chime	BUZZER			×	×			
Interior room lamp timer	INT LAMP			×	×	×		
Remote keyless entry system	MULTI REMOTE ENT			×	×	×		
Exterior lamp	HEAD LAMP			×	×	×		
Wiper and washer	WIPER			×	×	×		
Turn signal and hazard warning lamps	FLASHER			×	×			
Air conditioner	AIR CONDITIONER			×				
Combination switch	COMB SW			×				
BCM	BCM	×	×			×	×	×
Immobilizer	IMMU		×		×	×		
Interior room lamp battery saver	BATTERY SAVER			×	×	×		
Trunk open	TRUNK			×				
RAP system	RETAINED PWR			×		×		
Signal buffer system	SIGNAL BUFFER			×				
TPMS	AIR PRESSURE MONITOR		×	×	×	×		
Panic alarm system	PANIC ALARM				×			

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DOOR LOCK

DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)

INFOID:000000009017010

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item [Unit]	Description
IGN ON SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of ignition switch ON position.
KEY ON SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of key switch.
CDL LOCK SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of lock signal from door lock and unlock switch.
CDL UNLOCK SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of unlock signal from door lock and unlock switch.
DOOR SW-DR [On/Off]	Indicates condition of front door switch LH.
DOOR SW-AS [On/Off]	Indicates condition of front door switch RH.
DOOR SW-RR [On/Off]	Indicates condition of rear door switch RH.
DOOR SW-RL [On/Off]	Indicates condition of rear door switch LH.
ACC ON SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of ignition switch ACC position.
KEYLESS LOCK [On/Off]	Indicates condition of lock signal from keyfob.
KEYLESS UNLOCK [On/Off]	Indicates condition of unlock signal from keyfob.
KEY CYL LK-SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of lock signal from door key cylinder switch.
KEY CYL UN-SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of unlock signal from door key cylinder switch.
VEHICLE SPEED [km/h/mph]	Indicates vehicle speed signal received from combination meter on CAN communication line.

ACTIVE TEST

Test Item	Description
DOOR LOCK	This test is able to check door lock operation [OTR ULK/DR UNLK/ALL UNLK/ALL LCK].

WORK SUPPORT

Support Item	Setting	Description
DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET	On*	Automatic door locks function ON.
	Off	Automatic door locks function OFF.
AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT	P RANGE	Doors lock automatically when shifted out of Park (P).
	VH SPD*	Doors lock automatically when vehicle speed reaches 24 km/h (15 mph).
AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT	MODE6*	Drivers door unlocks automatically when key is removed.
	MODE5	Drivers door unlocks automatically when shifted into Park (P).
	MODE4	Drivers door unlocks automatically when ignition is switched from ON to OFF.
	MODE3	Doors unlock automatically when key is removed.
	MODE2	Doors unlock automatically when shifted into Park (P).
AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT	MODE1	Doors unlock automatically when ignition is switched from ON to OFF.
	Lock/Unlock*	Automatic door locks function operates in lock and unlock.
	Lock Only	Automatic door locks function operates in lock only.
	Unlock Only	Automatic door locks function operates in unlock only.
	Off	Automatic door locks function OFF.

* : Initial setting

TRUNK

TRUNK : CONSULT Function (BCM - TRUNK)

INFOID:000000009017011

DATA MONITOR

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitor Item [Unit]	Description
KEY ON SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of key switch.
IGN ON SW [On/Off]	Indicates condition of ignition switch ON position.
VEHICLE SPEED [km/h/mph]	Indicates vehicle speed signal received from combination meter on CAN communication line.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

BCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

BCM

List of ECU Reference

INFOID:000000008765361

ECU	Reference
BCM	BCS-98. "Reference Value"
	BCS-109. "Fail-safe"
	BCS-109. "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"
	BCS-110. "DTC Index"

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

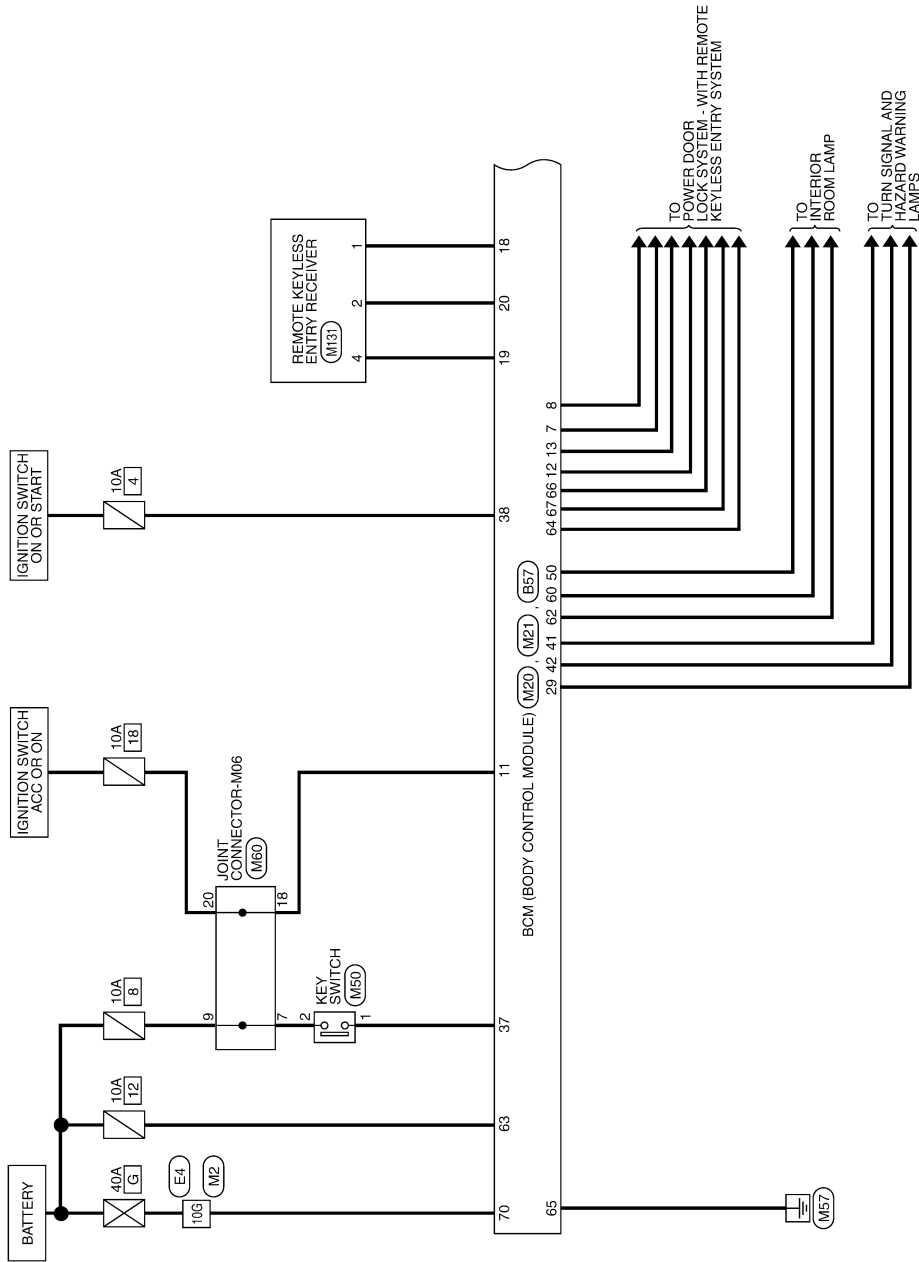
WIRING DIAGRAM

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000008765362

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM



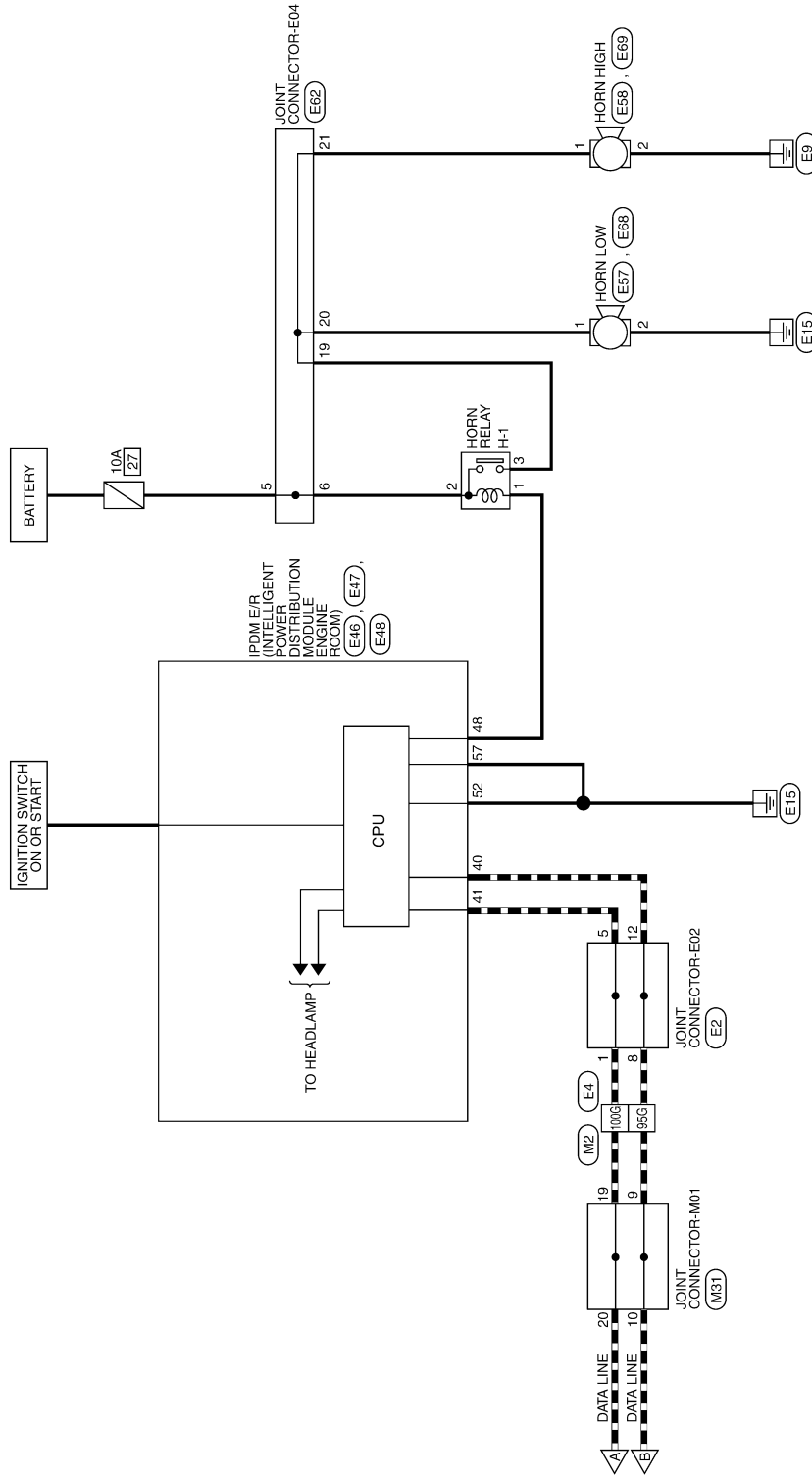
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

AAKWA0524GB

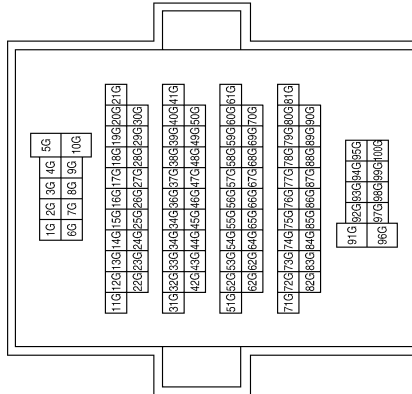
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



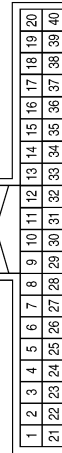
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10G	Y	-
95G	P	-
100G	L	-

Connector No.	M20
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
60	BR	ROOM LAMP OUT
62	P	BATTERY SAVER OUTPUT
63	O	BATTERY (FUSE) DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT (DR)
64	SB	BATTERY (FUSE) DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT (DR)
65	B	GND
66	O	DOOR LOCK OUTPUT
67	SB	GND
70	Y	BATTERY (F/L)

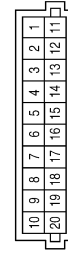
Connector No.	M21
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	L	KEY CYLINDER UNLOCK SW
8	V	KEY CYLINDER LOCK SW
11	G	ACC SW

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
12	GR	CENTRAL DOOR LOCK SW
13	BR	CENTRAL DOOR UNLOCK SW
18	BR	KEYLESS & AUTO LIGHT SENSOR GND
19	BR	KEYLESS TUNER POWER SUPPLY
20	LG	KEYLESS TUNER SIGNAL
29	SB	HAZARD SW
37	GR	KEY SW
38	R	IGN SW
39	L	CAN-H
40	P	CAN-L

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M01
Connector Color	GRAY



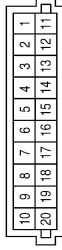
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	P	-
10	P	-
19	L	-
20	L	-

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

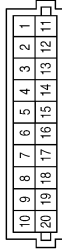
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	M60
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M06
Connector Color	BLUE



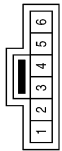
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	BR	-
9	W	-
18	G	-
20	L	-

Connector No.	M53
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M03
Connector Color	PINK



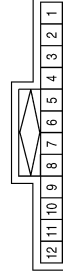
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	P	-
15	P	-
19	L	-
20	L	-

Connector No.	M50
Connector Name	KEY SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



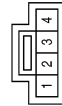
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	BR	-

Connector No.	E2
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E02
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
5	L	-
8	P	-
12	P	-

Connector No.	M131
Connector Name	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	-
2	LG	-
4	BR	-

AAKIA0973GB

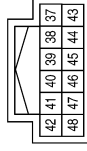
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

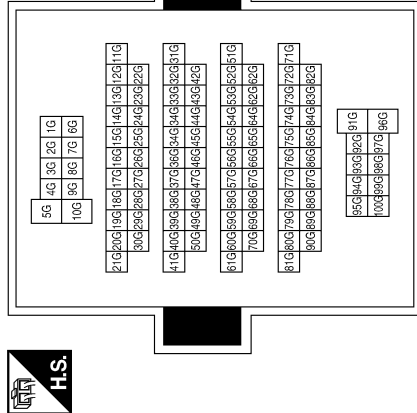
Connector No.	E46
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
40	P	CAN-L
41	L	CAN-H
48	L	HORN RLY CONT

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10G	G	-
95G	P	-
100G	L	-

Connector No.	E4
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	E57
Connector Name	HORN (LOW)
Connector Color	BLACK



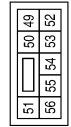
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-

Connector No.	E48
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
57	B/Y	GND POWER

Connector No.	E47
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
52	B/Y	GND SIGNAL

AAKIA0974GB

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

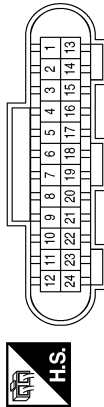
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	E68
Connector Name	HORN (HIGH)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	BY	-

Connector No.	E62
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E04
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	BR	-
6	BR	-
19	G	-
20	G	-
21	G	-

Connector No.	E58
Connector Name	HORN (HIGH)
Connector Color	BLACK



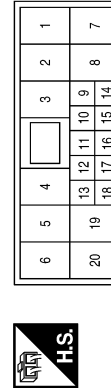
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-

Connector No.	B21
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SWITCH LH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	Y	-

Connector No.	B6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
13	V	-
19	GR	-
20	B	-

Connector No.	E69
Connector Name	HORN (HIGH)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	B/W	-

AAKIA0975GB

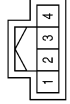
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

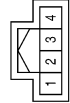
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	B41
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SWITCH RH
Connector Color	WHITE



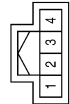
Terminal No.	3	Color of Wire	P	Signal Name	-
--------------	---	---------------	---	-------------	---

Connector No.	B28
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SWITCH RH
Connector Color	WHITE



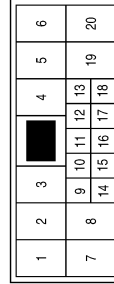
Terminal No.	3	Color of Wire	R	Signal Name	-
--------------	---	---------------	---	-------------	---

Connector No.	B26
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SWITCH LH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	3	Color of Wire	GR	Signal Name	-
--------------	---	---------------	----	-------------	---

Connector No.	B93
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



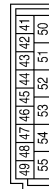
Terminal No.	13	Color of Wire	R	Signal Name	-
	19		GR		-
	20		B		-

Connector No.	B59
Connector Name	TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	1	Color of Wire	R	Signal Name	-
	2		B		-
	3		GR		-

Connector No.	B57
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)
Connector Color	BLACK



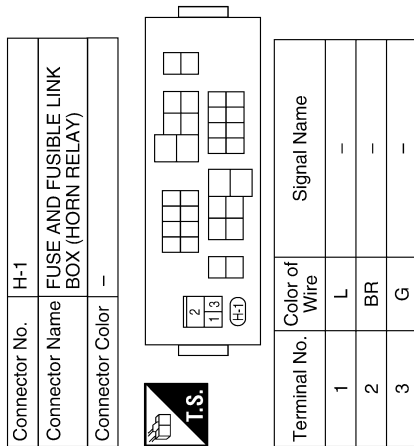
Terminal No.	41	Color of Wire	LG	Signal Name	FLASHER OUTPUT (LEFT)
	42		O		FLASHER OUTPUT (RIGHT)
	45		R		DOOR SW AS
	46		Y		DOOR SW DR
	47		GR		DOOR SW RL
	48		P		DOOR SW RR
	50		LG		LUGGAGE LAMP OUTPUT
	51		V		TRUNK SW
	55		GR		TRUNK OPEN OUTPUT

AAKIA0976GB

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

AAKIA0977GB

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

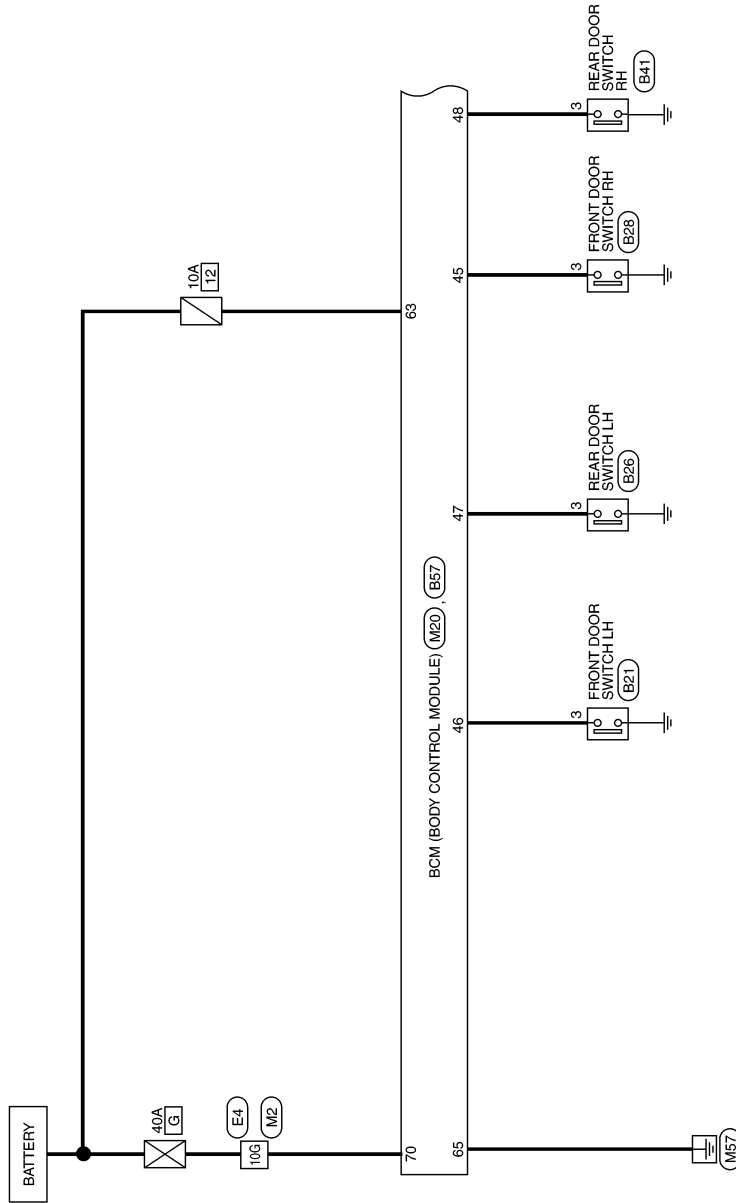
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000009000989

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM - WITH REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

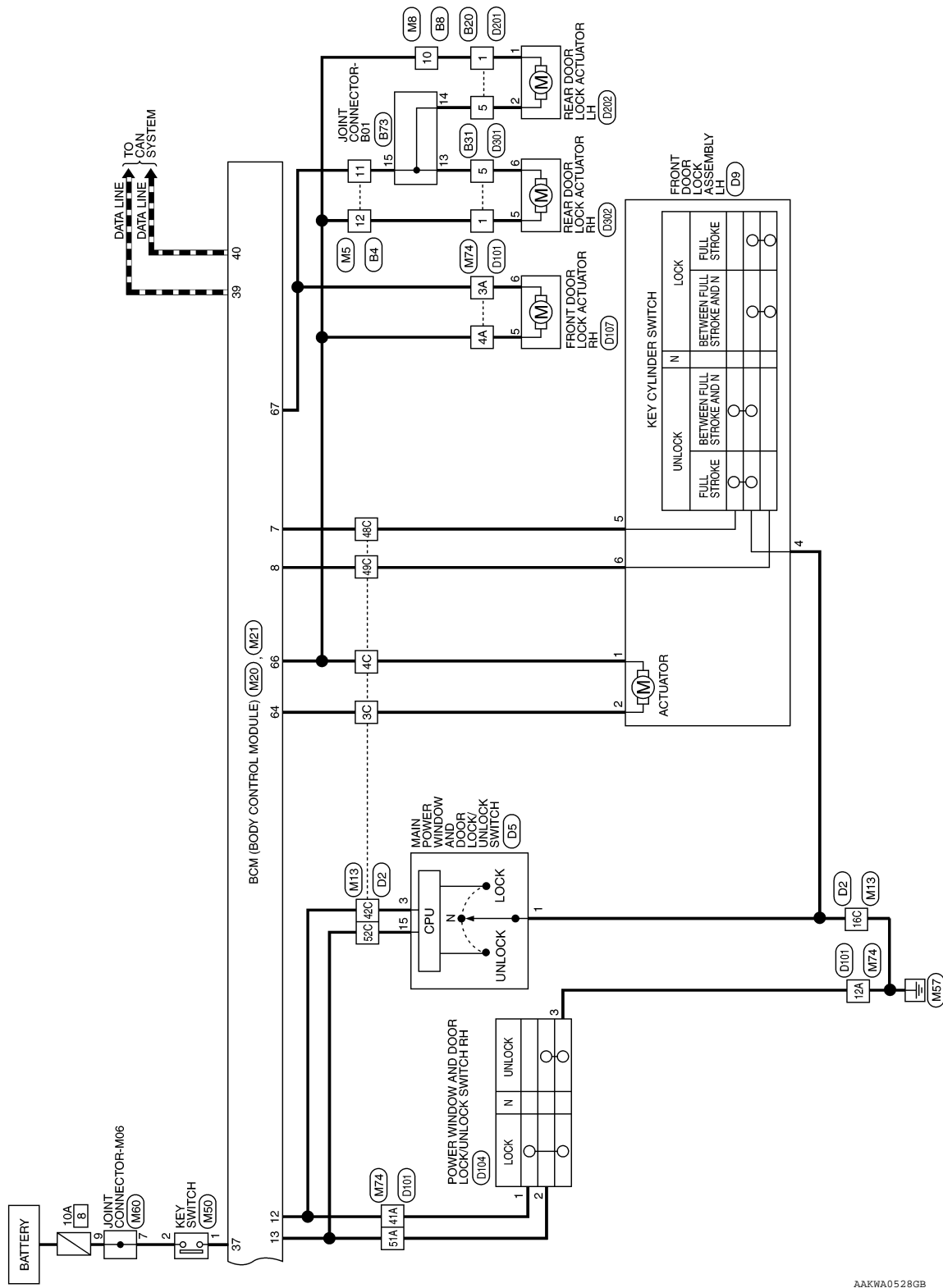


AAKWA0527GB

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

AAKWA0528GB

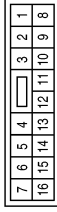
POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

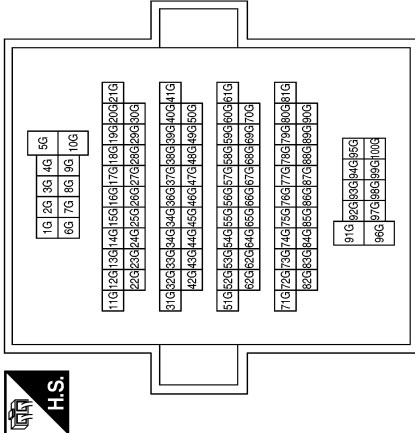
POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM CONNECTORS - WITH REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

Connector No.	M5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



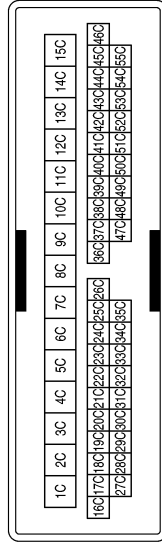
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10G	Y	-

Connector No.	M2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

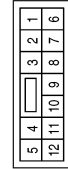


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3C	SB	-
4C	O	-
16C	B	-
42C	GR	-
48C	L	-
49C	V	-
52C	BR	-

Connector No.	M13
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	M8
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	O	-

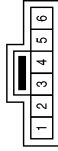
AAKIA0978GB

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

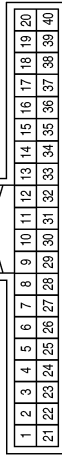
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	M50
Connector Name	KEY SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



Connector No.	M21
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	BR	-

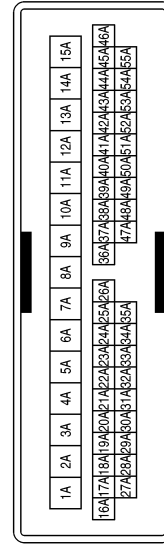
Connector No.	M20
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)
Connector Color	WHITE



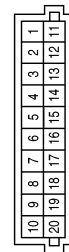
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
63	O	BATTERY (FUSE)
64	SB	DOOR UNLOCK (DR)
65	B	GND
66	O	DOOR LOCK OUTPUT
67	SB	DOOR UNLOCK (AS, RR, RL)
70	Y	BATTERY (F/L)

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3A	SB	-
4A	O	-
12A	B	-
41A	GR	-
51A	BR	-

Connector No.	M74
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	M60
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M06
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	BR	-
9	W	-

AAKIA0979GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

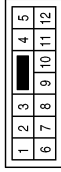
DLK

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

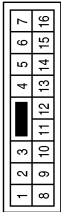
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	B8
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



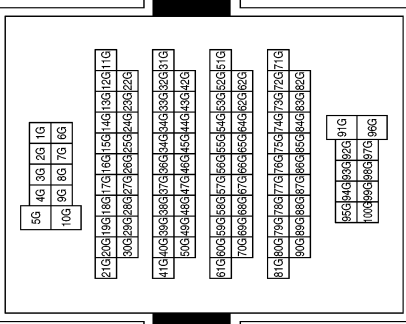
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	V	-

Connector No.	B4
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	G	-
12	SB	-

Connector No.	E4
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



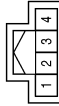
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10G	G	-

Connector No.	B26
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SWITCH LH
Connector Color	WHITE



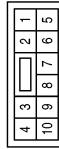
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	-

Connector No.	B21
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SWITCH LH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	Y	-

Connector No.	B20
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
5	Y	-

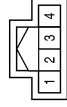
AAKIA0980GB

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

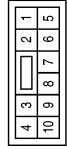
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	B41
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SWITCH RH
Connector Color	WHITE



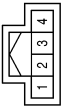
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	P	-

Connector No.	B31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



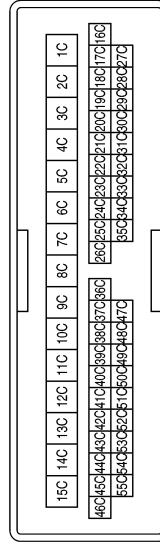
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	-
5	P	-

Connector No.	B28
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SWITCH RH
Connector Color	WHITE



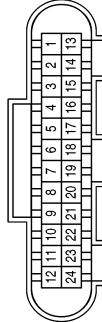
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	R	-

Connector No.	D2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



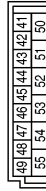
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3C	L	-
4C	BR	-
16C	B	-
42C	L	-
48C	Y	-
49C	R	-
52C	BR	-

Connector No.	B73
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-B01
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
13	P	-
14	Y	-
15	G	-

Connector No.	B57
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
45	R	DOOR SW AS
46	Y	DOOR SW DR
47	GR	DOOR SW RL
48	P	DOOR SW RR

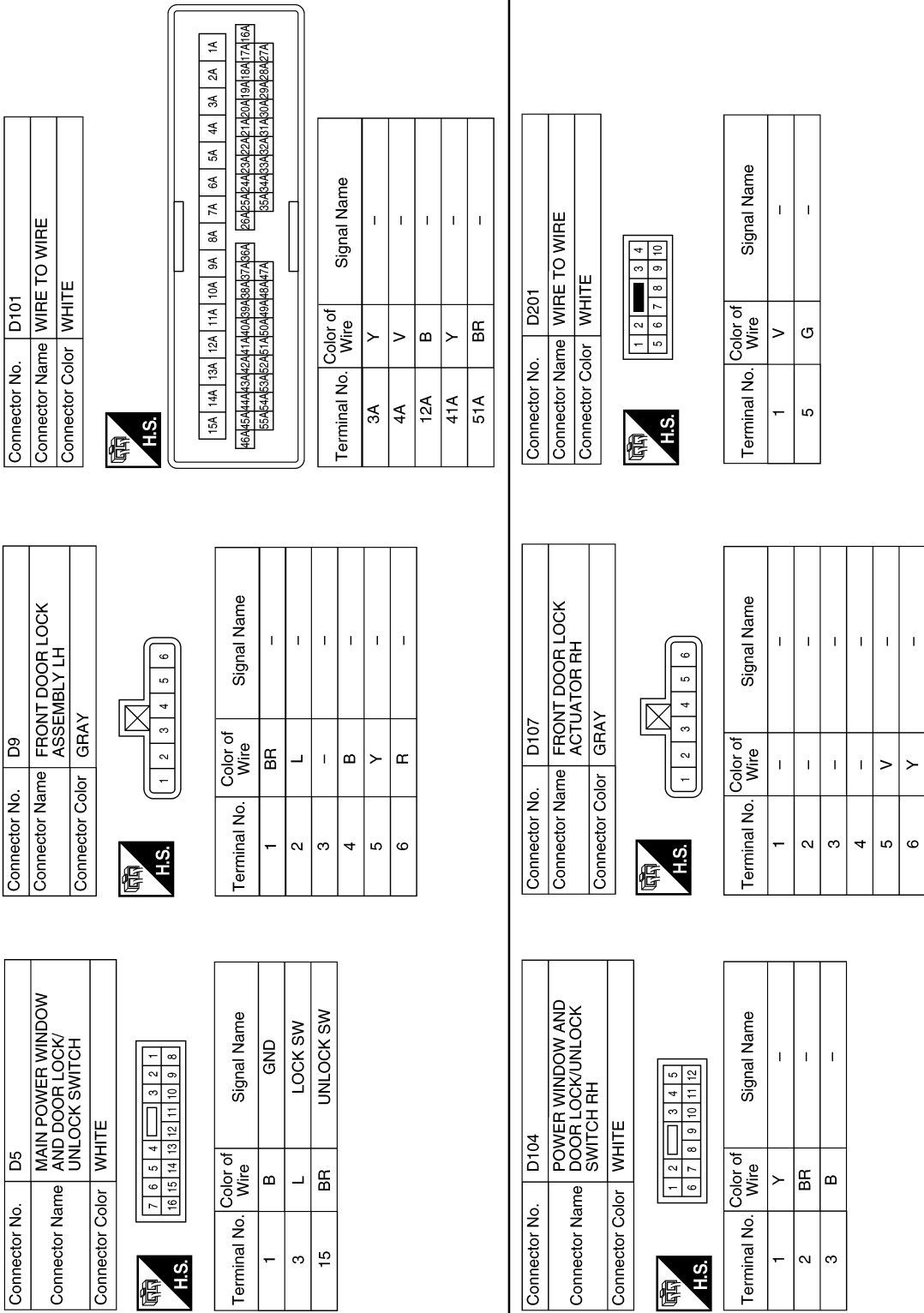
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >



Connector No.	D101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



15A	14A	13A	12A	11A	10A	9A	8A	7A	6A	5A	4A	3A	2A	1A
46A45A44A43A42A41A40A39A38A37A36A	26A25A24A23A22A21A20A19A18A17A16A	55A54A53A52A51A50A49A48A47A	35A34A33A32A31A30A29A28A27A											

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3A	Y	-
4A	V	-
12A	B	-
41A	Y	-
51A	BR	-

Connector No.	D201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8
9	10		

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
5	G	-

Connector No.	D9
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY LH
Connector Color	GRAY



1	2	3	4	5	6
---	---	---	---	---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	-
2	L	-
3	-	-
4	B	-
5	Y	-
6	R	-

Connector No.	D107
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



1	2	3	4	5	6
---	---	---	---	---	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	V	-
6	Y	-

Connector No.	D5
Connector Name	MAIN POWER WINDOW AND DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



7	6	5	4	3	2	1
16	15	14	13	12	11	10
9	8					

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND
3	L	LOCK SW
15	BR	UNLOCK SW

Connector No.	D104
Connector Name	POWER WINDOW AND DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH RH
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12			

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	-
2	BR	-
3	B	-

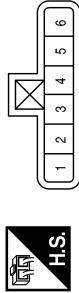
AAKIA0982GB

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

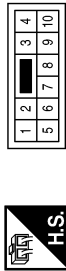
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	D302
Connector Name	REAR DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



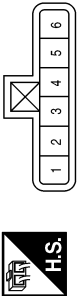
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	V	-
6	G	-

Connector No.	D301
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
5	G	-

Connector No.	D202
Connector Name	REAR DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR LH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	G	-
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	-	-
6	-	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

AAKIA0983GB

TRUNK LID OPENER

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

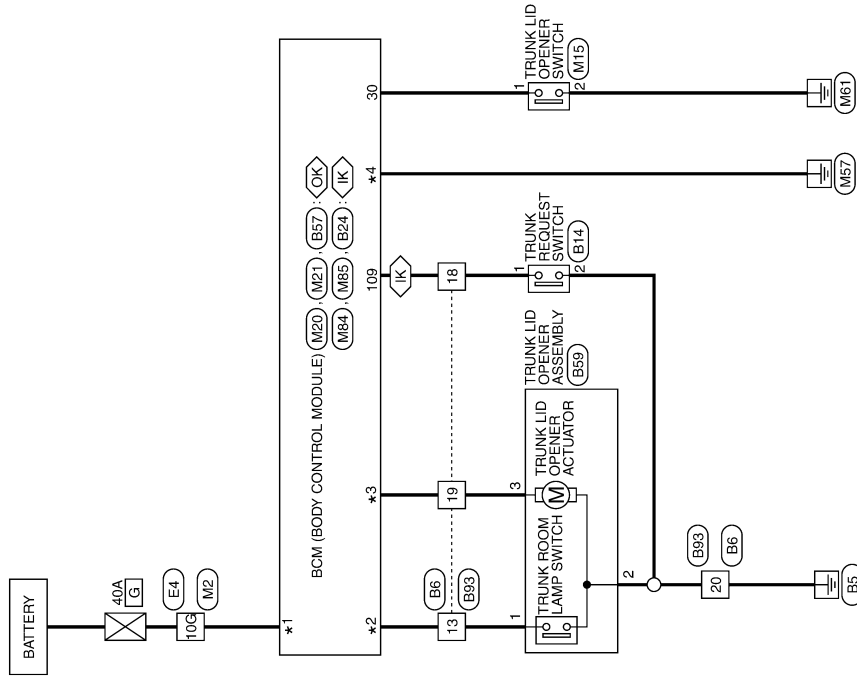
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

TRUNK LID OPENER

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000009011739

- ◊ IK : WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM
- ◊ OK : WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM
- *1 ◊ IK : 90 ◊ IK : 107
- *3 ◊ OK : 70 ◊ OK : 55
- *2 ◊ IK : 103 ◊ IK : 93
- *4 ◊ OK : 51 ◊ OK : 65



TRUNK LID OPENER

AAKWA0521GB

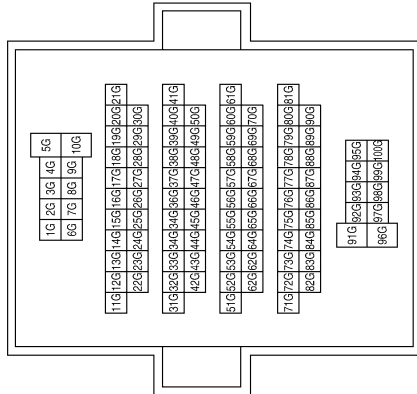
TRUNK LID OPENER

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

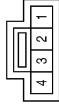
TRUNK LID OPENER CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



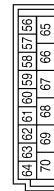
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10G	Y	-

Connector No.	M15
Connector Name	TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE

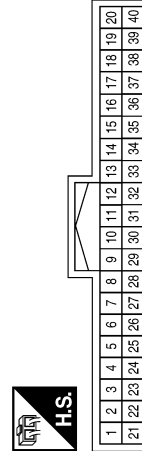


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	B	-

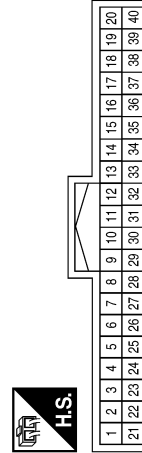
Connector No.	M20
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	M21
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	M84
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
65	B	GND
70	Y	BATT (F/L)

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
30	L	TRUNK OPEN SW

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
30	L	TRUNK OPEN SW

AAKIA0970GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

TRUNK LID OPENER

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

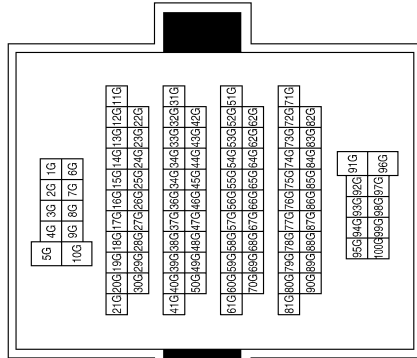
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Connector No.	M85
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)
Connector Color	WHITE



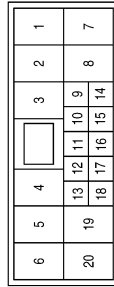
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
90	Y	BATTERY (F/L)
93	B	GND

Connector No.	E4
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10G	G	-

Connector No.	B6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



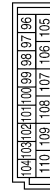
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
13	V	-
18	SB	-
19	GR	-
20	B	-

Connector No.	B14
Connector Name	TRUNK OPENER REQUEST SWITCH
Connector Color	BROWN



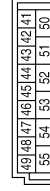
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	B24
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
103	V	TRUNK SW
107	GR	TRUNK OPEN OUTPUT
109	SB	TRUNK REQUEST SW

Connector No.	B57
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM)
Connector Color	BLACK



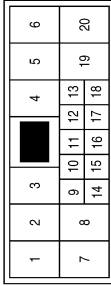
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
51	V	TRUNK SW
55	GR	TRUNK OPEN OUTPUT

TRUNK LID OPENER

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Connector No.	B93
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
13	R	-
18	Y	-
19	GR	-
20	B	-

Connector No.	B59
Connector Name	TRUNK LID OPENER ASSEMBLY
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	-
2	B	-
3	GR	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

AAKIA1010GB

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

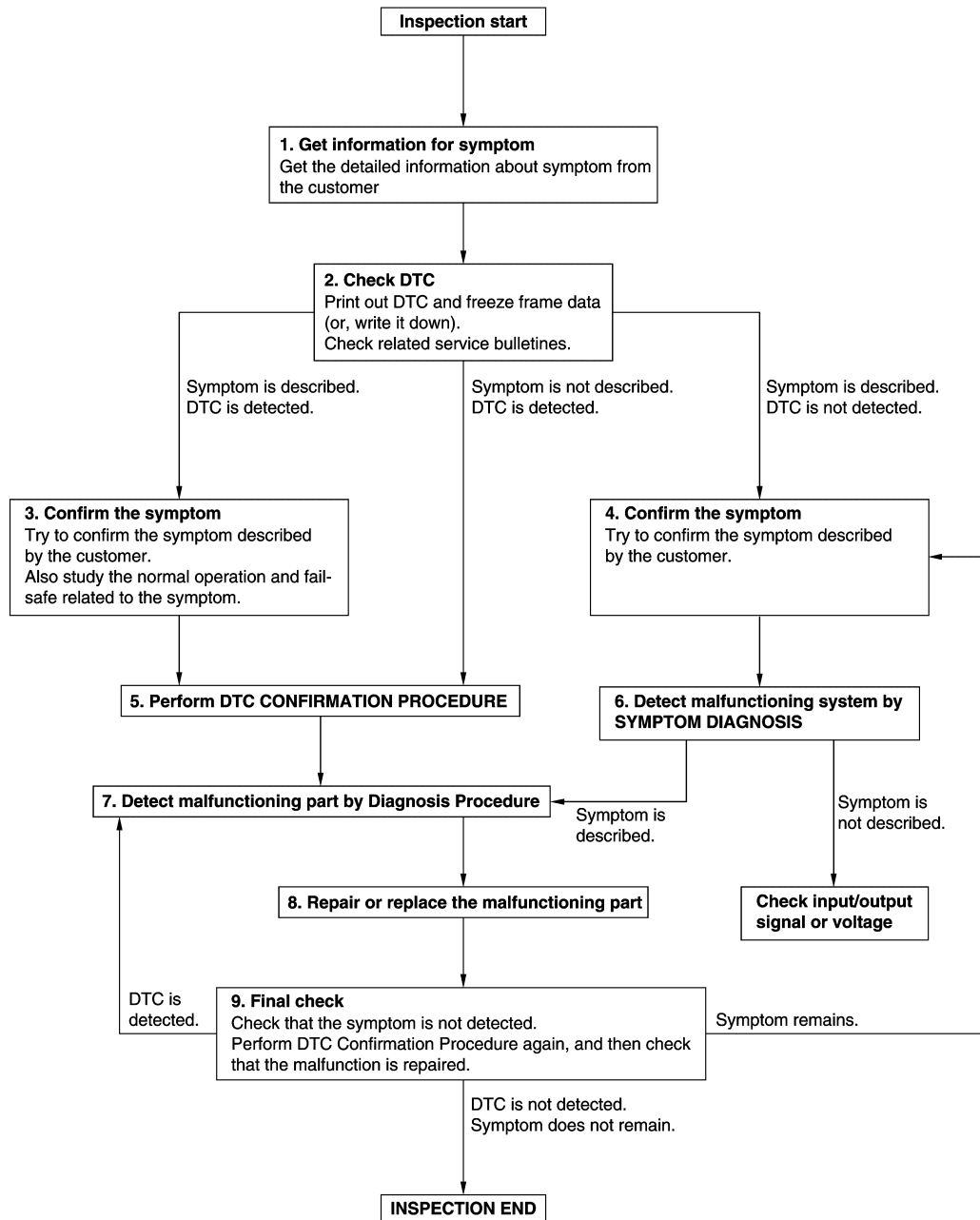
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000008765363

OVERALL SEQUENCE



JMKIA8652GB

DETAILED FLOW

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

1. Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurs).
2. Check operation condition of the function that is malfunctioning.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC

1. Check DTC.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is detected.
 - Record DTC and freeze frame data (Print them out using CONSULT.)
 - Erase DTC.
 - Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer.
3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Are any symptoms described and any DTC detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 3.

Symptom is described, DTC is not detected>>GO TO 4.

Symptom is not described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 5.

3.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

4.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for the detected DTC, and then check that DTC is detected again. At this time, always connect CONSULT to the vehicle, and check self diagnostic results in real time. If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [BCS-109. "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) and determine trouble diagnosis order.

NOTE:

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.
- Perform Component Function Check if DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.

If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check according to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

Detect malfunctioning system according to SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptom.

Is the symptom described?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check voltage of related module terminals using CONSULT.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Inspect according to Diagnosis Procedure of the system.

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Check according to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

8. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnosis Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check DTC. If DTC is detected, erase it.

>> GO TO 9.

9. FINAL CHECK

When DTC is detected in step 2, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again, and then check that the malfunction is repaired securely.

When symptom is described by the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and check that the symptom is not detected.

Is DTC detected and does symptom remain?

YES-1 >> DTC is detected: GO TO 7.

YES-2 >> Symptom remains: GO TO 4.

NO >> Before returning the vehicle to the customer, always erase DTC.

KEYFOB ID REGISTRATION

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

KEYFOB ID REGISTRATION

Description

INFOID:000000008765364

Perform the following procedure after BCM is replaced or when new keyfob ID is registered

NOTE:

When registering the keyfob ID, perform only one procedure to simultaneously register both ID (IMMOBILIZER ID and keyfob ID).

Work Procedure

INFOID:000000008765365

1. STEP 1

Close all doors.

>> GO TO 2.

2. STEP 2

Perform lock operation by door lock and unlock switch.

>> GO TO 3.

3. STEP 3

1. Remove and insert the key into the ignition key cylinder 6 times within 10 seconds (turning the key switch from OFF to ON counts as 1 time).
2. All doors unlock automatically.

NOTE:

On the sixth key insertion, keep the key in the ignition key cylinder with the key switch ON.

Do all unlock automatically?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 1.

4. STEP 4

Turn ignition switch to ACC within 3 seconds after all doors unlock and perform lock operation by door lock and unlock switch.

>> GO TO 5.

5. STEP 5

1. Press the lock or unlock button of the keyfob to be added.
2. All doors unlock simultaneously.
3. Key ID is registered.

Is key ID registered?

- YES-1 >> When adding a keyfob: GO TO 6.
YES-2 >> When ending registration: GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 1.

6. STEP 6

Perform lock operation by door lock and unlock switch.

>> GO TO 7.

7. STEP 7

1. Press the lock or unlock button of the keyfob to be added.
2. All doors unlock simultaneously.
3. Key ID is registered.

Is key ID registered?

- YES-1 >> When adding a keyfob: GO TO 6.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

KEYFOB ID REGISTRATION

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

YES-2 >> When ending registration: GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 6.

8. STEP 8

Open the driver door.

>> REGISTRATION END

U1000 CAN COMM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

U1000 CAN COMM

Description

INFOID:000000009017012

Refer to [LAN-7, "CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM : System Description"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009017013

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

U1000 can be set if a module harness was disconnected and reconnected, perhaps during a repair. Confirm that there are actual CAN diagnostic symptoms and a present DTC by performing the Self Diagnostic Result procedure.

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	When any listed module cannot communicate with CAN communication signal continuously for 2 seconds or more with ignition switch ON	In CAN communication system, any item (or items) of the following listed below is malfunctioning. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Transmission• Receiving (ECM)• Receiving (VDC/TCS/ABS)• Receiving (METER/M&A)• Receiving (TCM)• Receiving (IPDM E/R)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009017014

1. PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 second or more.
2. Check "SELF- DIAG RESULTS".

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed?

- YES >> Perform CAN Diagnosis as described in DIAGNOSIS section of CONSULT Operation Manual.
NO >> Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009017015

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [U1010]	BCM detected internal CAN communication circuit malfunction.	BCM

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009017016

1. REPLACE BCM

When DTC "U1010" is detected, replace BCM.

>> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-127. "Removal and Installation"](#).

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009017017

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [BCS-112. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK FUSES AND FUSIBLE LINK

Check that the following fuses and fusible link are not blown.

Terminal No.	Signal name	Fuses and fusible link No.
63	Battery power supply	12 (10A)
70		G (40A)
11	Ignition switch ACC or ON	18 (10A)

Is the fuse blown?

YES >> Replace the blown fuse or fusible link after repairing the affected circuit.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connectors.
3. Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Ignition switch position		
Connector	Terminal		OFF	ACC	ON
M20	63	—	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	70				
M21	11	—	0 V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M20	65	—	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000008955105

Detects door open/close condition.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008955106

1. CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check door switches DOOR SW-DR, DOOR SW-AS, DOOR SW-RL, DOOR SW-RR in Data Monitor mode with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition
DOOR SW-DR	CLOSE → OPEN: OFF → ON
DOOR SW-AS	
DOOR SW-RL	
DOOR SW-RR	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-252, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008955107

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-223, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

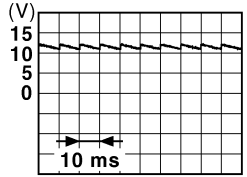
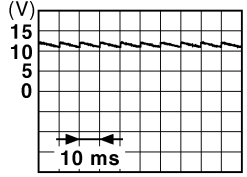
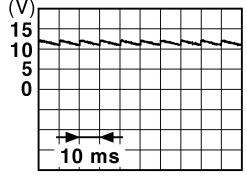
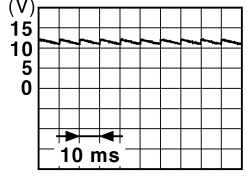
1. CHECK DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check signal between BCM connector and ground with oscilloscope.

DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminals		(-)	Door condition		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)					
BCM connector	Terminal				
B57	45	Ground	Front RH	OPEN	0
				CLOSE	 <small>JPMIA0011GB</small>
	48		Rear RH	OPEN	0
				CLOSE	 <small>JPMIA0011GB</small>
	46		Front LH	OPEN	0
				CLOSE	 <small>JPMIA0011GB</small>
	47		Rear LH	OPEN	0
				CLOSE	 <small>JPMIA0011GB</small>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK DOOR SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and door switch connector.

BCM connector	Terminal	Door switch connector	Terminal	Continuity
B57	45	B28 (Front RH)	3	Yes
	48	B41 (Rear RH)		
	46	B21 (Front LH)		
	47	B26 (Rear LH)		

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal		Continuity
B57	45	Ground	No
	48		
	46		
	47		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and door switch.

3.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-254, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Replace malfunctioning door switch.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008955108

1.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect door switch connector.
3. Check door switch.

Terminal		Door switch condition	Continuity
Door switch			
3	Ground part of door switch	Pressed	No
		Released	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning door switch.

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000008955109

Transmits door lock/unlock operation to BCM.

DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008955110

1.CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check CDL LOCK SW, CDL UNLOCK SW in Data Monitor mode with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition
CDL LOCK SW	LOCK : ON
	UNLOCK : OFF
CDL UNLOCK SW	LOCK : OFF
	UNLOCK : ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-255, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008955111

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-232, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage at the main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector when the switch (driver side) is turned to "LOCK" or "UNLOCK".

Connector	Main power window and door lock/unlock switch state	Terminal	Voltage
D5	Neutral → Unlock	15	Ground Battery voltage → 0
	Neutral → Lock	3	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> GO TO 2

2.CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH GROUND

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector.
3. Check continuity between main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector and ground.

Main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector	Terminal	Continuity
D5	1 Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

3.CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH

Check continuity between main power window and door lock/unlock switch terminals.

Main power window and door lock/unlock switch state	Terminals	Continuity
Lock	1 - 3	Yes
Unlock	15 - 1	
Neutral/Lock	15 - 1	No
Neutral/Unlock	1 - 3	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Replace main power window and door lock/unlock switch. Refer to [PWC-70, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4.CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH CIRCUITS

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector.

BCM connector	Terminal	Main power window and door lock/unlock switch connector	Terminal	Continuity
M21	12	D5	3	Yes
	13		15	

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Continuity
M21	12	Ground
	13	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000008955112

Transmits door lock/unlock operation to BCM.

PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008955113

1.CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check CDL LOCK SW, CDL UNLOCK SW in Data Monitor mode with CONSULT.

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Monitor item	Condition
CDL LOCK SW	LOCK : ON
	UNLOCK : OFF
CDL UNLOCK SW	LOCK : OFF
	UNLOCK : ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-257. "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008955114

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-232. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage at the power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector when the switch (passenger side) is turned to "LOCK" or "UNLOCK".

Connector	Power window and door lock/unlock switch RH state	Terminal	Voltage
D104	Neutral → Lock	1	Battery voltage → 0
	Neutral → Unlock	2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH GROUND

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector.
3. Check continuity between power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector and ground.

Power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector	Terminal	Continuity
D104	3	Ground Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH

Check continuity between power window and door lock/unlock switch RH terminals.

Power window and door lock/unlock switch RH state	Terminals	Continuity
Lock	1 - 3	Yes
Unlock	2 - 3	
Neutral/Unlock	1 - 3	No
Neutral/Lock	2 - 3	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Replace power window and door lock/unlock switch RH.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

4. CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH CIRCUITS

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector.

BCM connector	Terminal	Power window and door lock/unlock switch RH connector	Terminal	Continuity
M21	12	D104	1	Yes
	13		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Continuity
M21	12	Ground No
	13	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000008955115

When the mechanical key is inserted and turned into the front door lock key cylinder switch LH, the switch transmits the LOCK or UNLOCK signal directly to the BCM.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008955116

1. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

Check KEY CYL UN-SW, KEY CYL UN-SW in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM" with CONSULT. Refer to [DLK-220. "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)".](#)

Monitor item	Condition
KEY CYL LK-SW	Lock : ON
	Neutral / Unlock : OFF
KEY CYL UN-SW	Unlock : ON
	Neutral / Lock : OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Key cylinder switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-259. "Diagnosis Procedure".](#)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008955117

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-232. "Wiring Diagram".](#)

1. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.

Terminals		Key position	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)		
BCM connector	Terminal		
M21	8	Lock	0
		Neutral / Unlock	5
	7	Unlock	0
		Neutral / Lock	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Front door lock key cylinder switch LH is OK.

NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock key cylinder switch LH connector.
3. Check continuity between front door lock key cylinder switch LH connector and ground.

Front door lock key cylinder switch LH connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
D9	4		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector M21.
2. Check continuity between front door lock key cylinder switch LH connector and BCM connector M21.

Front door lock key cylinder switch LH connector	Terminal	BCM connector	Terminal	Continuity
D9	6	M21	8	Yes
	5		7	

3. Check continuity between front door lock key cylinder switch LH connector and ground.

Front door lock key cylinder switch LH connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
D9	6	Ground	No
	5		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

Check door key cylinder switch.
Refer to [DLK-260, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Replace front door lock key cylinder switch LH.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000008955118

COMPONENT INSPECTION

1. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

Check front door lock key cylinder switch LH.

Terminal		Key position	Continuity
Front door lock key cylinder switch LH connector			
6	4	Lock	Yes
		Neutral / Unlock	No
5		Unlock	Yes
		Neutral / Lock	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Key cylinder switch is OK.
NO >> Replace front door lock key cylinder switch LH.

KEY SWITCH (BCM INPUT)

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

KEY SWITCH (BCM INPUT)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008955119

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-223. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK KEY SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

 With CONSULT

Check key switch "KEY ON SW" in DATA MONITOR mode with CONSULT. Refer to [DLK-220. "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

- When key is inserted to ignition key cylinder:

KEY ON SW : ON

- When key is removed from ignition key cylinder:

KEY ON SW : OFF

 Without CONSULT

Check voltage between BCM connector M21 terminal 37 and ground.

Connector	Terminal		Condition	Voltage (V)
	(+)	(-)		
M21	37	Ground	Key is inserted.	Battery voltage
			Key is removed.	0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Key switch (insert) circuit is OK.
NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK KEY SWITCH (INSERT)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect key switch connector.
3. Check continuity between key switch terminals.

Terminals	Condition	Continuity
1 - 2	Key is inserted.	Yes
	Key is removed.	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Repair or replace harness or fuse.
NO >> Replace key switch.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000008955120

Locks/unlocks the door with the signal from BCM.

DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008955121

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT to perform Active Test ("DOOR LOCK").
2. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLOCK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-262, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008955122

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-232, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL

Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.

Terminals		Condition of door lock and unlock switch	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)		
BCM connector	Terminal		
M20	64	Unlock	0 → Battery voltage → 0
	66	Lock	0 → Battery voltage → 0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM and front door lock actuator driver side connector.
3. Check continuity between BCM connector and front door lock actuator driver side connector.

BCM connector	Terminal	Door lock actuator connector	Terminal	Continuity
M20	64	D9	2	Yes
	66		1	

4. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Continuity
M20	64	No
	66	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace front door lock actuator LH.
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000008955123

Locks/unlocks the door with the signal from BCM.

PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008955124

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT to perform Active Test ("DOOR LOCK").
2. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLOCK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-263. "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008955125

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-232. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR SIGNAL

Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.

Terminals		Condition of door lock and unlock switch	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)		
BCM connector	Terminal		
M20	66	Lock	0 → Battery voltage → 0
	67	Unlock	0 → Battery voltage → 0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM and front door lock actuator RH connectors.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and front door lock actuator RH.

BCM connector	Terminal	Front door lock actuator RH connector	Terminal	Continuity
M20	66	D107	5	Yes
	67		6	

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Continuity
M20	66	No
	67	

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front door lock actuator RH.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

REAR LH

REAR LH : Description

INFOID:000000008955126

Locks/unlocks the door with the signal from BCM.

REAR LH : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008955127

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT to perform Active Test ("DOOR LOCK").
2. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLOCK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-264, "REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008955128

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-232, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR SIGNAL

Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.

Terminals		Condition of door lock and unlock switch	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)		
BCM connector	Terminal		
M20	66	Lock	0 → Battery voltage → 0
	67	Unlock	0 → Battery voltage → 0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> GO TO 2

2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM and rear door lock actuator LH connectors.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and rear door lock actuator LH connectors.

BCM connector	Terminal	Door lock actuator connector	Terminal	Continuity
M20	66	D202	1	Yes
	67		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Continuity
---------------	----------	------------

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

M20	66	Ground	No
	67		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace rear door lock actuator LH.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

REAR RH

REAR RH : Description

INFOID:000000008955129

Locks/unlocks the door with the signal from BCM.

REAR RH : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008955130

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT to perform Active Test ("DOOR LOCK").
2. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLOCK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-265, "REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008955131

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-232, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR SIGNAL

Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.

Terminals		Condition of door lock and unlock switch	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)		
BCM connector	Terminal		
M20	66	Lock	0 → Battery voltage → 0
	67	Unlock	0 → Battery voltage → 0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> GO TO 2

2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM and rear door lock actuator RH connectors.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and rear door lock actuator RH connectors.

BCM connector	Terminal	Door lock actuator connector	Terminal	Continuity
M20	66	D302	5	Yes
	67		6	

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

BCM connector	Terminal		Continuity
M20	66	Ground	No
	67		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace rear door lock actuator RH.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

Description

INFOID:000000008955132

Receives keyfob operation and transmits to BCM.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008955133

1. CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check remote keyless entry receiver KEYLESS LOCK, KEYLESS UNLOCK, and KEYLESS PANIC in Data Monitor mode with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition
KEYLESS LOCK	Checks whether value changes from "Off" to "On" when operating keyfob lock button.
KEYLESS UNLOCK	Checks whether value changes from "Off" to "On" when operating keyfob unlock button.
KEYLESS PANIC	Checks whether value changes from "Off" to "On" when operating keyfob panic button.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Remote keyless entry receiver is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-267, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

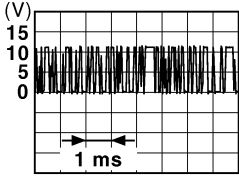
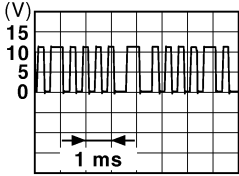
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008955134

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-223, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check signal between remote keyless entry receiver connector and ground with oscilloscope.

Terminals			Condition	Signal (Reference value)
(+)	Terminal	(-)		
Remote keyless entry receiver connector				
M131	2	Ground	Waiting (All doors closed)	
			When signal is received (All doors closed)	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7
- NO >> GO TO 2

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

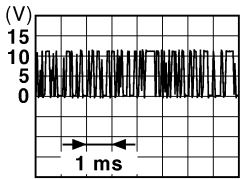
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY

1. Disconnect remote keyless entry receiver connector.
2. Check signal between remote keyless entry receiver connector and ground with oscilloscope.

Terminals		Signal (Reference value)
(+)	(-)	
Remote keyless entry receiver connector	Terminal	
M131	4	Ground



JMKIA0064GB

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
 NO >> GO TO 3

3. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER CIRCUIT 1

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector and remote keyless entry receiver connector.

BCM connector	Terminal	Remote keyless entry receiver connector	Terminal	Continuity
M21	19	M131	4	Yes

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M21	19		No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Reconnect BCM, GO TO 4
 NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and remote keyless entry receiver.

4. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between remote keyless entry receiver connector and ground.

Remote keyless entry receiver connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M131	1		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6
 NO >> GO TO 5

5. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER CIRCUIT 2

Check continuity between BCM connector and remote keyless entry receiver connector.

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

BCM connector	Terminal	Remote keyless entry receiver connector	Terminal	Continuity
M21	18	M131	1	Yes

A

B

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and remote keyless entry receiver.

C

6.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER CIRCUIT 3

1. Check continuity between BCM connector and remote keyless entry receiver connector.

D

BCM connector	Terminal	Remote keyless entry receiver connector	Terminal	Continuity
M21	20	M131	2	Yes

E

2. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

F

BCM connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M21	20		No

G

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and remote keyless entry.

H

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

I

>> Inspection End.

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

KEYFOB BATTERY AND FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

KEYFOB BATTERY AND FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:000000008955135

The following functions are available when having and carrying the keyfob.

- Door lock/unlock
- Panic mode (horn and headlamp operation)

Remote control entry function and panic alarm function are available when operating the remote buttons.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008955136

NOTE:

The Signal Tech II Tool (J-50190) can be used to perform the following functions. Refer to the Signal Tech II User Guide for additional information.

- Check keyfob relative signal strength
- Confirm vehicle antenna signal strength

1. CHECK FUNCTION

Ⓟ With CONSULT

Check remote keyless entry receiver KEYLESS LOCK, KEYLESS UNLOCK, and KEYLESS PANIC in Data Monitor mode with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition
KEYLESS LOCK	Checks whether value changes from "Off" to "On" when operating keyfob lock button.
KEYLESS UNLOCK	Checks whether value changes from "Off" to "On" when operating keyfob unlock button.
KEYLESS PANIC	Checks whether value changes from "Off" to "On" when operating keyfob panic button.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Keyfob is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-270, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008955137

NOTE:

The Signal Tech II Tool (J-50190) can be used to perform the following functions. Refer to the Signal Tech II User Guide for additional information.

- Check keyfob relative signal strength
- Confirm vehicle antenna signal strength

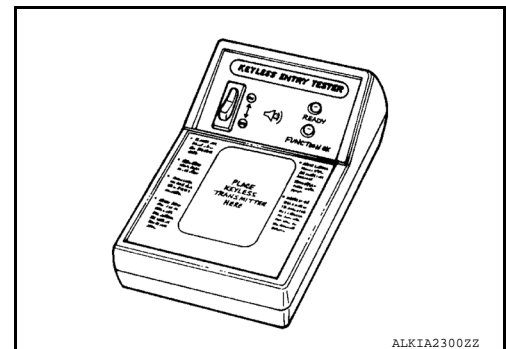
1. CHECK KEYFOB FUNCTION

Check keyfob function using Signal Tech II Tool J-50190 or Remote Keyless Entry Tester J-43241 (shown).

Does the test pass?

YES >> Keyfob is OK.

NO >> GO TO 2



ALKIA2300ZZ

2. CHECK KEYFOB COMPONENTS

KEYFOB BATTERY AND FUNCTION

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Remove the screw (A).
2. Insert a small screwdriver into the slit of the corner (B) and twist it to separate the upper part from the power part. Use a cloth to protect the casing.

CAUTION:

- Do not touch the circuit board or battery terminal.
- The keyfob is water-resistant. However, if it does get wet, immediately wipe it dry.

3. Remove the keyfob battery.

CAUTION:

- Keep dirt, grease, and other foreign materials off the electrode contact area.

4. Visually inspect keyfob internal components.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK KEYFOB BATTERY

Check by connecting a resistance (approximately 300Ω) so that the current value becomes about 10 mA.

Standard : Approx. 2.5 - 3.0V

Is the measurement value within specification?

YES >> Keyfob battery is OK. Check remote keyless entry receiver. Refer to [DLK-267, "Component Function Check"](#).

NO >> GO TO 4

4. REPLACE KEYFOB BATTERY

1. Replace the keyfob battery with a new one (CR1620 or equivalent).

CAUTION:

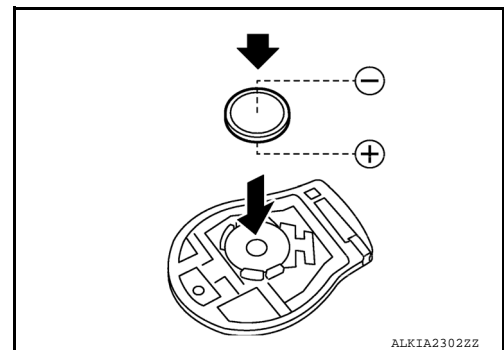
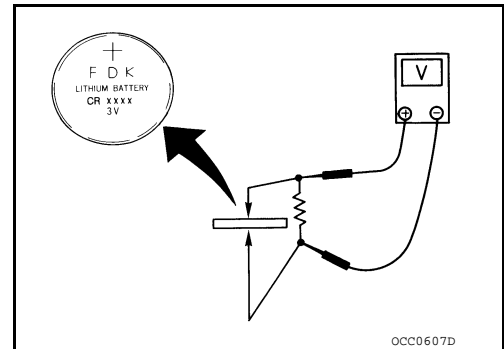
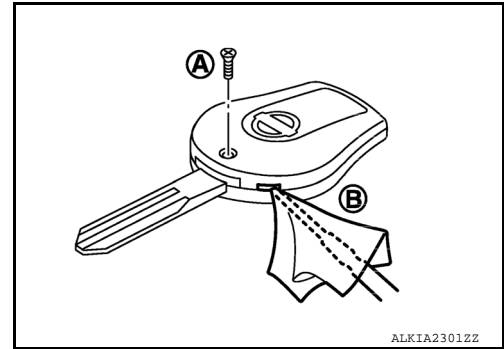
- When replacing battery, keep dirt, grease, and other foreign materials off the electrode contact area.
- Make sure that the + side faces the bottom of the case.

2. Align the tips of the upper and lower parts, and then push them together until it is securely closed.
3. After replacing the battery, check that all keyfob functions work properly.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Keyfob is OK.

NO >> Check remote keyless entry receiver. Refer to [DLK-267, "Component Function Check"](#).



HORN FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

HORN FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:000000008955138

Perform answer-back for each operation with horn.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008955139

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select HORN in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
2. Check the horn operation.

Test item		Description	
HORN	ON	Horn relay	ON (for 20 ms)

Is the operation normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-272, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008955140

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-223, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1.CHECK HORN FUNCTION

Check horn function with horn switch.

Does the horn sound?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Refer to [HRN-3, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

2.CHECK HORN RELAY POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "ACTIVE TEST" ("HORN") with CONSULT.
3. Using an oscilloscope or analog voltmeter to check voltage between IPDM E/R connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Test item		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal				
E46	48	Ground	HORN	ON	Battery voltage → 0 → Battery voltage
				Other than above	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Repair or replace open harness between IPDM E/R and horn relay.
NO >> GO TO 3

3.CHECK HORN RELAY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R and horn relay connector.
3. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and horn relay harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Horn relay		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E46	48	H-1	1	Yes

4. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

HORN FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

IPDM E/R		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E46	48	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-58. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009002446

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select INTELLIGENT KEY of BCM using CONSULT.
2. Select TRUNK/GLASS HATCH in ACTIVE TEST mode.
3. Touch OPEN to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Trunk lid opener actuator is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-274, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009002447

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-240, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect trunk lid opener assembly connector.
3. Check voltage between trunk lid opener assembly harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Trunk lid opener assembly Connector	Terminal			
B59	3	Ground	Trunk lid opener switch is ON	12 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and trunk lid opener assembly harness connector.

BCM		Trunk lid opener assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B57	55	B59	3	Yes

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B57	55		No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-127, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between trunk lid opener assembly harness connector and ground.

TRUNK LID OPENER ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Trunk lid opener assembly		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B59	2		Yes

Is the inspection normal?

- YES >> Replace trunk lid opener assembly.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009002448

1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Select TRUNK of BCM using CONSULT.
2. Select TR/BD OPEN SW in DATA MONITOR mode.
3. Check that the function operates normally according to the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
TR/BD OPEN SW	Trunk lid opener switch	Pressed	On
		Released	Off

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Trunk lid opener switch is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-276, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

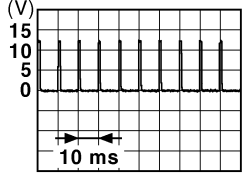
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009002449

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-240, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect trunk lid opener switch connector.
3. Check signal between trunk lid opener switch harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal		
M15	1	Ground	 <p>JP MIA0012GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and trunk lid opener switch harness connector.

BCM		Trunk lid opener switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M21	30	M15	1	Yes

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M21	30		No

TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-127, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between trunk lid opener switch harness connector and ground.

Trunk lid opener switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Yes
M15	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-276, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace trunk lid opener switch.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009002450

1.CHECK TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect trunk lid opener switch connector.
3. Check continuity between trunk lid opener switch terminals.

Trunk lid opener switch		Condition		Continuity
Terminal		Trunk lid opener switch	Pressed	Yes
1	2		Release	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace trunk lid opener switch.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

TRUNK LAMP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

TRUNK LAMP SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000009002451

Detects trunk open/close condition.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009002452

1. CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

Check TRNK/HAT MNTR in Data Monitor mode with CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition
TRNK/HAT MNTR	OPEN : ON
	CLOSE : OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Trunk room lamp switch is OK.
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-278, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

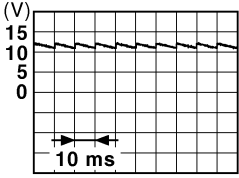
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009002453

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [DLK-240, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.

Terminals		Trunk condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)		
BCM connector	Terminal	OPEN	0
B57	51	CLOSE	

JPMIA0011GB

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6
 NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

- Disconnect BCM and trunk lid opener assembly connector.
- Check continuity between BCM connector and trunk lid opener assembly connector.

BCM connector	Terminal	Trunk lid opener assembly connector	Terminal	Continuity
B57	51	B59	1	Yes

- Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

TRUNK LAMP SWITCH

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

BCM connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B57	51		No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and trunk lid opener assembly.

3.CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between trunk lid opener assembly connector and ground.

Trunk lid opener assembly connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B59	2		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace trunk lid opener assembly ground circuit.

4.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Ensure trunk lid remains closed during this step.
2. Connect BCM connector.
3. Check voltage between BCM connector and ground.

Terminals		Voltage (V) (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	
BCM connector	Terminal	
B57	51	Ground

JPMIA0011GB

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-127, "Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-276, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Replace trunk lid opener assembly.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009002454

1.CHECK TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect trunk lid opener assembly connector.
3. Check trunk room lamp switch.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

TRUNK LAMP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal		Trunk condition	Continuity
Trunk room lamp switch			
1	2	OPEN	Yes
		CLOSE	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace trunk lid opener assembly.

WARNING CHIME FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

WARNING CHIME FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:000000008955141

Performs operation method guide and warning with buzzer.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008955142

1. CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT

1. Check the operation with "BUZZER" in the Active Test.
2. Touch "IGN KEY WARN ALM", "SEAT BELT WARN TEST" or "LIGHT WARN ALM" on screen.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Warning buzzer into combination meter is OK.
NO >> Refer to [DLK-281, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008955143

1. CHECK METER BUZZER CIRCUIT

Operate the hazard lights by turning ON the hazard warning switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-77, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

HAZARD FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

HAZARD FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:000000008955144

Perform answer-back for each operation with number of blinks.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000008955145

1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check hazard warning lamp ("FLASHER") in Active Test.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Hazard warning lamp circuit is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-282, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000008955146

1.CHECK HAZARD SWITCH CIRCUIT

Operate the hazard lights by turning ON the hazard warning switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair or replace hazard warning switch circuit. Refer to [EXL-127, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> Inspection End.

KEYFOB ID SET UP WITH CONSULT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

KEYFOB ID SET UP WITH CONSULT

ID Code Entry Procedure

INFOID:000000008955147

KEYFOB ID SET UP WITH CONSULT

NOTE:

- If a keyfob is lost, the ID code of the lost keyfob must be erased to prevent unauthorized use. A specific ID code can be erased with CONSULT. However, when the ID code of a lost keyfob is not known, all controller ID codes should be erased. After all ID codes are erased, the ID codes of all remaining and/or new keyfobs must be re-registered.
- When registering an additional keyfob, the existing ID codes in memory may or may not be erased. If five ID codes are stored in memory when an additional code is registered, only the oldest code is erased. If less than five codes are stored in memory when an additional code is registered, the new ID code is added and no ID codes are erased.
- Entry of a maximum of five ID codes is allowed. When more than five codes are entered, the oldest ID code will be erased.
- Even if the same ID code that is already in memory is input, the same ID code can be entered. The code is counted as an additional code.

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select BCM.
3. Select MULTI REMOTE ENT.
4. Select WORK SUPPORT.
5. You can register, erase or confirm a keyfob ID code. To register a new code, select the following option and follow CONSULT instructions:

- REMO CONT ID REGIST
Use this mode to register a keyfob ID code.

NOTE:

Register the ID code when keyfob or BCM is replaced, or when additional keyfob is required.

- REMO CONT ID ERASUR
Use this mode to erase a keyfob ID code.
- REMO CONT ID CONFIR
Use this mode to confirm if a keyfob ID code is registered or not.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

KEYFOB ID SET UP WITHOUT CONSULT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

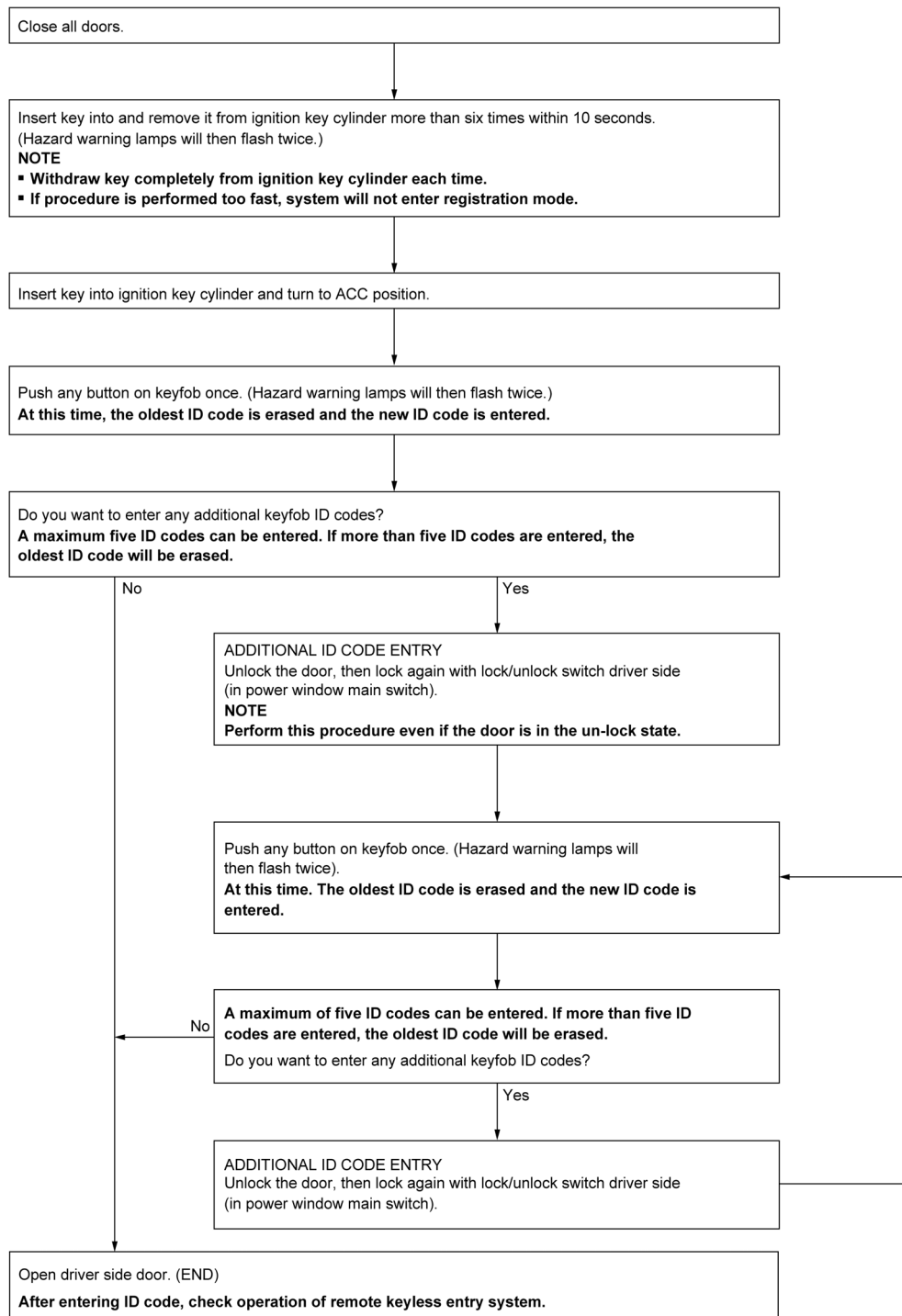
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

KEYFOB ID SET UP WITHOUT CONSULT

ID Code Entry Procedure

INFOID:000000008955148

KEYFOB ID SET UP WITHOUT CONSULT



ALKIA2029GB

NOTE:

- If a keyfob is lost, the ID code of the lost keyfob must be erased to prevent unauthorized use. A specific ID code can be erased with CONSULT. However, when the ID code of a lost keyfob is not known, all controller

KEYFOB ID SET UP WITHOUT CONSULT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

ID codes should be erased. After all ID codes are erased, the ID codes of all remaining and/or new keyfobs must be re-registered.

To erase all ID codes in memory, register one ID code (keyfob) five times. After all ID codes are erased, the ID codes of all remaining and/or new keyfobs must be re-registered.

- When registering an additional keyfob, the existing ID codes in memory may or may not be erased. If five ID codes are stored in memory, when an additional code is registered, only the oldest code is erased. If less than five ID codes are stored in memory, when an additional ID code is registered, the new ID code is added and no ID codes are erased.
- If you need to activate more than two additional new keyfobs, repeat the procedure "Additional ID code entry" for each new keyfob [DLK-283. "ID Code Entry Procedure"](#) (with CONSULT), [DLK-284. "ID Code Entry Procedure"](#) (without CONSULT).
- A maximum amount of five ID codes is allowed. When more than five ID codes are entered, the oldest ID code will be erased.
- Even if same ID code that is already in the memory is input, the same ID code can be entered. The code is counted as an additional code.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000008955149

DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION MALFUNCTION

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following table, check “WORK FLOW”. Refer to [DLK-244, "Work Flow"](#).
- Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in “Conditions of vehicle” before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.
- If the following symptoms are detected, check systems shown in the “Diagnosis/service procedure” column in this order.

Symptom	Diagnosis/service procedure	Reference page	
Key reminder door function does not operate properly.	1. Check door switch.	DLK-252	
	2. Check key switch.	DLK-261	
	3. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-43	
Power door lock does not operate with door lock and unlock switch on main power window and door lock/unlock switch or power window and door lock/unlock switch RH.	1. Check BCM Power supply and ground circuit.	DLK-251	
	2. Check main power window and door lock and unlock switch.	DLK-255	
	3. Check power window and door lock and unlock switch RH.	DLK-256	
	4. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-43	
Specific door lock actuator does not operate.	1. Check door lock actuator.	Driver side	DLK-262
		Passenger side	DLK-263
		Rear LH	DLK-264
		Rear RH	DLK-265
	2. Check Intermittent Incident.	GI-43	
Power door locks do not operate with front door lock key cylinder switch LH.	1. Check key cylinder switch.	DLK-259	
	2. Replace BCM.	BCS-127	
Vehicle speed sensing auto door LOCK operation does not operate.	1. Ensure automatic door lock/unlock function (lock operation) is enabled.	DLK-213	
	2. Check combination meter vehicle speed signal.	MWI-50	
	3. Check intermittent incident.	GI-43	
Ignition OFF interlock auto door UNLOCK function does not operate.	1. Ensure automatic door lock/unlock function (unlock operation) is enabled.	DLK-213	
	2. Check BCM for DTCs.	DLK-244	
	3. Check intermittent incident.	GI-43	

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000008955150

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

Symptom	Diagnoses/service procedure	Reference page
All functions of remote keyless entry system do not operate.	1. Keyfob battery and function check (use Remote Keyless Entry Tester J-43241) NOTE: If the result of keyfob function check is OK, keyfob is not malfunctioning.	DLK-270
	2. Check BCM and remote keyless entry receiver.	DLK-267
The new ID of keyfob cannot be entered.	1. Keyfob battery and function check (use Remote Keyless Entry Tester J-43241) NOTE: If the result of keyfob function check is OK, keyfob is not malfunctioning.	DLK-270
	2. Door switch check	DLK-252
	3. ACC power check	BCS-121
	4. Replace BCM.	BCS-127
Door lock or unlock does not function. (If the power door lock system does not operate manually, check power door lock system)	1. Keyfob battery and function check (use Remote Keyless Entry Tester J-43241) NOTE: If the result of keyfob function check is OK, keyfob is not malfunctioning.	DLK-270
	2. Replace BCM.	BCS-127
Hazard and horn reminder does not activate properly when pressing lock or unlock button of keyfob.	1. Check hazard and horn reminder mode with CONSULT NOTE: Hazard and horn reminder mode can be changed. First check the hazard and horn reminder mode setting.	DLK-216
	2. Door switch check	DLK-252
	3. Replace BCM.	BCS-127
Hazard reminder does not activate properly when pressing lock or unlock button of keyfob. (Horn reminder OK)	1. Check hazard reminder mode with CONSULT NOTE: Hazard reminder mode can be changed. First check the hazard reminder mode setting.	DLK-216
	2. Check hazard function with hazard switch	—
	3. Replace BCM.	BCS-127
Horn reminder does not activate properly when pressing lock or unlock button of keyfob. (Hazard reminder OK)	1. Check horn reminder mode with CONSULT NOTE: Horn reminder mode can be changed. First check the horn reminder mode setting.	DLK-216
	2. Check horn function with horn switch	—
	3. IPDM E/R operation check	PCS-36
	4. Replace BCM.	BCS-127
Room lamp illumination does not operate properly.	1. Room lamp operation check	INL-8
	2. Door switch check	DLK-252
	3. Replace BCM.	BCS-127

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Symptom	Diagnoses/service procedure	Reference page
Panic alarm (horn and headlamp) does not activate when panic alarm button is continuously pressed.	1. Keyfob battery and function check (use Remote Keyless Entry Tester J-43241) NOTE: If the result of keyfob function check is OK, keyfob is not malfunctioning.	DLK-270
	2. ACC power check	PCS-36
	3. Replace BCM.	BCS-127
Auto door lock operation does not activate properly. (All other remote keyless entry functions OK.)	1. Check auto door lock operation mode with CONSULT NOTE: Auto door lock operation mode can be changed. First check the auto door lock operation mode setting.	DLK-215
	2. Replace BCM.	BCS-127

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

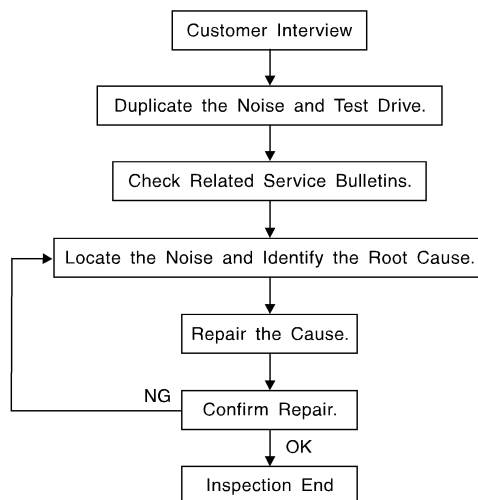
< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

Work Flow

INFOID:000000008955151



SBT842

CUSTOMER INTERVIEW

Interview the customer if possible, to determine the conditions that exist when the noise occurs. Use the Diagnostic Worksheet during the interview to document the facts and conditions when the noise occurs and any customer's comments; refer to [DLK-293, "Diagnostic Worksheet"](#). This information is necessary to duplicate the conditions that exist when the noise occurs.

- The customer may not be able to provide a detailed description or the location of the noise. Attempt to obtain all the facts and conditions that exist when the noise occurs (or does not occur).
- If there is more than one noise in the vehicle, be sure to diagnose and repair the noise that the customer is concerned about. This can be accomplished by test driving the vehicle with the customer.
- After identifying the type of noise, isolate the noise in terms of its characteristics. The noise characteristics are provided so the customer, service adviser and technician are all speaking the same language when defining the noise.
- Squeak —(Like tennis shoes on a clean floor)
Squeak characteristics include the light contact/fast movement/brought on by road conditions/hard surfaces = higher pitch noise/softer surfaces = lower pitch noises/edge to surface = chirping.
- Creak—(Like walking on an old wooden floor)
Creak characteristics include firm contact/slow movement/twisting with a rotational movement/pitch dependent on materials/often brought on by activity.
- Rattle—(Like shaking a baby rattle)
Rattle characteristics include the fast repeated contact/vibration or similar movement/loose parts/missing clip or fastener/incorrect clearance.
- Knock —(Like a knock on a door)
Knock characteristics include hollow sounding/sometimes repeating/often brought on by driver action.
- Tick—(Like a clock second hand)
Tick characteristics include gentle contacting of light materials/loose components/can be caused by driver action or road conditions.
- Thump—(Heavy, muffled knock noise)
Thump characteristics include softer knock/dead sound often brought on by activity.
- Buzz—(Like a bumble bee)
Buzz characteristics include high frequency rattle/firm contact.
- Often the degree of acceptable noise level will vary depending upon the person. A noise that you may judge as acceptable may be very irritating to the customer.
- Weather conditions, especially humidity and temperature, may have a great effect on noise level.

DUPLICATE THE NOISE AND TEST DRIVE

If possible, drive the vehicle with the customer until the noise is duplicated. Note any additional information on the Diagnostic Worksheet regarding the conditions or location of the noise. This information can be used to duplicate the same conditions when you confirm the repair.

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

If the noise can be duplicated easily during the test drive, to help identify the source of the noise, try to duplicate the noise with the vehicle stopped by doing one or all of the following:

- 1) Close a door.
 - 2) Tap or push/pull around the area where the noise appears to be coming from.
 - 3) Rev the engine.
 - 4) Use a floor jack to recreate vehicle "twist".
 - 5) At idle, apply engine load (electrical load, half-clutch on M/T model, drive position on CVT and A/T models).
 - 6) Raise the vehicle on a hoist and hit a tire with a rubber hammer.
- Drive the vehicle and attempt to duplicate the conditions the customer states exist when the noise occurs.
 - If it is difficult to duplicate the noise, drive the vehicle slowly on an undulating or rough road to stress the vehicle body.

CHECK RELATED SERVICE BULLETINS

After verifying the customer concern or symptom, check ASIST for Technical Service Bulletins (TSBs) related to that concern or symptom.

If a TSB relates to the symptom, follow the procedure to repair the noise.

LOCATE THE NOISE AND IDENTIFY THE ROOT CAUSE

1. Narrow down the noise to a general area. To help pinpoint the source of the noise, use a listening tool (Chassis Ear: J-39570, Engine Ear: J-39565 and mechanic's stethoscope).
2. Narrow down the noise to a more specific area and identify the cause of the noise by:
 - removing the components in the area that you suspect the noise is coming from.
Do not use too much force when removing clips and fasteners, otherwise clips and fasteners can be broken or lost during the repair, resulting in the creation of new noise.
 - tapping or pushing/pulling the component that you suspect is causing the noise.
Do not tap or push/pull the component with excessive force, otherwise the noise will be eliminated only temporarily.
 - feeling for a vibration with your hand by touching the component(s) that you suspect is (are) causing the noise.
 - placing a piece of paper between components that you suspect are causing the noise.
 - looking for loose components and contact marks.Refer to [DLK-291. "Generic Squeak and Rattle Troubleshooting"](#).

REPAIR THE CAUSE

- If the cause is a loose component, tighten the component securely.
- If the cause is insufficient clearance between components:
 - separate components by repositioning or loosening and retightening the component, if possible.
 - insulate components with a suitable insulator such as urethane pads, foam blocks, felt cloth tape or urethane tape. A NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) is available through your authorized NISSAN Parts Department.

CAUTION:

Do not use excessive force as many components are constructed of plastic and may be damaged.

Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

The following materials are contained in the NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980). Each item can be ordered separately as needed.

URETHANE PADS [1.5 mm (0.059 in) thick]

Insulates connectors, harness, etc.

76268-9E005: 100×135 mm (3.94×5.31 in)/76884-71L01: 60×85 mm (2.36×3.35 in)/76884-71L02: 15×25 mm (0.59×0.98 in)

INSULATOR (Foam blocks)

Insulates components from contact. Can be used to fill space behind a panel.

73982-9E000: 45 mm (1.77 in) thick, 50×50 mm (1.97×1.97 in)/73982-50Y00: 10 mm (0.39 in) thick, 50×50 mm (1.97×1.97 in)

INSULATOR (Light foam block)

80845-71L00: 30 mm (1.18 in) thick, 30×50 mm (1.18×1.97 in)

FELT CLOTH TAPE

Used to insulate where movement does not occur. Ideal for instrument panel applications.

68370-4B000: 15×25 mm (0.59×0.98 in) pad/68239-13E00: 5 mm (0.20 in) wide tape roll. The following materials not found in the kit can also be used to repair squeaks and rattles.

UHMW (TEFLON) TAPE

Insulates where slight movement is present. Ideal for instrument panel applications.

SILICONE GREASE

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Used instead of UHMW tape that will be visible or not fit.

Note: Will only last a few months.

SILICONE SPRAY

Use when grease cannot be applied.

DUCT TAPE

Use to eliminate movement.

CONFIRM THE REPAIR

Confirm that the cause of a noise is repaired by test driving the vehicle. Operate the vehicle under the same conditions as when the noise originally occurred. Refer to the notes on the Diagnostic Worksheet.

Generic Squeak and Rattle Troubleshooting

INFOID:000000008955152

Refer to Table of Contents for specific component removal and installation information.

INSTRUMENT PANEL

Most incidents are caused by contact and movement between:

1. Cluster lid A and the instrument panel
2. Acrylic lens and combination meter housing
3. Instrument panel to front pillar finisher
4. Instrument panel to windshield
5. Instrument panel pins
6. Wiring harnesses behind the combination meter
7. A/C defroster duct and duct joint

These incidents can usually be located by tapping or moving the components to duplicate the noise or by pressing on the components while driving to stop the noise. Most of these incidents can be repaired by applying felt cloth tape or silicone spray (in hard to reach areas). Urethane pads can be used to insulate wiring harness.

CAUTION:

Do not use silicone spray to isolate a squeak or rattle. If you saturate the area with silicone, you will not be able to recheck the repair.

CENTER CONSOLE

Components to pay attention to include:

1. Shift selector assembly cover to finisher
2. A/C control unit and cluster lid C
3. Wiring harnesses behind audio and A/C control unit

The instrument panel repair and isolation procedures also apply to the center console.

DOORS

Pay attention to the:

1. Finisher and inner panel making a slapping noise
2. Inside handle escutcheon to door finisher
3. Wiring harnesses tapping
4. Door striker out of alignment causing a popping noise on starts and stops

Tapping or moving the components or pressing on them while driving to duplicate the conditions can isolate many of these incidents. You can usually insulate the areas with felt cloth tape or insulator foam blocks from the NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) to repair the noise.

TRUNK

Trunk noises are often caused by a loose jack or loose items put into the trunk by the owner.

In addition look for:

1. Trunk lid bumpers out of adjustment
2. Trunk lid striker out of adjustment
3. The trunk lid torsion bars knocking together
4. A loose license plate or bracket

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Most of these incidents can be repaired by adjusting, securing or insulating the item(s) or component(s) causing the noise.

SUNROOF/HEADLINING

Noises in the sunroof/headlining area can often be traced to one of the following:

1. Sunroof lid, rail, linkage or seals making a rattle or light knocking noise
2. Sun visor shaft shaking in the holder
3. Front or rear windshield touching headlining and squeaking

Again, pressing on the components to stop the noise while duplicating the conditions can isolate most of these incidents. Repairs usually consist of insulating with felt cloth tape.

OVERHEAD CONSOLE (FRONT AND REAR)

Overhead console noises are often caused by the console panel clips not being engaged correctly. Most of these incidents are repaired by pushing up on the console at the clip locations until the clips engage.

In addition look for:

1. Loose harness or harness connectors.
2. Front console map/reading lamp lens loose.
3. Loose screws at console attachment points.

SEATS

When isolating seat noise it's important to note the position the seat is in and the load placed on the seat when the noise is present. These conditions should be duplicated when verifying and isolating the cause of the noise.

Cause of seat noise include:

1. Headrest rods and holder
2. A squeak between the seat pad cushion and frame
3. The rear seatback lock and bracket

These noises can be isolated by moving or pressing on the suspected components while duplicating the conditions under which the noise occurs. Most of these incidents can be repaired by repositioning the component or applying urethane tape to the contact area.

UNDERHOOD

Some interior noise may be caused by components under the hood or on the engine wall. The noise is then transmitted into the passenger compartment.

Causes of transmitted underhood noise include:

1. Any component installed to the engine wall
2. Components that pass through the engine wall
3. Engine wall mounts and connectors
4. Loose radiator installation pins
5. Hood bumpers out of adjustment
6. Hood striker out of adjustment

These noises can be difficult to isolate since they cannot be reached from the interior of the vehicle. The best method is to secure, move or insulate one component at a time and test drive the vehicle. Also, engine rpm or load can be changed to isolate the noise. Repairs can usually be made by moving, adjusting, securing, or insulating the component causing the noise.

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Diagnostic Worksheet

INFOID:000000008955153

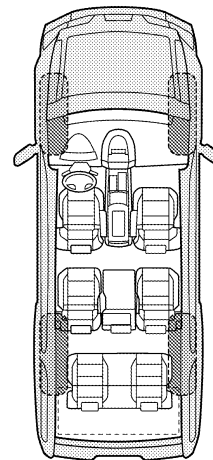
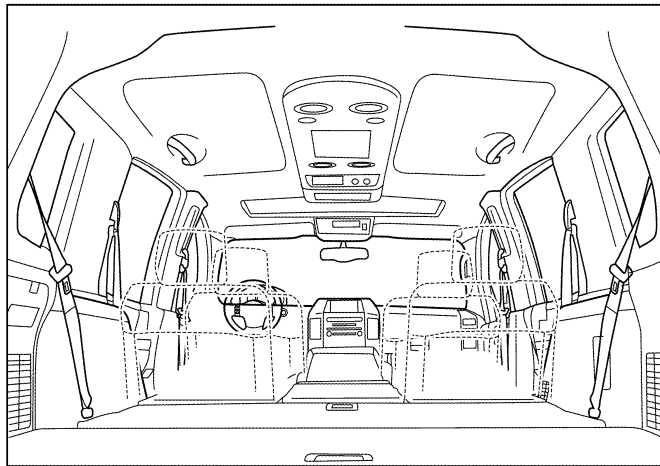
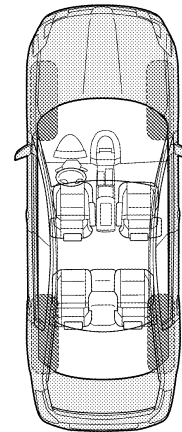
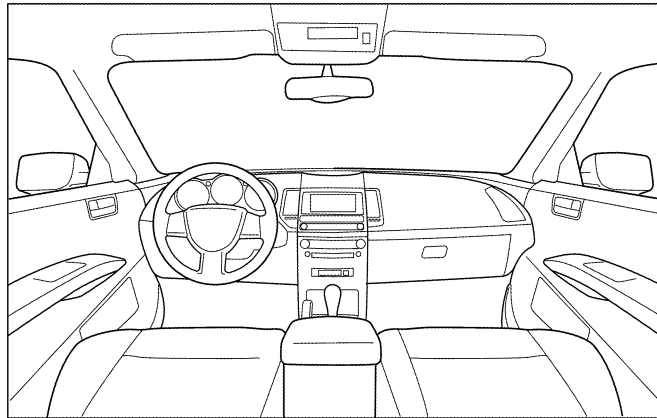
Dear Customer:

We are concerned about your satisfaction with your vehicle. Repairing a squeak or rattle sometimes can be very difficult. To help us fix your vehicle right the first time, please take a moment to note the area of the vehicle where the squeak or rattle occurs and under what conditions. You may be asked to take a test drive with a service advisor or technician to ensure we confirm the noise you are hearing.

SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET

I. WHERE DOES THE NOISE COME FROM? (circle the area of the vehicle)

The illustrations are for reference only, and may not reflect the actual configuration of your vehicle.



Continue to page 2 of the worksheet and briefly describe the location of the noise or rattle. In addition, please indicate the conditions which are present when the noise occurs.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET - page 2

Briefly describe the location where the noise occurs:

II. WHEN DOES IT OCCUR? (please check the boxes that apply)

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Anytime | <input type="checkbox"/> After sitting out in the rain |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1st time in the morning | <input type="checkbox"/> When it is raining or wet |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Only when it is cold outside | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry or dusty conditions |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Only when it is hot outside | <input type="checkbox"/> Other: |

III. WHEN DRIVING:

- Through driveways
- Over rough roads
- Over speed bumps
- Only about ____ mph
- On acceleration
- Coming to a stop
- On turns: left, right or either (circle)
- With passengers or cargo
- Other: _____
- After driving ____ miles or ____ minutes

IV. WHAT TYPE OF NOISE

- Squeak (like tennis shoes on a clean floor)
- Creak (like walking on an old wooden floor)
- Rattle (like shaking a baby rattle)
- Knock (like a knock at the door)
- Tick (like a clock second hand)
- Thump (heavy muffled knock noise)
- Buzz (like a bumble bee)

TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERSHIP PERSONNEL

Test Drive Notes:

	YES	NO	Initials of person performing
Vehicle test driven with customer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Noise verified on test drive	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Noise source located and repaired	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Follow up test drive performed to confirm repair	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

VIN: _____ Customer Name _____

W.O.# _____ Date: _____

This form must be attached to Work Order

LATA0071E

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

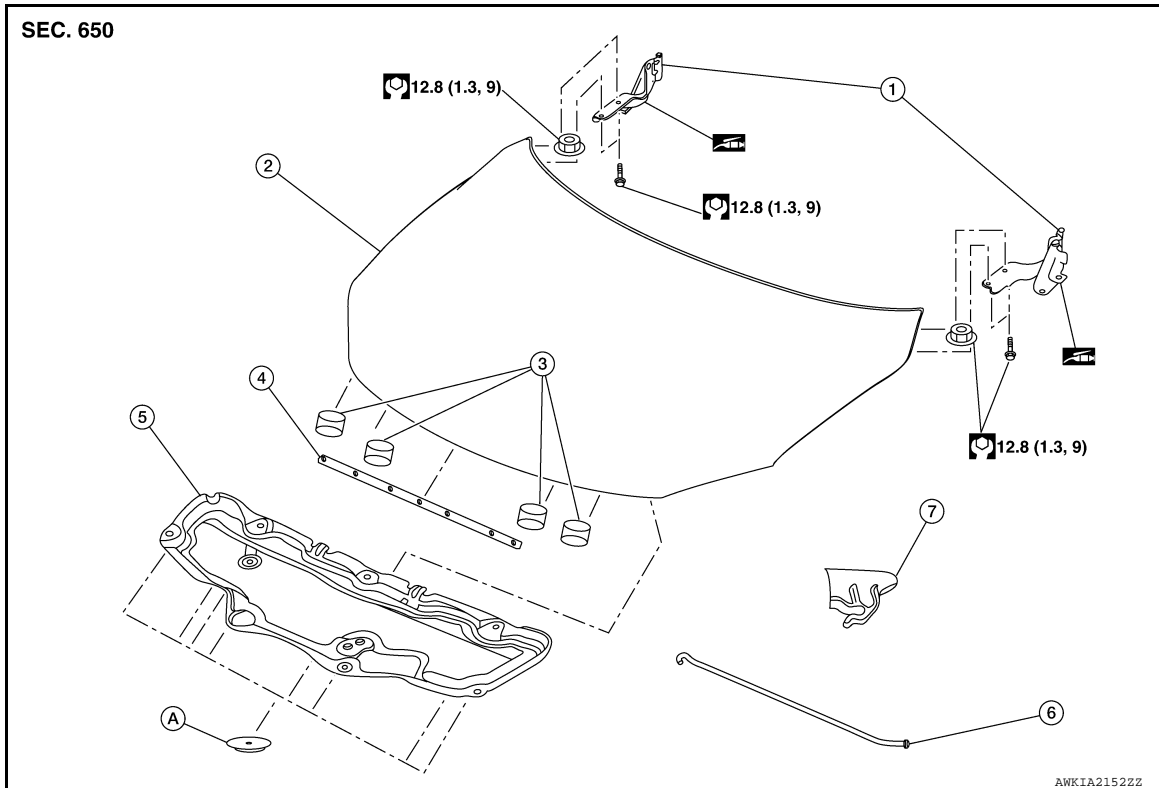
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

HOOD

HOOD ASSEMBLY

HOOD ASSEMBLY : Exploded View

INFOID:000000008955155



- | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Hood hinge (LH/RH) | 2. Hood assembly | 3. Hood bumper rubber |
| 4. Hood seal | 5. Hood insulator | 6. Hood support rod |
| 7. Hood support rod clamp | A. Clip | |

HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008955156

CAUTION:

- Use two people when removing or installing hood assembly due to its heavy weight.
- Use protective tape or shop cloths to protect surrounding components from damage during removal and installation of hood assembly.

REMOVAL

1. Support the hood assembly using a suitable tool.

WARNING:

Bodily injury may occur if hood assembly is not supported properly when removing hood assembly.

2. Disconnect front washer nozzle and tube.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

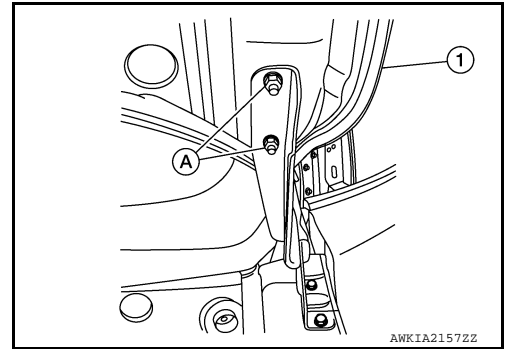
DLK

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- Remove hood hinge to hood nuts (A) and then remove the hood assembly (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

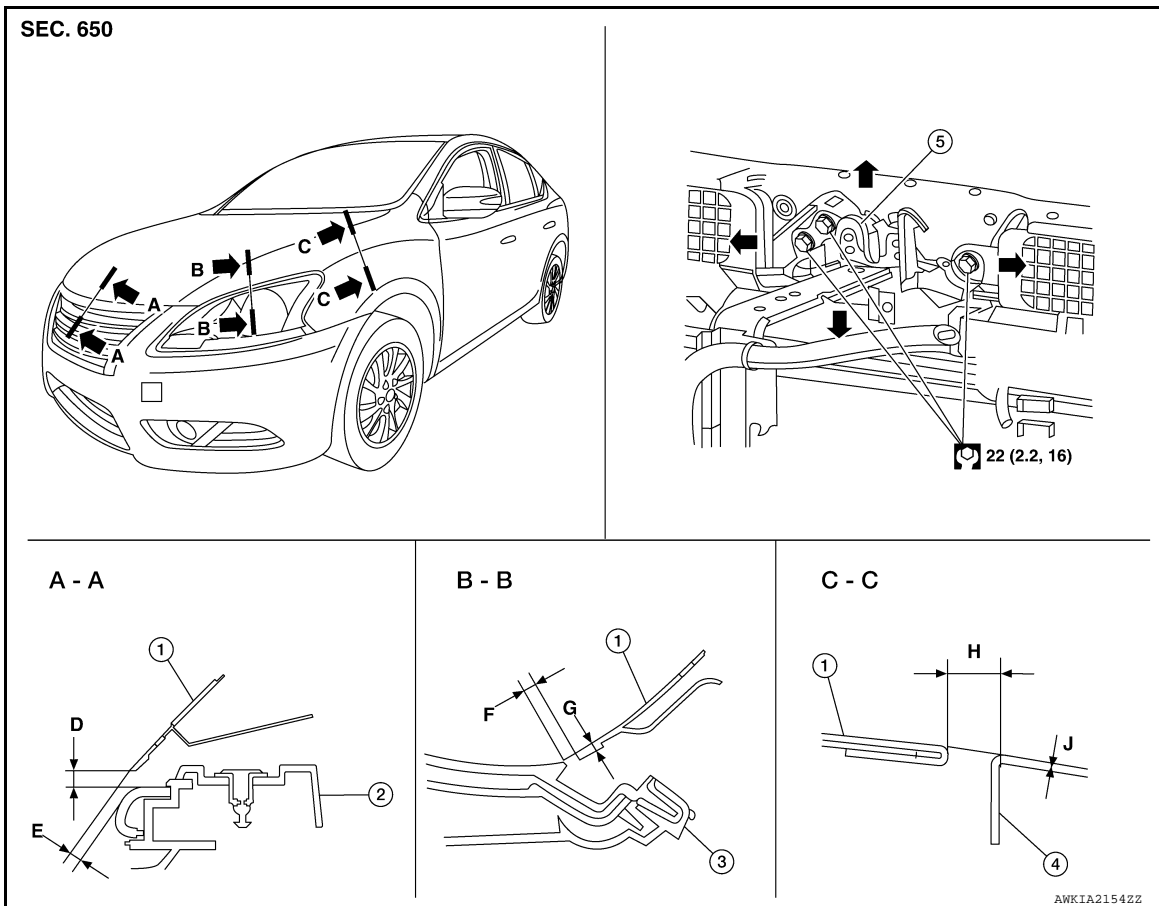
Tighten hood hinge to hood nuts to specified torque. Refer to [DLK-146, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Exploded View"](#).

CAUTION:

- Before installing the hood hinge, apply anticorrosive agent onto the surface of the vehicle.
- After installation, perform the hood assembly adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-296, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000008955157



- Hood assembly
- Front grille

- Front combination lamp

- Front fender

- Hood lock assembly

Check the clearance and the surface height between hood and each part by visual inspection and tactile feel. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the adjustment procedures.

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Unit: mm (in)

Section	Item	Measurement	Standard	Parallelism	Equality
A - A	D	Clearance	6.2 ±2.2 (0.24 ±0.09)	2.0	—
	E	Surface height	—	—	—
B - B	F	Clearance	3.5 ±2.0 (0.14 ±0.08)	2.0	3.0
	G	Surface height	3.6 ±2.0 (0.14 ±0.08)	2.0	2.0
C - C	H	Clearance	3.7 ±1.0 (0.15 ±0.04)	2.0	2.0
	J	Surface height	0.0 ±1.0 (0.00 ±0.04)	—	—

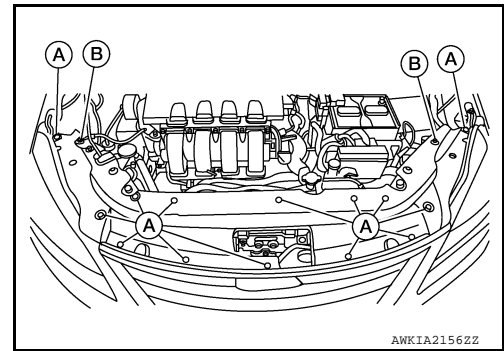
CLEARANCE ADJUSTMENT

1. Loosen hood hinge (LH/RH) nuts and bolts.

NOTE:

The anticorrosive agent applied between the hoodledge and the hood hinges also acts as an adhesive. This seal must be broken before the hinges will move.

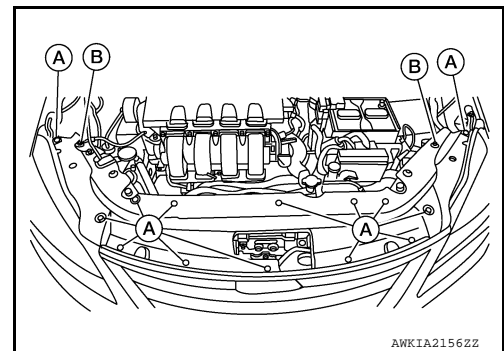
2. Remove the radiator core support upper cover clips (A) and bolts (B) and remove.



3. Loosen the hood lock assembly bolts.
4. Adjust the hood assembly so the clearance measurements are within specifications provided. Then tighten the hood hinge nuts and bolts to specified torque. Refer to [DLK-146, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Exploded View"](#).
5. Tighten the hood lock assembly bolts to specified torque. Refer to [DLK-151, "HOOD LOCK CONTROL : Exploded View"](#).
6. Install the radiator core support upper cover.

HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

1. Remove the radiator core support upper cover clips (A) and bolts (B) and remove.



2. Loosen the hood lock assembly bolts.

HOOD

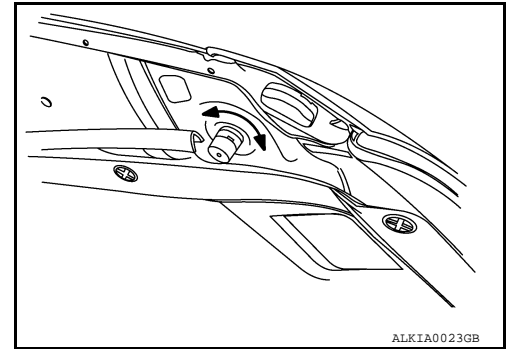
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

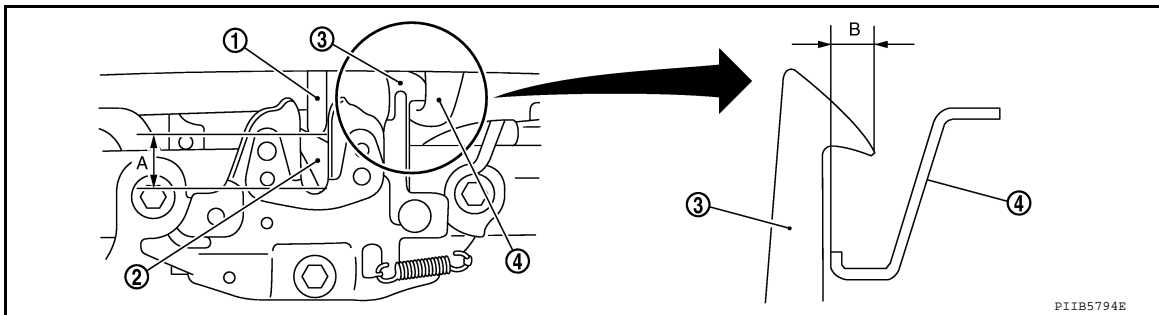
- Adjust the surface height of the hood assembly to front bumper fascia and front fender according to the specified values by rotating the hood bumper rubbers.

NOTE:

Only one hood bumper rubber shown for clarity.



- Temporarily tighten the hood lock assembly bolts.
- Adjust (A) and (B) as shown to the following value with hood's own weight by dropping it from approximately 200 mm (7.9 in) height or by pressing hood lightly [approximately 29 Nm (3.0 kg-m, 21 ft-lb)].



- | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Hood striker | 2. Primary latch | 3. Secondary striker |
| 4. Secondary latch | A. 21 ± 1 mm (0.8 ± 0.04 in) | B. 6.8 mm (0.27 in) |

- After adjustment, tighten hood hinge nuts and bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [DLK-146, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Exploded View"](#).

CAUTION:

- Check hood hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.
- After adjusting, apply touch-up paint (body color) to the head of hood hinge bolts and nuts.

- Tighten the hood lock assembly bolts to specified torque.
- Install the radiator core support upper cover.
- If the clearance measurements between the hood and fender cannot be corrected by adjusting the hood, the fender must be adjusted. Refer to [DLK-157, "Adjustment"](#).

HOOD HINGE

HOOD HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000008955158

REMOVAL

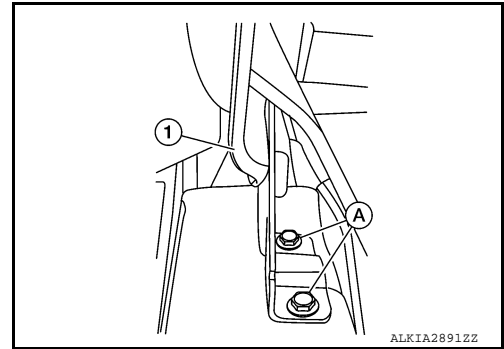
- Remove the fender protector. Refer to [EXT-28, "FENDER PROTECTOR : Removal and Installation - Front Fender Protector"](#).
- Remove the core support upper cover. Refer to [HA-39, "Exploded View"](#).
- Remove the front fascia. Refer to [EXT-17, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Remove the front combination lamp. Refer to [EXL-117, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- Remove the front fender. Refer to [DLK-156, "Removal and Installation"](#).

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

6. Remove hood hinge bolts (A) and hood hinge (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

Tighten bolts to specified torque. Refer to [DLK-146, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Exploded View"](#).

CAUTION:

- Before installing the hood hinge, apply anticorrosive agent onto the surface of the vehicle.
- After installation, perform hood assembly adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-296, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

HOOD SUPPORT ROD

HOOD SUPPORT ROD : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008955159

REMOVAL

1. Support hood assembly using a suitable tool.

WARNING:

Bodily injury may occur if hood assembly is not supported properly when removing hood support rod.

2. Rotate and remove hood support rod from grommet.
3. Remove grommet from hood hinge using a suitable tool, if necessary.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

HOOD LOCK CONTROL

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

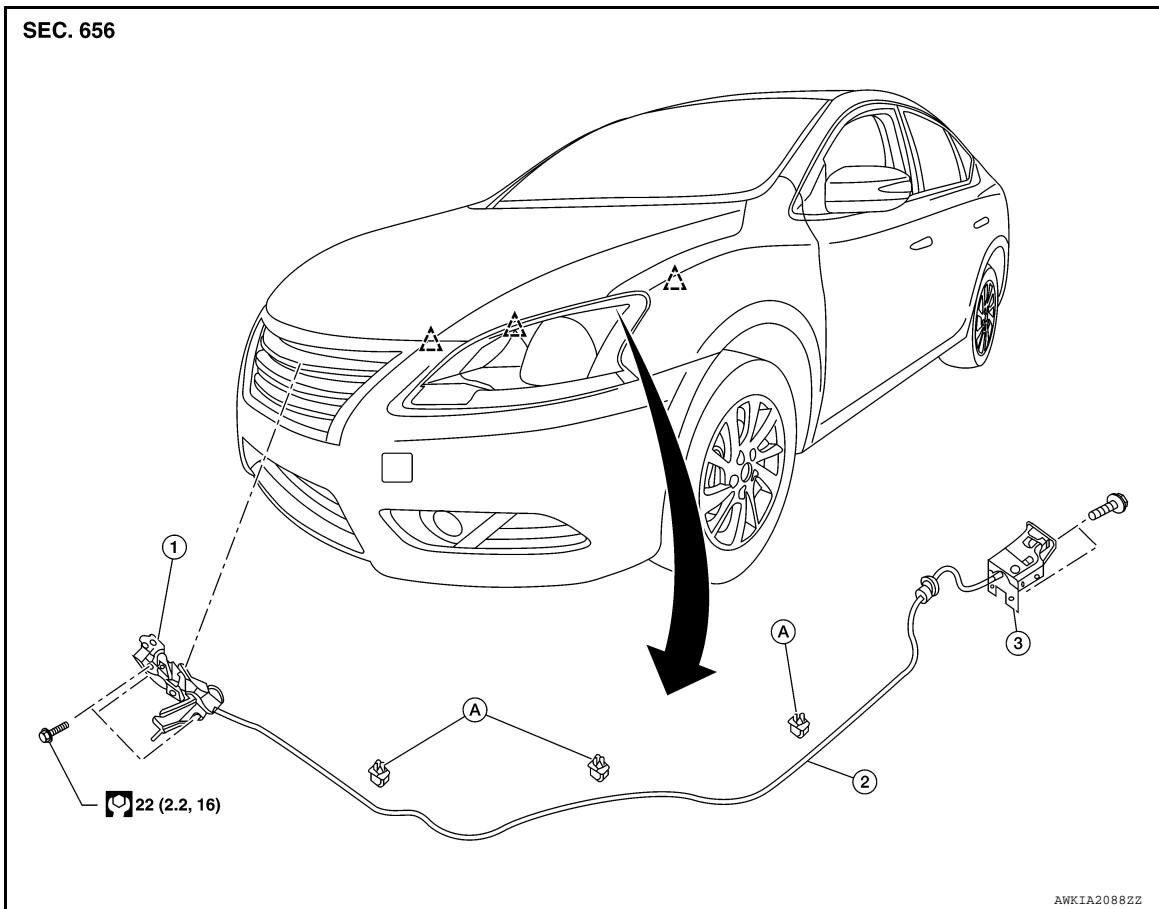
HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

HOOD LOCK CONTROL : Exploded View

INFOID:000000008955160



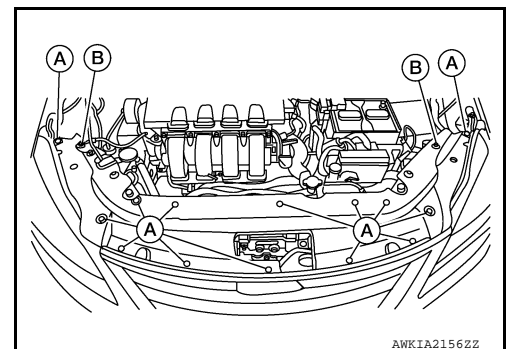
- 1. Hood lock assembly
- 2. Hood lock release cable
- 3. Hood lock/fuel filler door release handle assembly
- A. Hood lock release cable clip
- △ Clip

HOOD LOCK CONTROL : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008955161

REMOVAL

1. Remove the fender protector (LH). Refer to [EXT-28. "FENDER PROTECTOR : Removal and Installation - Front Fender Protector"](#).
2. Remove the radiator core support upper cover clips (A) and bolts (B) and remove.

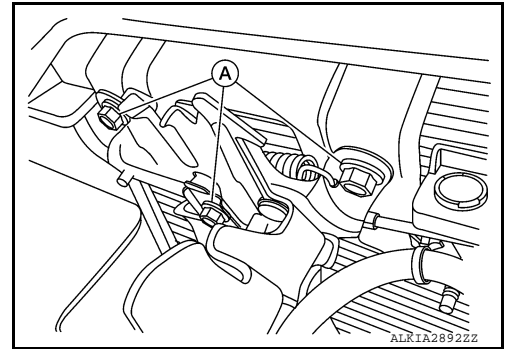


HOOD

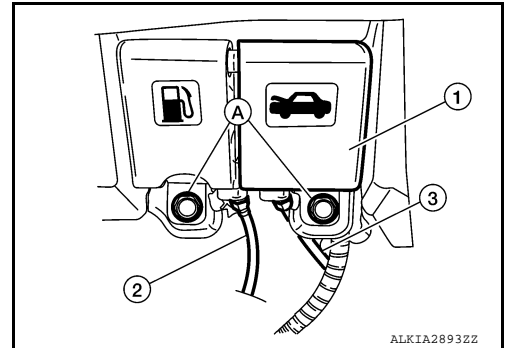
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

3. Remove the hood lock assembly bolts (A).



4. Disconnect the hood lock release cable from the hood lock assembly.
5. Remove the bolts (A), then separate the hood lock/fuel filler door release handle assembly (1) from the hood lock release cable (3) and fuel filler door release cable (2).



6. Remove the grommet from the dash assembly and pull the hood lock release cable into the passenger compartment.

CAUTION:

While pulling, be careful not to damage (peel) the outside of the hood lock release cable.

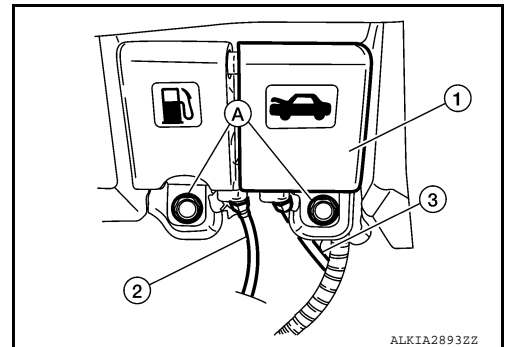
INSTALLATION

1. Pull the hood lock release cable through the dash assembly into the engine compartment.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to bend the cable too much, keep the radius 100 mm (3.94 in) or more.

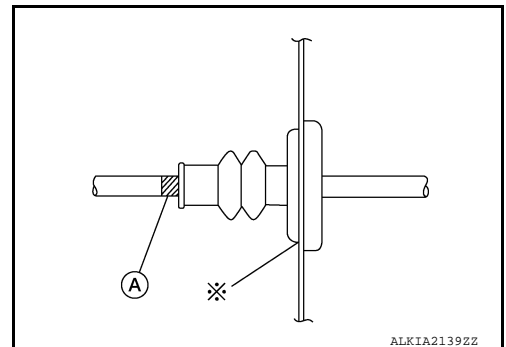
2. Attach the hood lock release cable (3) and the fuel filler door release cable (2) to the hood lock/fuel filler door release handle assembly (1).
3. Place hood lock/fuel filler door release handle assembly in position and retain with bolts (A).



4. Check that the cable is not offset from the center of the grommet and seat the grommet into the dash hole.

NOTE:

Make sure that the marked area (A) of the cable is located as shown after mounting grommet to dash upper assembly. Apply sealant around the grommet at * mark.



5. Position the hood lock release cable and clip it into place.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

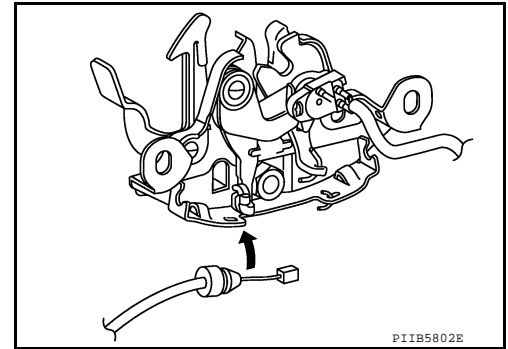
DLK

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

6. Connect the hood lock release cable to the hood lock assembly.



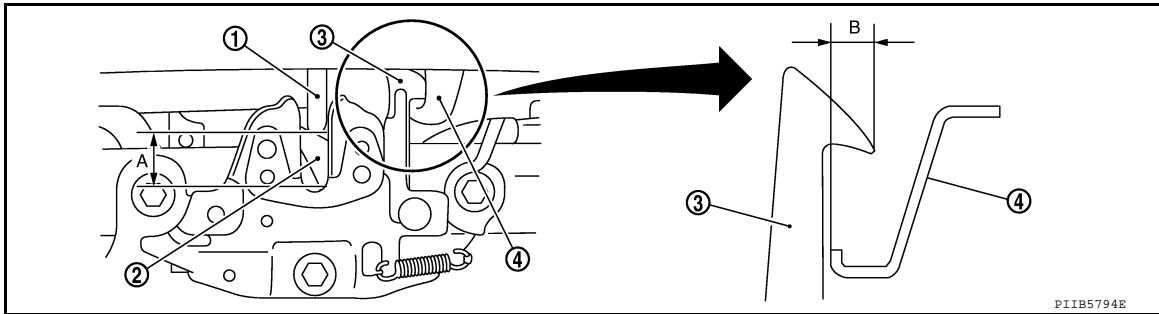
7. Perform hood fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-296. "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
8. Perform the hood lock control inspection.

INSPECTION

NOTE:

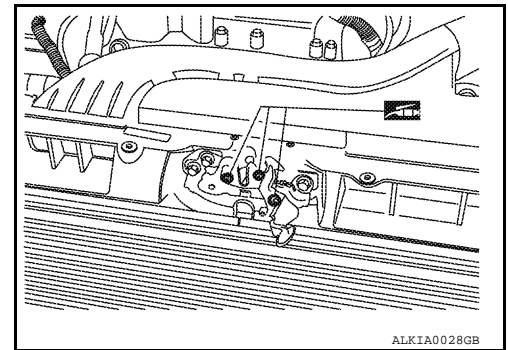
If the hood lock release cable is bent or deformed, replace it.

1. Check that the secondary latch is properly engaged with the secondary striker and meets specification provided (B) with hood's own weight.



- | | | |
|--------------------|--|----------------------|
| 1. Hood striker | 2. Primary latch | 3. Secondary striker |
| 4. Secondary latch | A. $21 \pm 1\text{mm}$ (0.8 \pm 0.04 in) | B. 6.8 mm (0.27 in) |

2. While operating the hood lock release handle, carefully check that the front end of the hood assembly is raised and meets the specification provided (A). Also check that the hood lock release handle returns to the original position.
3. Check that the hood lock release handle operating force is 49 N (5.0 kg, 11 lb) or less.
4. Install so the static closing force of the hood assembly is 49 – 490 N (5.0 – 50 kg-f, 36 - 110.2 lb-f).
5. Check the hood lock assembly lubrication condition. If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose grease as shown.



RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

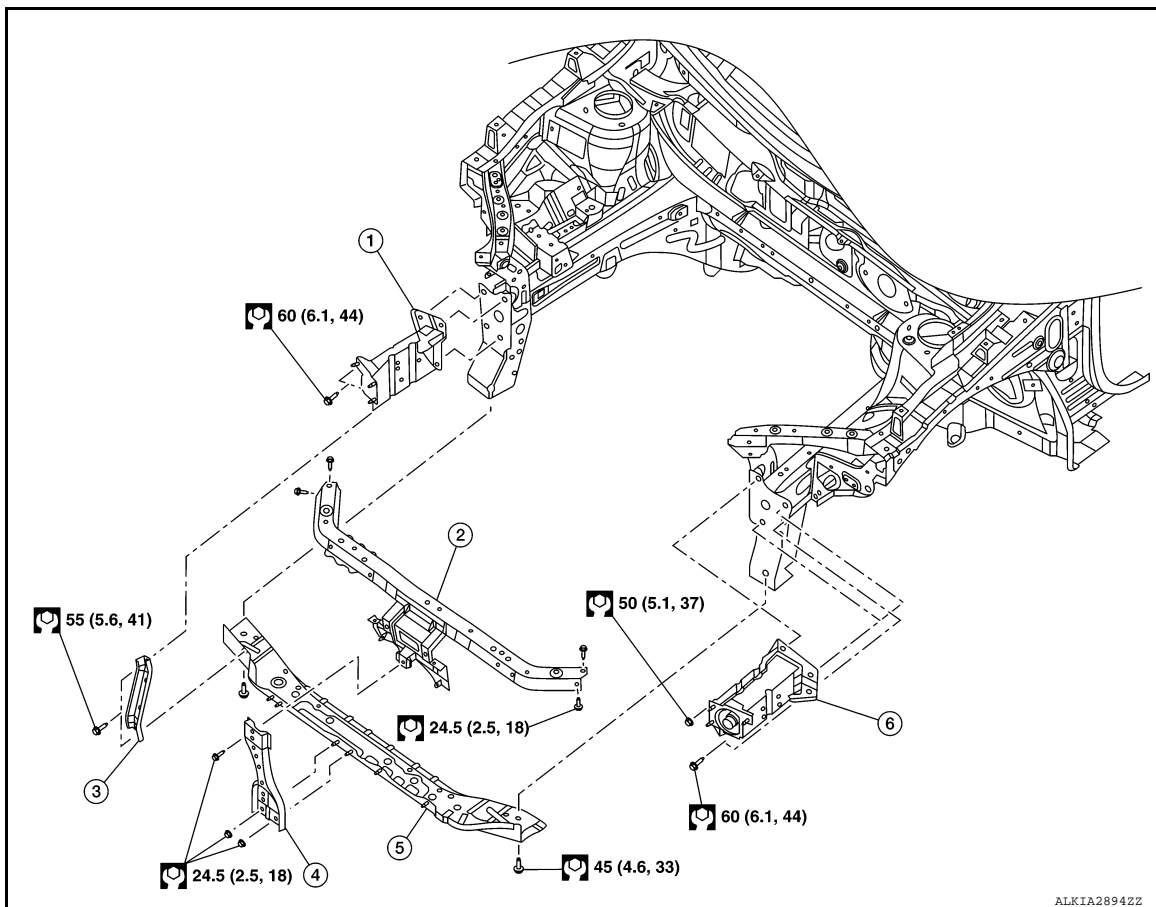
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

Exploded View

INFOID:000000008972082



- | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. Core support side member (RH) | 2. Core support upper | 3. Core support lower stay |
| 4. Hood lock support | 5. Core support lower | 6. Core support side member (LH) |

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008972083

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

Before servicing, turn ignition switch OFF, disconnect both battery terminals and wait at least three minutes.

1. Disconnect the battery negative and positive terminals then wait at least three minutes. Refer to [PG-50, "Removal and Installation \(Battery\)"](#).
2. Remove crash zone sensor. Refer to [SR-25, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove radiator. Refer to [CO-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove the condenser (if equipped). Refer to [HA-39, "CONDENSER : Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove the horns. Refer to [HRN-6, "Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Remove air guides (LH/RH).
7. Remove the hood lock support bolts and hood lock support.
8. Remove the core support lower stay bolts and core support lower stay.
9. Remove the core support lower bolts and core support lower.
10. Remove the core support side member nuts and bolts and remove the core support side member, if necessary.

INSTALLATION

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

Tighten bolts to specification. Refer to [DLK-154, "Exploded View"](#).

CAUTION:

After installation, perform hood fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-147, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

FRONT FENDER

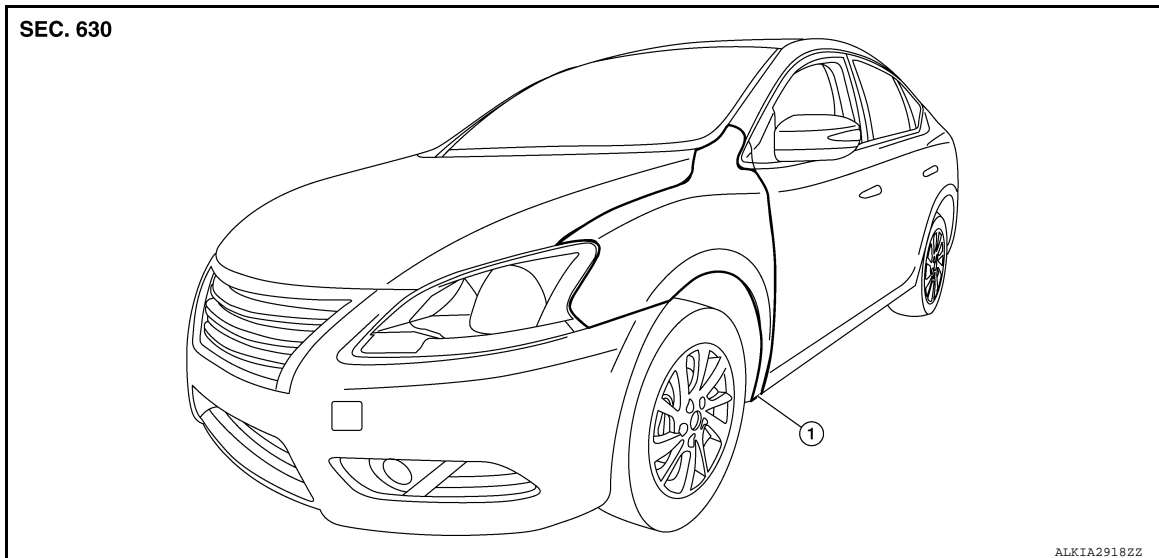
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

FRONT FENDER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000008972084



1. Front fender

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008972085

REMOVAL

1. Remove the front combination lamp. Ref to [EXL-117, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the front bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-17, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the front fender protector. Refer to [EXT-28, "FENDER PROTECTOR : Removal and Installation - Front Fender Protector"](#).
4. Remove the front fender bolts and the front fender.

CAUTION:

Use shop cloths to protect the body from being damaged during removal and installation.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, perform fender adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-306, "Adjustment"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

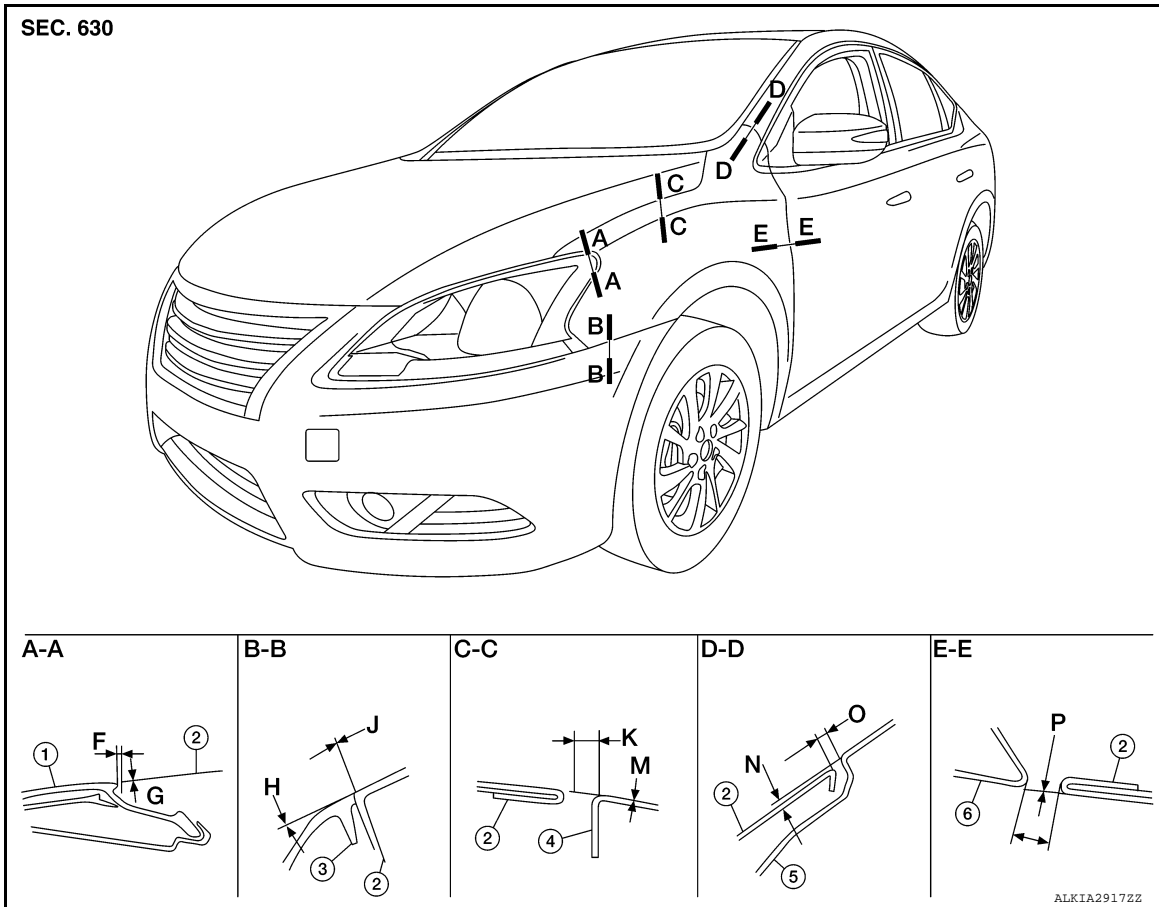
FRONT FENDER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Adjustment

INFOID:000000008972086



1. Front combination lamp assembly 2. Fender 3. Front bumper fascia
 4. Hood assembly 5. Body side outer 6. Front door

Check the clearance and the surface height between hood and each part by visual inspection and tactile feel. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the adjustment procedures.

Unit: mm (in)

Section	Item	Measurement	Standard
A - A	F	Clearance	1.5 +1.2, -1.0 (0.06 + 0.05, -0.04)
	G	Surface height	3.9 ± 1.2 (0.15 ± 0.05)
B - B	H	Surface height	0.7 ± 1.0 (0.03 ± 0.04)
	J	Clearance	0.0 ± 1.0 (0.00 ± 0.04)
C - C	K	Clearance	3.7 ± 1.0 (0.15 ± 0.04)
	M	Surface height	0.0 ± 1.0 (0.00 ± 0.04)
D - D	N	Surface height	0.0 ± 1.0 (0.00 ± 0.04)
	O	Clearance	3.0 ± 1.0 (0.12 ± 0.04)
E - E	P	Surface height	—
	Q	Clearance	—

Adjustment

1. Remove front bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-17, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the front fender protector. Refer to [EXT-28, "FENDER PROTECTOR : Removal and Installation - Front Fender Protector"](#).

FRONT FENDER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

3. Loosen the front fender bolts.
4. Adjust the clearance (Q) and surface height (P) between the front fender and the front door. A
5. Tighten the rear upper and lower front fender bolts.
6. Adjust the clearance (K) and surface height (M) between the front fender and the hood. B
7. Adjust the clearance (O) and surface height (N) between the front fender and the body side outer. B
8. Tighten the inner front fender bolts.
9. Adjust the clearance (J) and the surface height (H) between the front fender and the front fascia. C
10. Tighten the front fender to front fascia and bracket screws.
11. Install front bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-17, "Removal and Installation"](#).
12. Install front combination lamp. Refer to [EXL-117, "Removal and Installation"](#). D
13. Install the front fender protector. Refer to [EXT-28, "FENDER PROTECTOR : Removal and Installation - Front Fender Protector"](#). E

CAUTION:

- If the clearance measurements cannot be corrected by adjusting the fender, adjust the following as necessary.
- Hood assembly: Refer to [DLK-147, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#). F
- Front door: Refer to [DLK-161, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After adjusting, apply touch-up paint (body color) to the head of the front fender bolts. G

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

FRONT DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

FRONT DOOR DOOR ASSEMBLY

DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008972087

CAUTION:

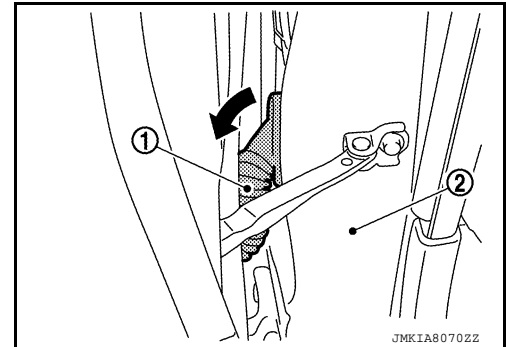
- Use two people when removing or installing the front door assembly due to its heavy weight.
- When removing and installing front door assembly, support front door with a suitable tool.
- Do not use air tools or electric tools for servicing.
- Before servicing, turn ignition switch OFF, disconnect both battery terminals and wait at least three minutes.

NOTE:

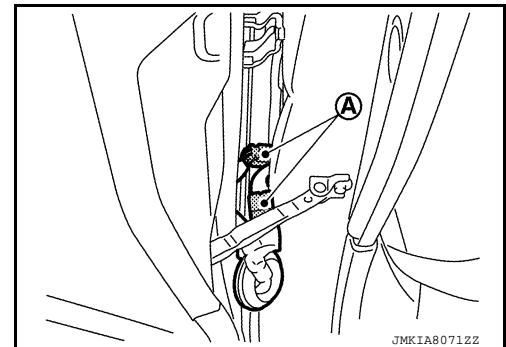
LH side shown; RH side similar.

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery negative and positive terminals and wait at least three minutes, if equipped with the side air bag (satellite) sensor. [PG-50. "Removal and Installation \(Battery\)".](#)
2. Remove front door assembly harness grommet LH (1) then pull out door harness from body (2).



3. Disconnect the harness connectors (A) from the front door assembly harness.



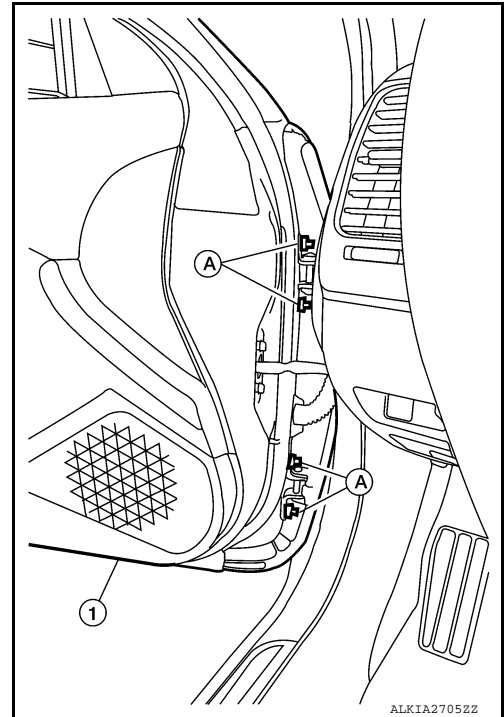
4. Remove check link bolt (body side).

FRONT DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

5. Remove front door assembly hinge nuts (A) (door side) and the door assembly (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.
Tighten door hinge nuts to specified torque.

CAUTION:

- After installation, check front door open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, perform the front door adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-310, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

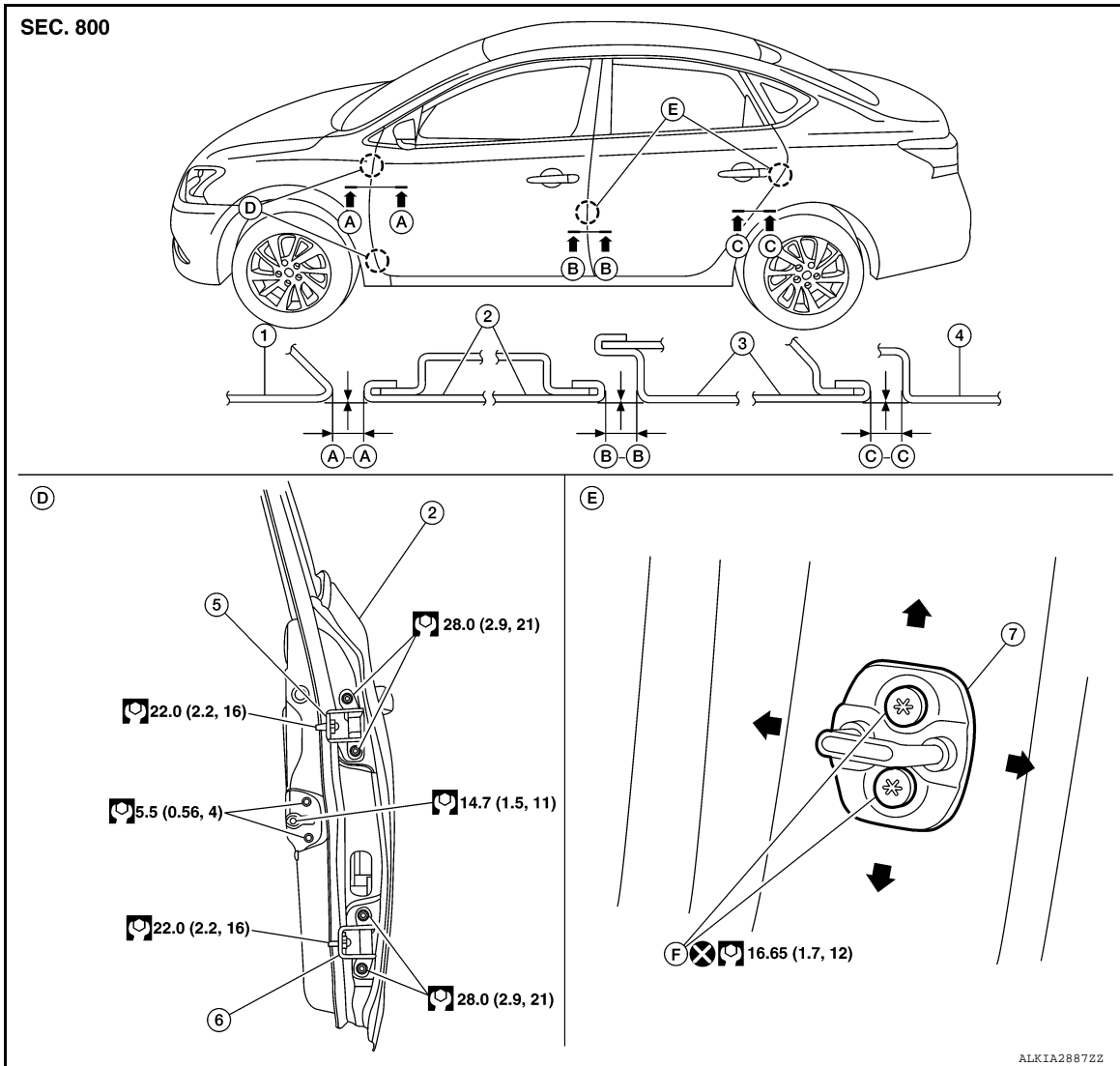
FRONT DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000008972088



- 1. Front fender
- 2. Front door assembly
- 3. Rear door assembly
- 4. Body side outer
- 5. Front door upper hinge
- 6. Front door lower hinge
- 7. Front door striker
- F. Front door striker bolts

Check the clearance and surface height between front door and each part by visual inspection and tactile feel. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the adjustment procedure.

Unit: mm (in)

Section	Item	Measurement	Standard
A – A	G	Clearance	4.0 ± 1.0 (0.16 ± 0.04)
	H	Surface height	0.0 ± 1.0 (0.0 ± 0.04)
B – B	H	Clearance	4.2 ± 1.0 (0.17 ± 0.04)
	J	Surface height	0.0 ± 1.0 (0.0 ± 0.04)
C – C	J	Clearance	4.0 ± 1.0 (0.16 ± 0.04)
	K	Surface height	0.0 ± 1.0 (0.0 ± 0.04)

LONGITUDINAL CLEARANCE

1. Remove the front fender. Refer to [DLK-156. "Removal and Installation"](#).

FRONT DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

2. Loosen the front door hinge to body bolts. Move the door forward or backward as necessary until within specifications provided.
3. Tighten the hinge to body bolts to specified torque.

Front door hinge bolts

22.0 N·m (2.2 kg·m, 16 ft·lb)

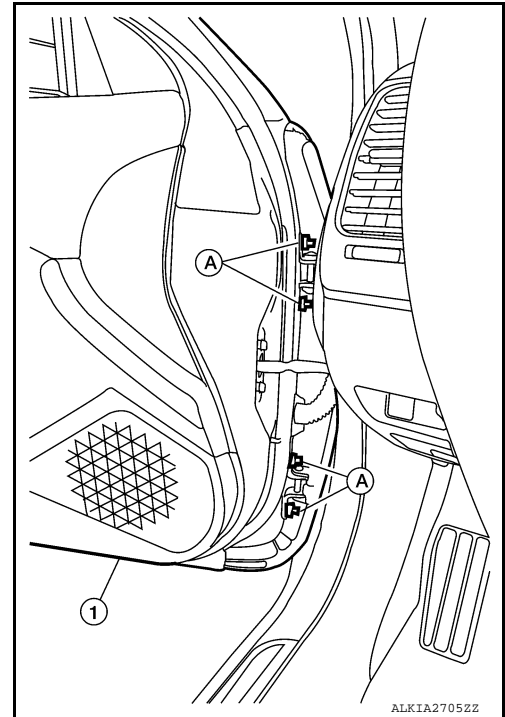
4. Install the front fender. Refer to [DLK-156. "Removal and Installation"](#).

SURFACE HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

1. Loosen the front door hinge nuts (A).
2. Move the top and/or bottom of the door (1) in or out as necessary until it is within specifications provided.
3. Tighten the front door hinge nuts to specified torque.

Front door hinge nuts

28.0 N·m (2.9 kg·m, 21 ft·lb)



CAUTION:

- Check front door hinge rotating point for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.
- After adjusting, apply touch-up paint (body color) to the head of front door hinge bolts and nuts.
- If the clearance measurements cannot be corrected by adjusting the front door assembly, adjust the following as necessary.
 - Front fender: Refer to [DLK-157. "Adjustment"](#).
 - Rear door: Refer to [DLK-166. "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

DOOR STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

Adjust front door assembly striker so that it becomes parallel with door lock insertion direction.

DOOR HINGE

DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008972089

REMOVAL

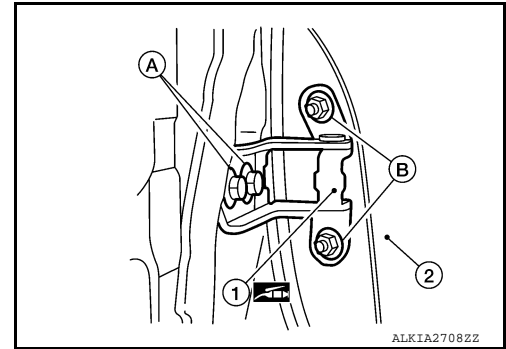
1. Remove front door assembly (2). Refer to [DLK-308. "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove bolt (A) and door hinge (1).

FRONT DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

3. Remove door hinge bolts (B) and remove hinge (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

Tighten front door hinge bolts to specified torque. [DLK-161, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#)

CAUTION:

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the front door hinge mating surface.
- After installation, check front door open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, perform the front door adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-310, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

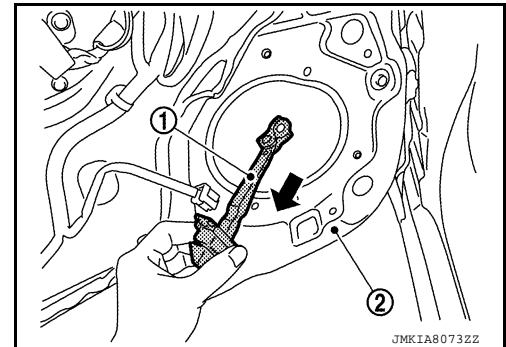
DOOR CHECK LINK

DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008972090

REMOVAL

1. Fully close the front door glass.
2. Remove front door speaker. Refer to [AV-59, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove door check link bolt from body.
4. Remove door check link bolts on door panel.
5. Remove door check link (1) through the hole in door panel (2).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

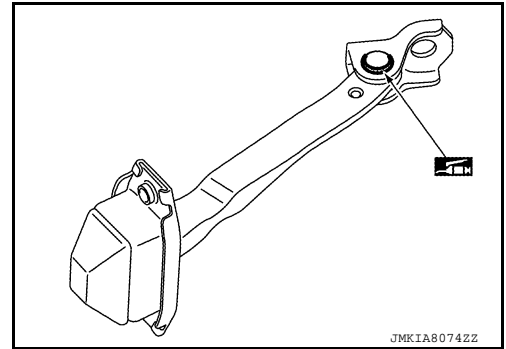
- After installation, check front door open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- Check front door check link rotating point for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.

FRONT DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

 Grease



A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

REAR DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

REAR DOOR DOOR ASSEMBLY

DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

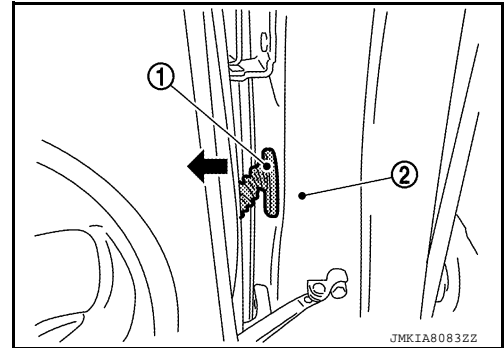
INFOID:000000008972091

CAUTION:

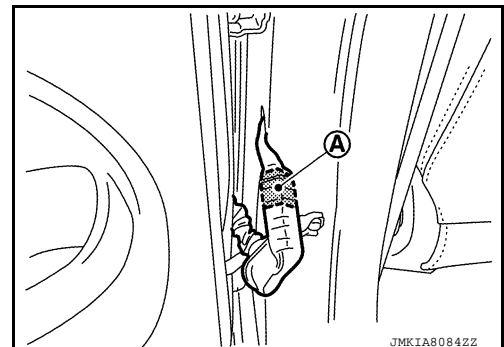
- Use two people when removing or installing the rear door assembly due to its heavy weight.
- When removing and installing rear door assembly, support rear door with a suitable tool.

REMOVAL

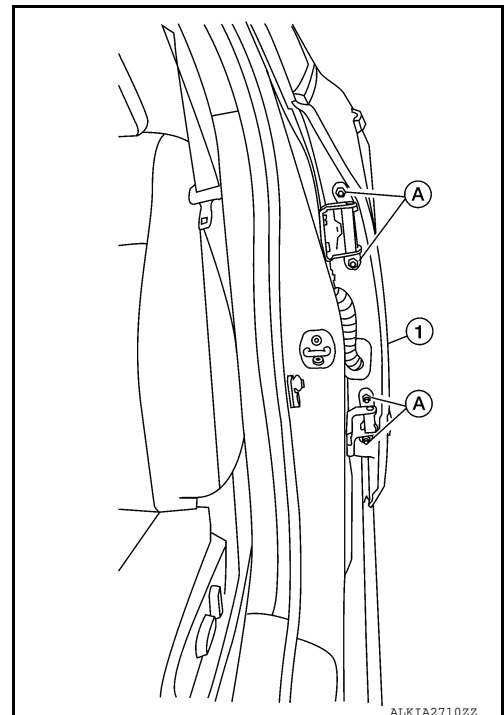
1. Remove rear door assembly harness grommet (LH) (1) then pull out door harness from body (2).



2. Disconnect the harness connector (A) from the door harness.



3. Remove the check link bolt from the body.
4. Remove rear door assembly hinge nuts (A) (door side) and the door assembly (1).



REAR DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.
Tighten rear door hinge nuts (door side) to specified torque.

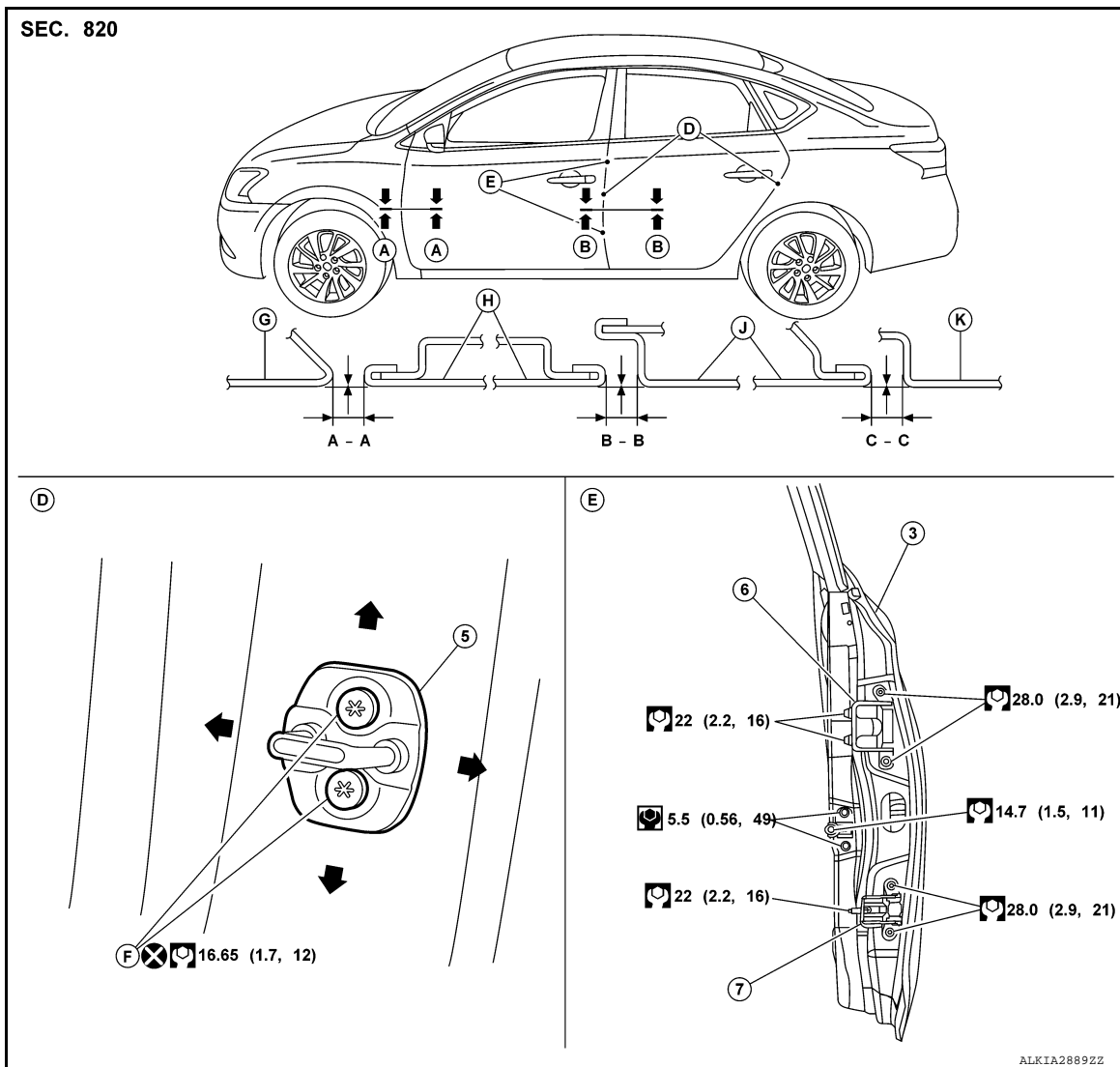
CAUTION:

- After installation, check rear door open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, perform the rear door adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-315, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000008972092

ADJUSTMENT



- | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Front fender | 2. Door assembly | 3. Rear door assembly |
| 4. Body side outer | 5. Rear door striker | 6. Rear door upper hinge |
| 7. Rear door lower hinge | F. Rear door striker screws | |

Check the clearance and surface height between rear door and each part by visual inspection and tactile feel. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the adjustment procedure.

REAR DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Unit: mm (in)

Section	Item	Measurement	Standard
A – A	G	Clearance	4.0 ± 1.0 (0.16 ± 0.04)
	H	Surface height	0.0 ± 1.0 (0.0 ± 0.04)
B – B	H	Clearance	4.2 ± 1.0 (0.17 ± 0.04)
	J	Surface height	0.0 ± 1.0 (0.0 ± 0.04)
C – C	J	Clearance	4.0 ± 1.0 (0.16 ± 0.04)
	K	Surface height	0.0 ± 1.0 (0.0 ± 0.04)

LONGITUDINAL CLEARANCE

1. Remove the center pillar upper finisher. Refer to [INT-28, "CENTER PILLAR UPPER FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#) .
2. Loosen the rear door upper hinge nuts.
3. Loosen the rear door lower hinge bolts.
4. Move the rear door forward or backward as necessary until within specifications provided.
5. Tighten the lower hinge bolts to specification.

Rear door lower hinge bolts

22 N-m (2.2 kg-m, 16 ft-lb)

6. Tighten the upper hinge nuts to specification.

Rear door upper hinge nuts

22 N-m (2.2 kg-m, 16 ft-lb)

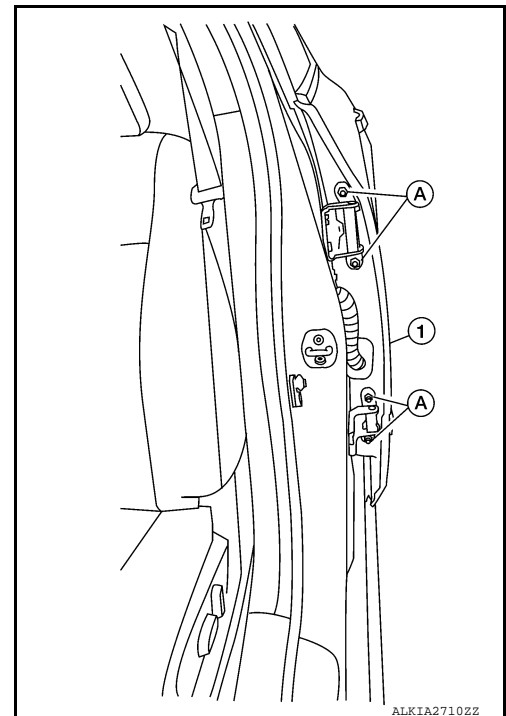
7. Install the center pillar upper finisher. Refer to [INT-28, "CENTER PILLAR UPPER FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).

SURFACE HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

1. Loosen the rear door hinge nuts (door side) (A).
2. Move the top and/or the bottom of the rear door (1) in or out as necessary until it is within specifications provided.
3. Tighten the rear door hinge nuts (door side) (A) to specification.

Rear door nuts

28.0 N-m (2.9 kg-m, 21 ft-lb)



CAUTION:

- Check rear door hinge rotating point for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.
- After adjusting, apply touch-up paint (body color) to the head of rear door assembly hinge bolts and nuts.

REAR DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- If the clearance measurements cannot be corrected by adjusting the rear door, adjust the front door. Refer to [DLK-161, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

DOOR STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

Adjust rear door assembly striker so that it becomes parallel with door lock insertion direction.

DOOR HINGE

DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation

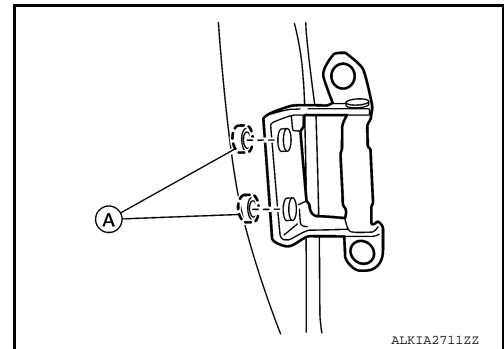
INFOID:000000008972093

CAUTION:

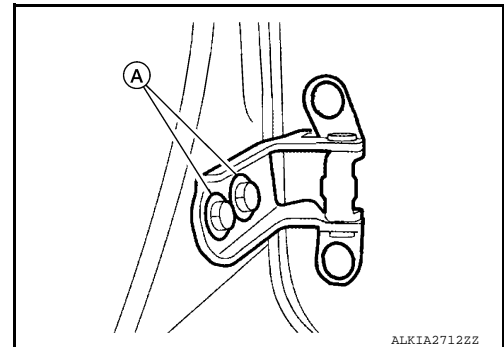
- Use two people when removing or installing rear door assembly due to its heavy weight.
- When removing and installing rear door assembly, support door using a suitable tool.

REMOVAL

1. Remove rear door assembly. Refer to [DLK-314, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove center pillar upper finisher (upper hinge only). Refer to [INT-28, "CENTER PILLAR UPPER FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove rear door assembly upper hinge nuts (A) and remove.



4. Remove rear door assembly lower hinge bolts (A) and remove.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

Tighten rear door assembly hinge nuts and bolts to specified torque. Refer to [DLK-166, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#)

CAUTION:

- Apply anticorrosive agent onto the hinge mating surface.
- After installation, check rear door open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- After installation, perform the rear door adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-315, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

DOOR CHECK LINK

DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008972094

REMOVAL

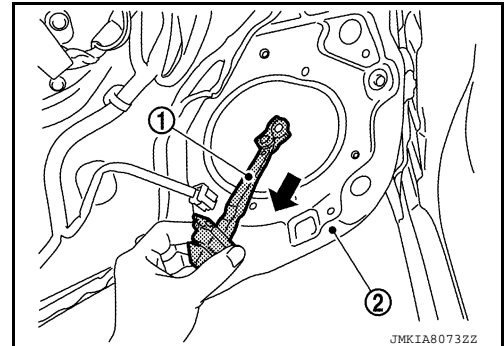
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

REAR DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

1. Fully close the rear door glass.
2. Remove rear door speaker (if equipped). Refer to [AV-123. "Removal and Installation"](#) (DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE), or [AV-404. "Removal and Installation"](#) (NAVIGATION WITH BOSE).
3. Remove door check link bolt from body.
4. Remove door check link bolts on door panel.
5. Remove door check link (1) through the hole in door panel (2).

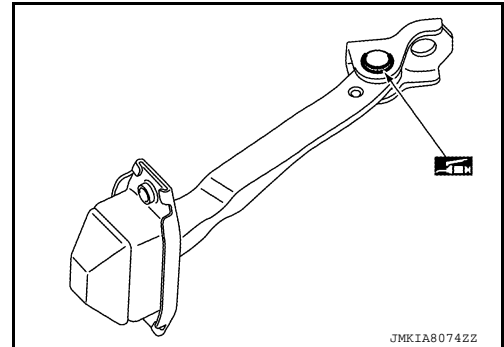


INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- After installation, check rear door open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- Check rear door check link rotating point for poor lubrication.
If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.



DOOR HANDLE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

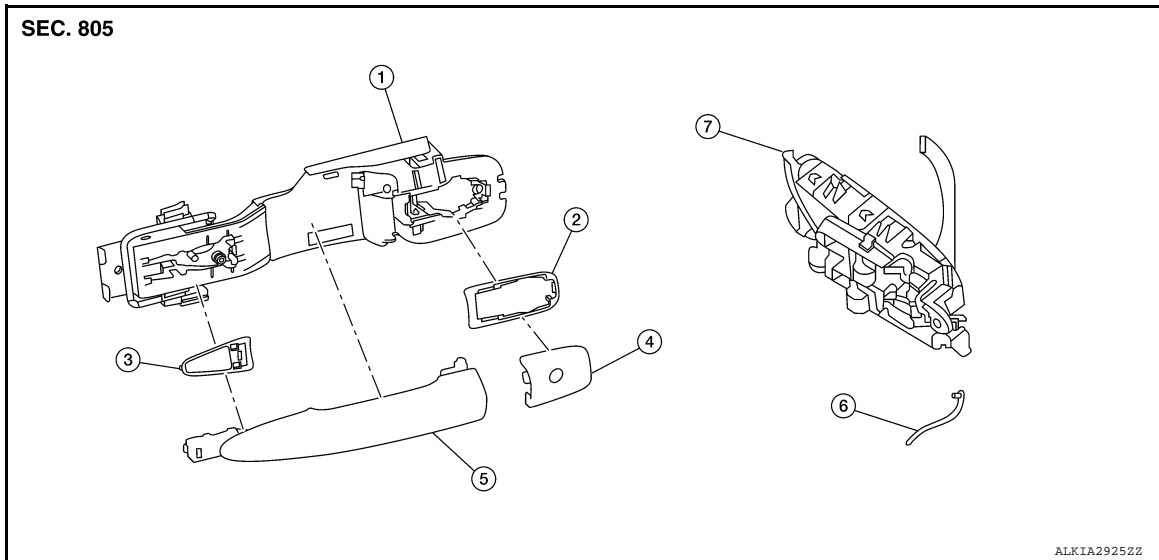
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR HANDLE

FRONT DOOR HANDLE

FRONT DOOR HANDLE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000008979844



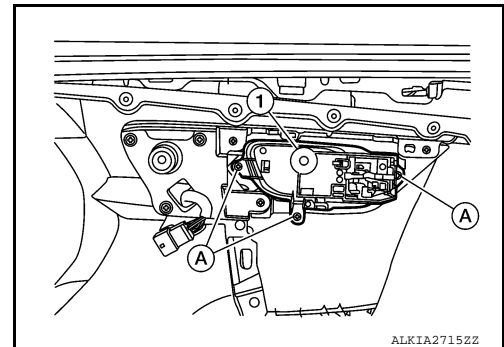
- | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Outside handle bracket | 2. Rear gasket | 3. Front gasket |
| 4. Outside handle escutcheon | 5. Outside handle | 6. Door key cylinder rod |
| 7. Inside handle assembly | | |

FRONT DOOR HANDLE : Removal and Installation - Inside Handle

INFOID:000000008979845

REMOVAL

1. Remove front door finisher. Refer to [INT-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove inside handle assembly screws (A) and the inside handle assembly (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Check front door lock cables are properly engaged to inside handle.
- After installation, check front door open/close, lock/unlock operation.

FRONT DOOR HANDLE : Removal and Installation - Outside Handle

INFOID:000000008979846

REMOVAL

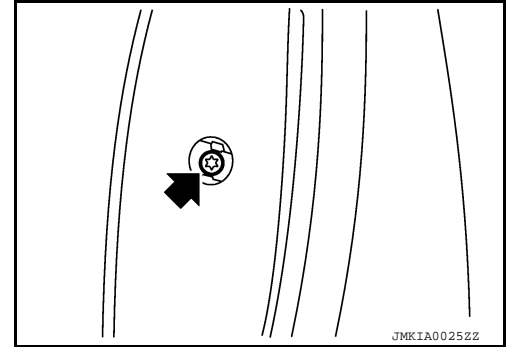
1. Fully close front door glass.
2. Remove front door finisher. Refer to [INT-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove front door vapor barrier.

DOOR HANDLE

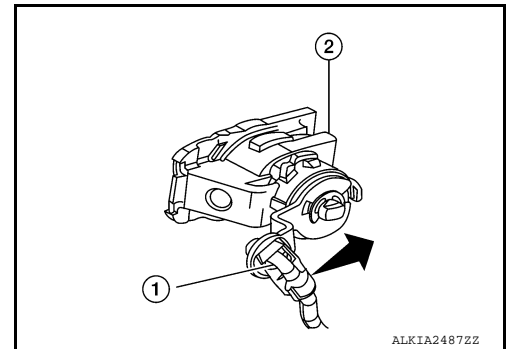
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

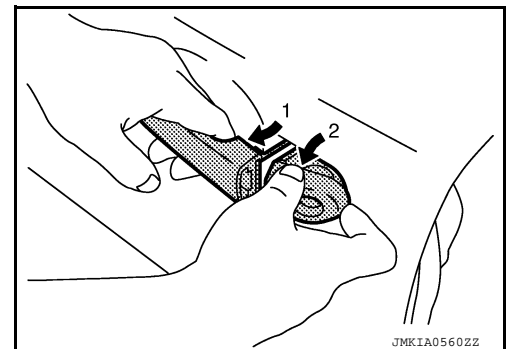
4. Remove front door glass channel rear.
5. Disconnect the harness connectors from the door antenna and door request switch and then remove harness clamp on outside handle bracket.
6. Remove door side grommet, and loosen screw that retains the front door outside handle bracket.



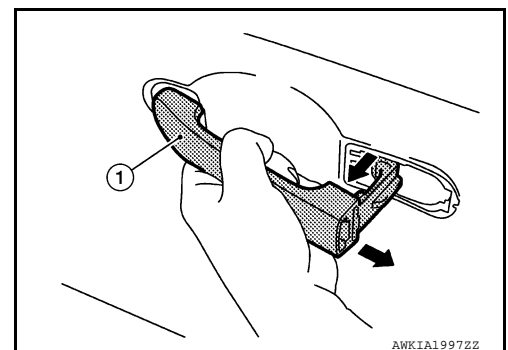
7. Reach in to separate door key cylinder rod (LH side) (1) from door key cylinder assembly (LH side).



8. While pulling outside handle (1), remove door key cylinder assembly (LH side) or outside handle escutcheon (2) (RH side).



9. While pulling outside handle (1), slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle.



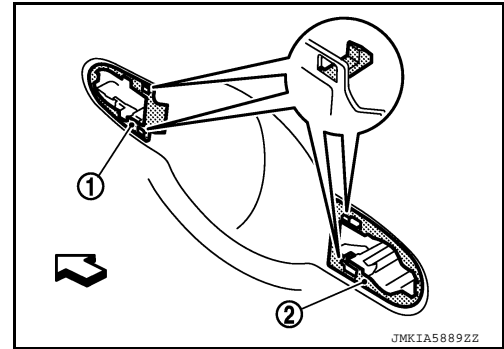
DOOR HANDLE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

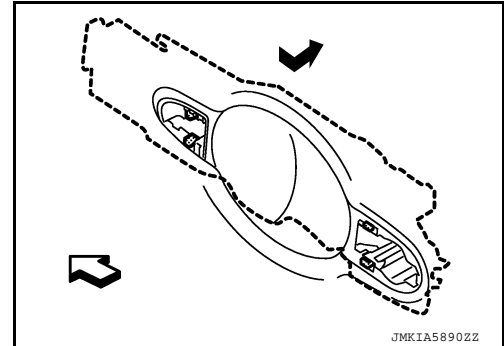
10. Remove front gasket (1) and rear gasket (2).

⇐: Front

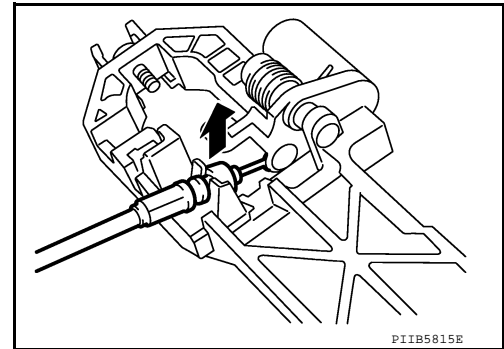


11. Slide outside handle bracket toward rear of vehicle to remove.

⇐: Front



12. Disconnect the outside handle cable from the outside handle bracket connection.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- When installing do not reuse front door outside handle bracket screw. Always replace screw with new ones when removed.
- When installing door key cylinder rod on the LH front door, be sure to rotate door key cylinder rod holder until a click is felt.
- Check front door lock cable is properly engaged to outside handle bracket.
- After installation, check front door open/close, lock/unlock operation.

REAR DOOR HANDLE

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

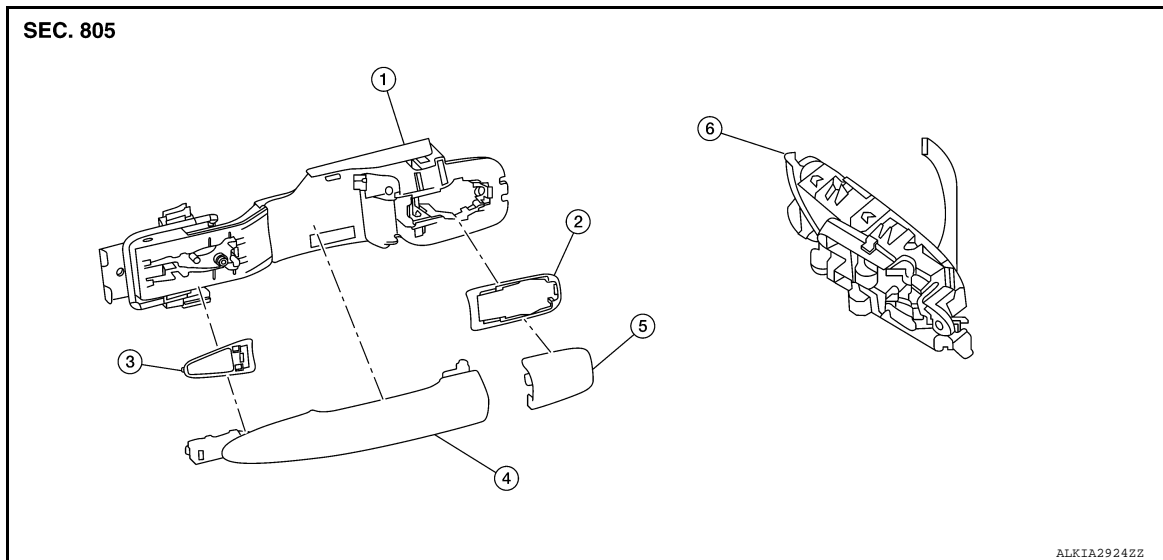
DOOR HANDLE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

REAR DOOR HANDLE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000008979847



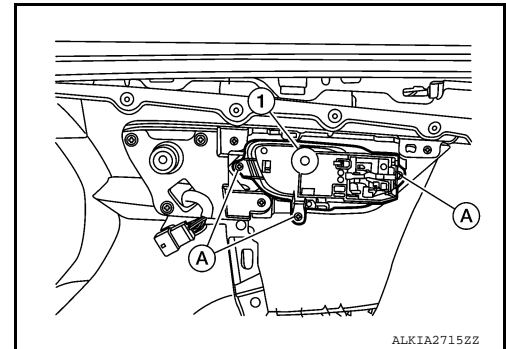
- | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Outside handle bracket | 2. Rear gasket | 3. Front gasket |
| 4. Outside door handle | 5. Outside handle escutcheon | 6. Inside handle assembly |

REAR DOOR HANDLE : Removal and Installation - Inside Handle

INFOID:000000008979848

REMOVAL

1. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-19, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove inside handle assembly screws (A) and inside handle assembly (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Check rear door lock cables are properly engaged to inside handle.
- After installation, check rear door open/close, lock/unlock operation.

REAR DOOR HANDLE : Removal and Installation - Outside Handle

INFOID:000000008979849

REMOVAL

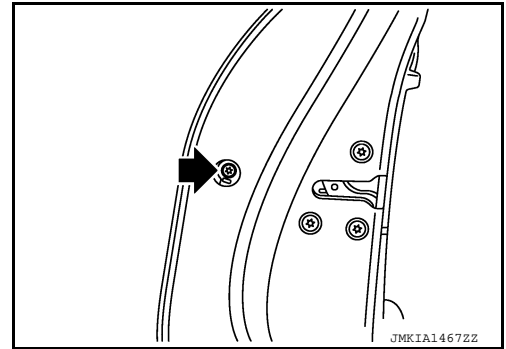
1. Fully close rear door glass.
2. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-19, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove rear door vapor barrier.

DOOR HANDLE

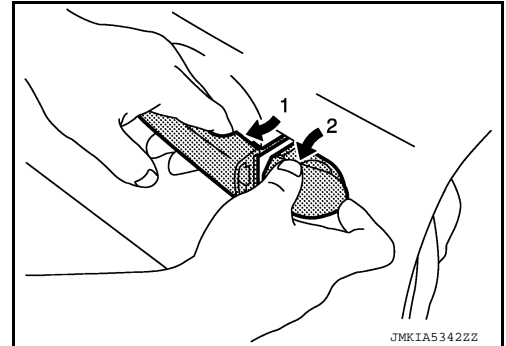
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

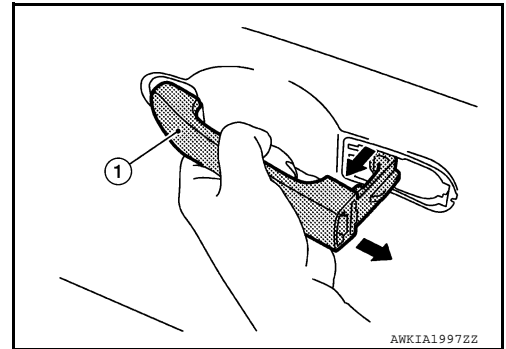
4. Remove door side grommet, and loosen screw that retains the rear door outside handle bracket.



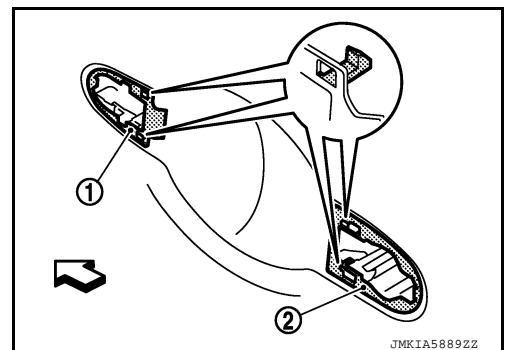
5. While pulling outside handle (1), remove outside handle escutcheon (2).



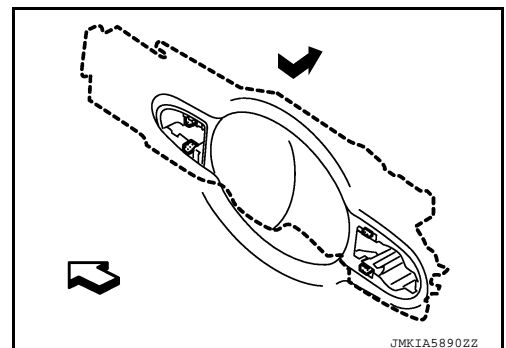
6. While pulling outside handle (1), slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle.



7. Remove front gasket (1) and rear gasket (2).
⇐: Front



8. Slide outside handle bracket toward rear of vehicle to remove.
⇐: Front



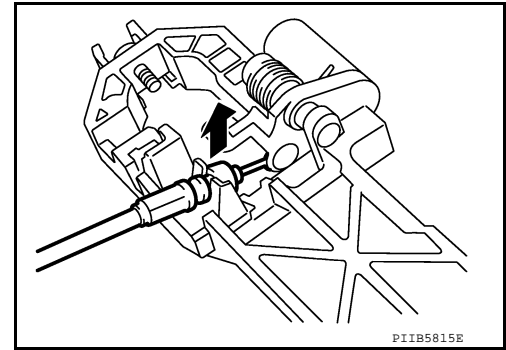
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

DOOR HANDLE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

9. Remove clip and disconnect the outside handle cable from the outside handle bracket.



INSTALLATION

Installation in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- When installing do not reuse rear door outside handle bracket screw. Always replace screw with new ones when removed.
- Check rear door lock cable is properly engaged to outside handle bracket.
- After installation, check rear door open/close, lock/unlock operation.

DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

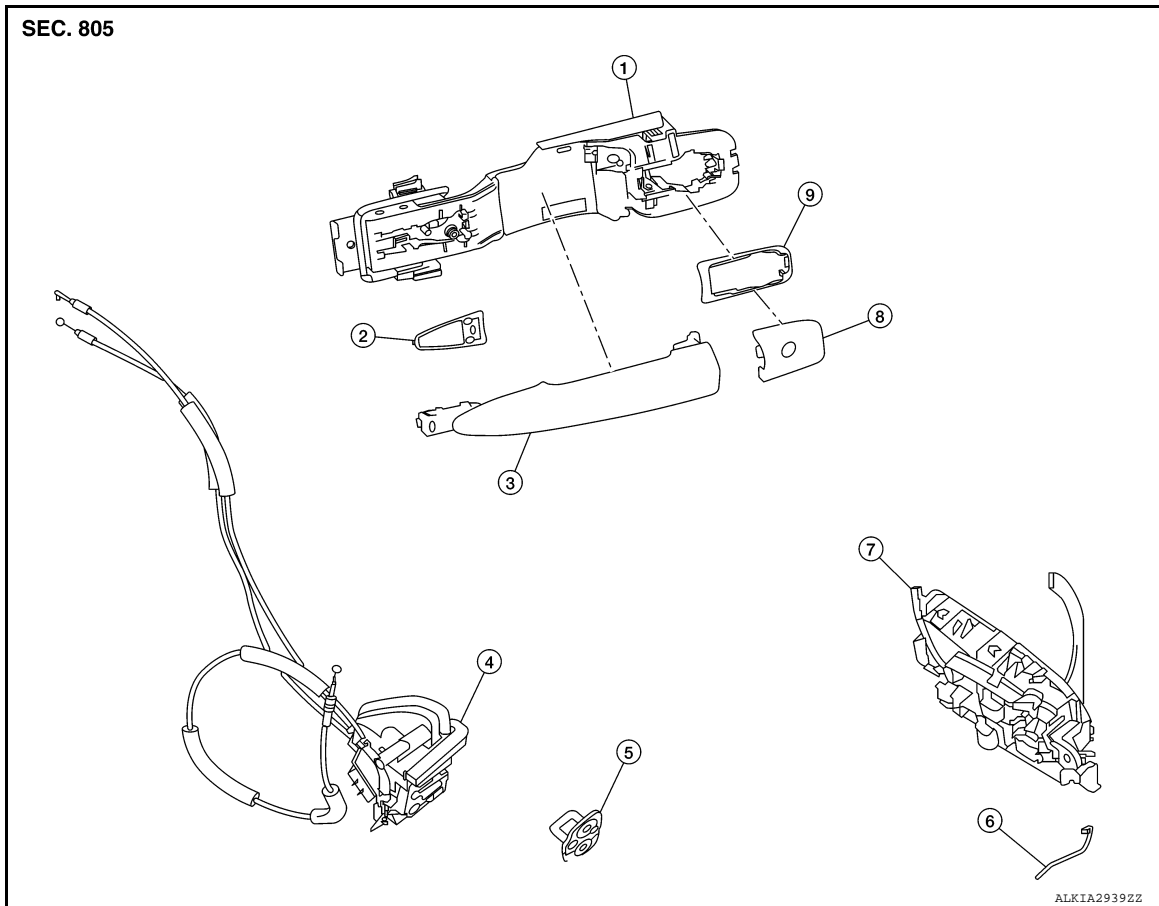
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR LOCK

FRONT DOOR LOCK

FRONT DOOR LOCK : Exploded View

INFOID:000000008833563



- | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Outside handle bracket | 2. Front gasket | 3. Outside handle |
| 4. Door lock assembly | 5. Door striker | 6. Door key cylinder rod |
| 7. Inside handle assembly | 8. Outside handle escutcheon | 9. Rear gasket |

FRONT DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008833564

CAUTION:

Before servicing, turn ignition switch OFF, disconnect both battery terminals and wait at least three minutes.

REMOVAL

1. Remove the front door outside handle. Refer to [DLK-170, "FRONT DOOR HANDLE : Removal and Installation - Outside Handle"](#).
2. Remove the rear glass run.
3. Disconnect the harness connector from the front door lock actuator.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

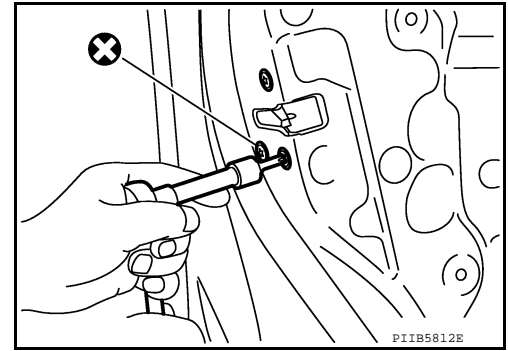
DLK

DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

4. Remove screws, and the door lock assembly.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

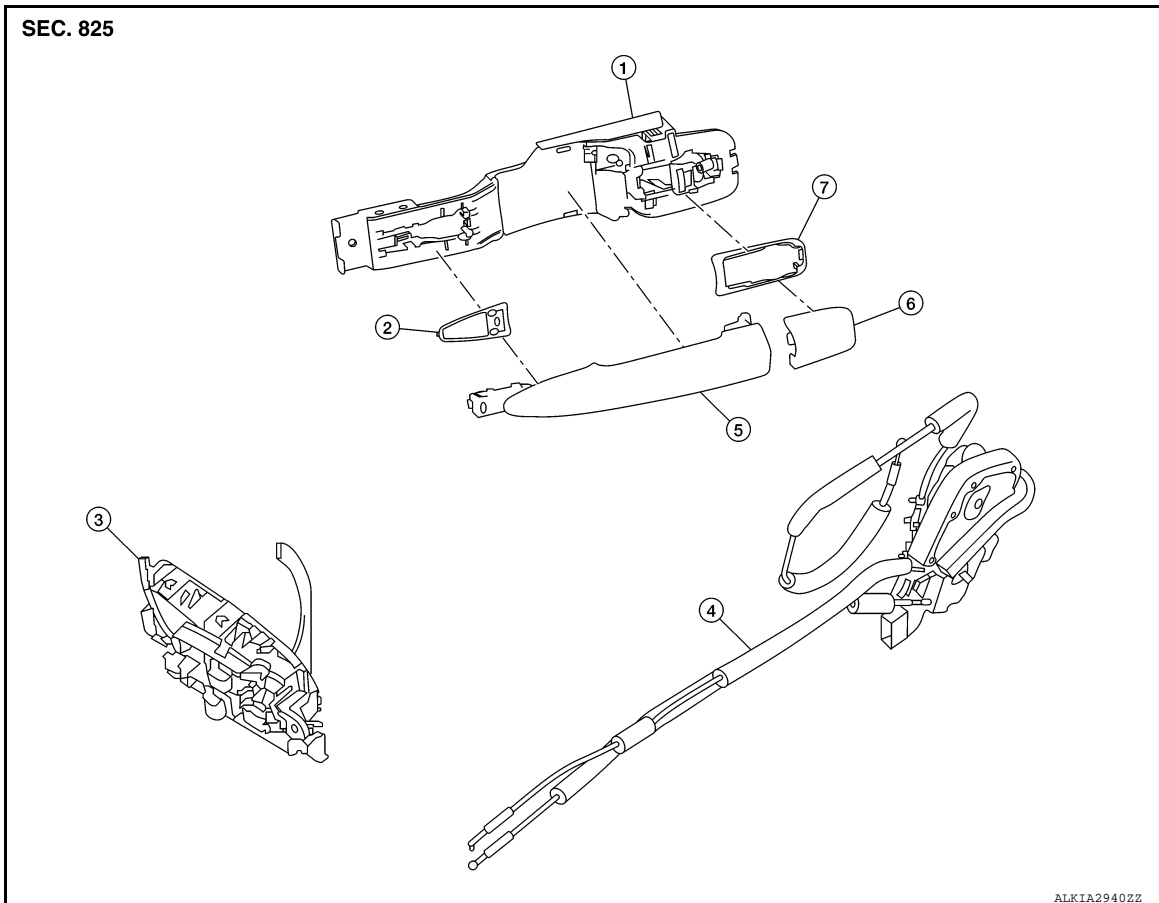
CAUTION:

- Do not reuse front door lock assembly screws. Always replace screws with new ones when removed.
- Check front door lock cables are properly engaged to inside handle and outside handle bracket.
- When installing door key cylinder rod on the LH front door, be sure to rotate door key cylinder rod holder until a click is felt.
- After installation, check front door open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- Check front door lock assembly for poor lubrication. If necessary apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.

REAR DOOR LOCK

REAR DOOR LOCK : Exploded View

INFOID:000000008833565



DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

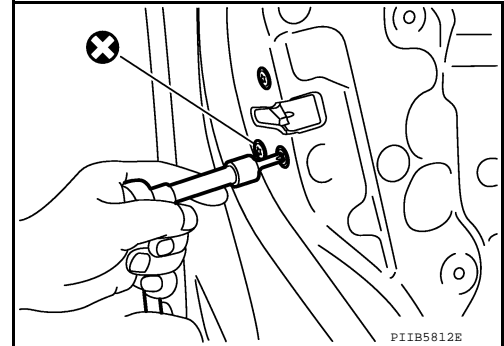
- | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Outside handle bracket | 2. Front gasket | 3. Inside handle assembly |
| 4. Door lock assembly | 5. Outside handle | 6. Outside handle escutcheon |
| 7. Rear gasket | | |

REAR DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008833566

REMOVAL

1. Remove the rear door outside handle. Refer to [DLK-173, "REAR DOOR HANDLE : Removal and Installation - Outside Handle"](#).
2. Disconnect the harness connector from the rear door lock actuator.
3. Remove the screws, and the door lock assembly.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse rear door lock assembly screws. Always replace screws with new ones when removed.
- Check rear door lock cables are properly engaged to inside handle and outside handle bracket.
- After installation, check rear door open/close, lock/unlock operation.
- Check rear door lock assembly for poor lubrication. If necessary apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

TRUNK LID

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

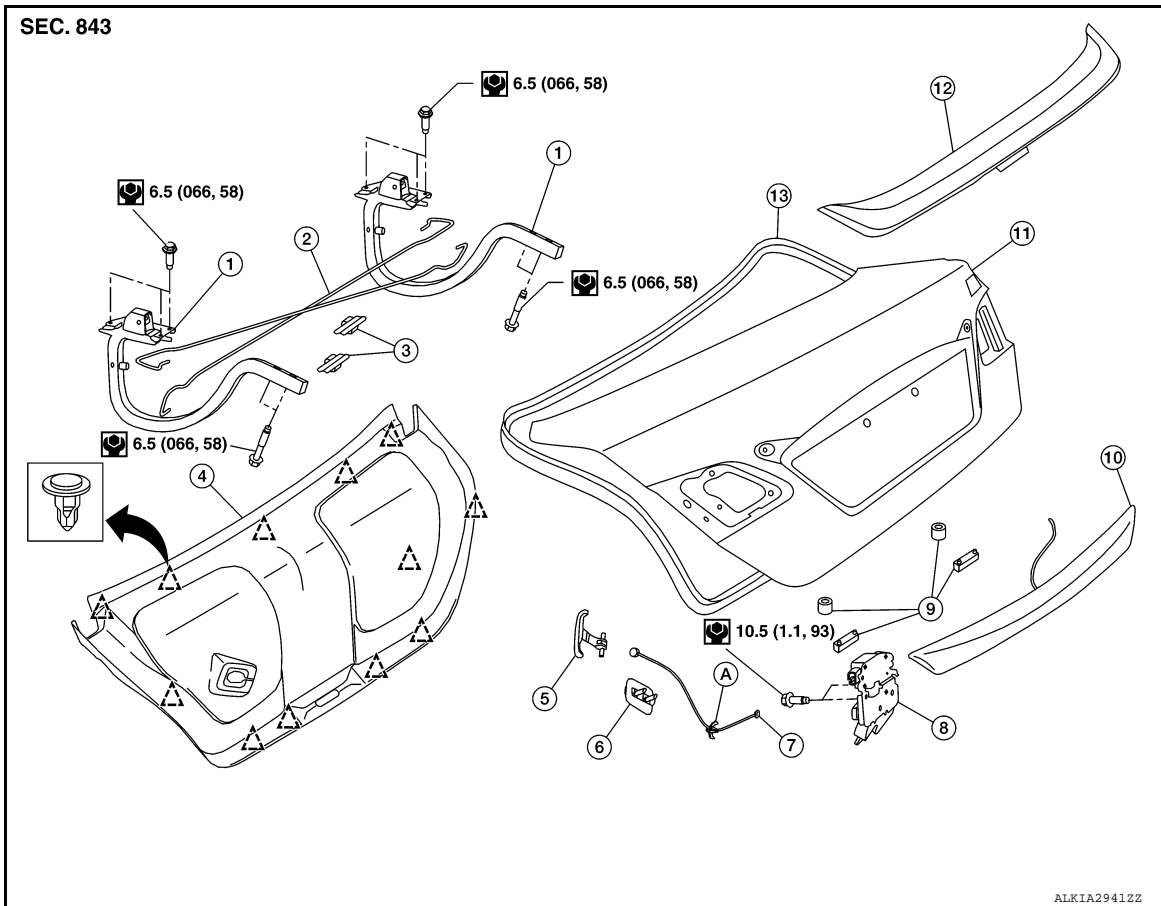
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

TRUNK LID

TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY

TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Exploded View

INFOID:000000008979881



- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. Trunk lid hinge LH/RH | 2. Torsion bar LH/RH | 3. Torsion bar clips |
| 4. Trunk lid finisher (if equipped) | 5. Emergency release handle | 6. Emergency release handle clip |
| 7. Emergency release handle cable | 8. Trunk lid lock | 9. Trunk lid bumpers |
| 10. License lamp finisher | 11. Trunk lid | 12. Rear spoiler (if equipped) |
| 13. Weatherstrip | A. Clip | △ Clip |

TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008979882

CAUTION:

- Use two people when removing or installing trunk lid assembly due to its heavy weight.
- Use protective tape or shop cloths to protect surrounding components from damage during removal and installation of trunk lid assembly.

REMOVAL

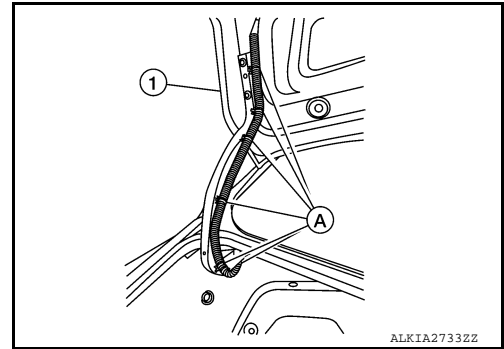
1. Remove trunk lid finisher (if equipped). Refer to [INT-45, "Removal and Installation"](#).

TRUNK LID

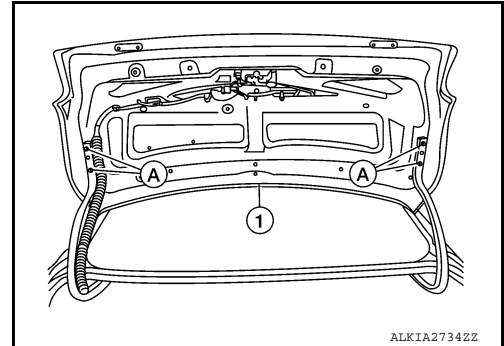
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

2. Disconnect the harness connectors in the trunk lid assembly (1) and remove the harness clips (A) then pull out harness from the trunk lid assembly (1).



3. Remove the bolts (A) and remove the trunk lid assembly (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, perform the trunk lid assembly adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-330, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
L
M
N
O
P

DLK

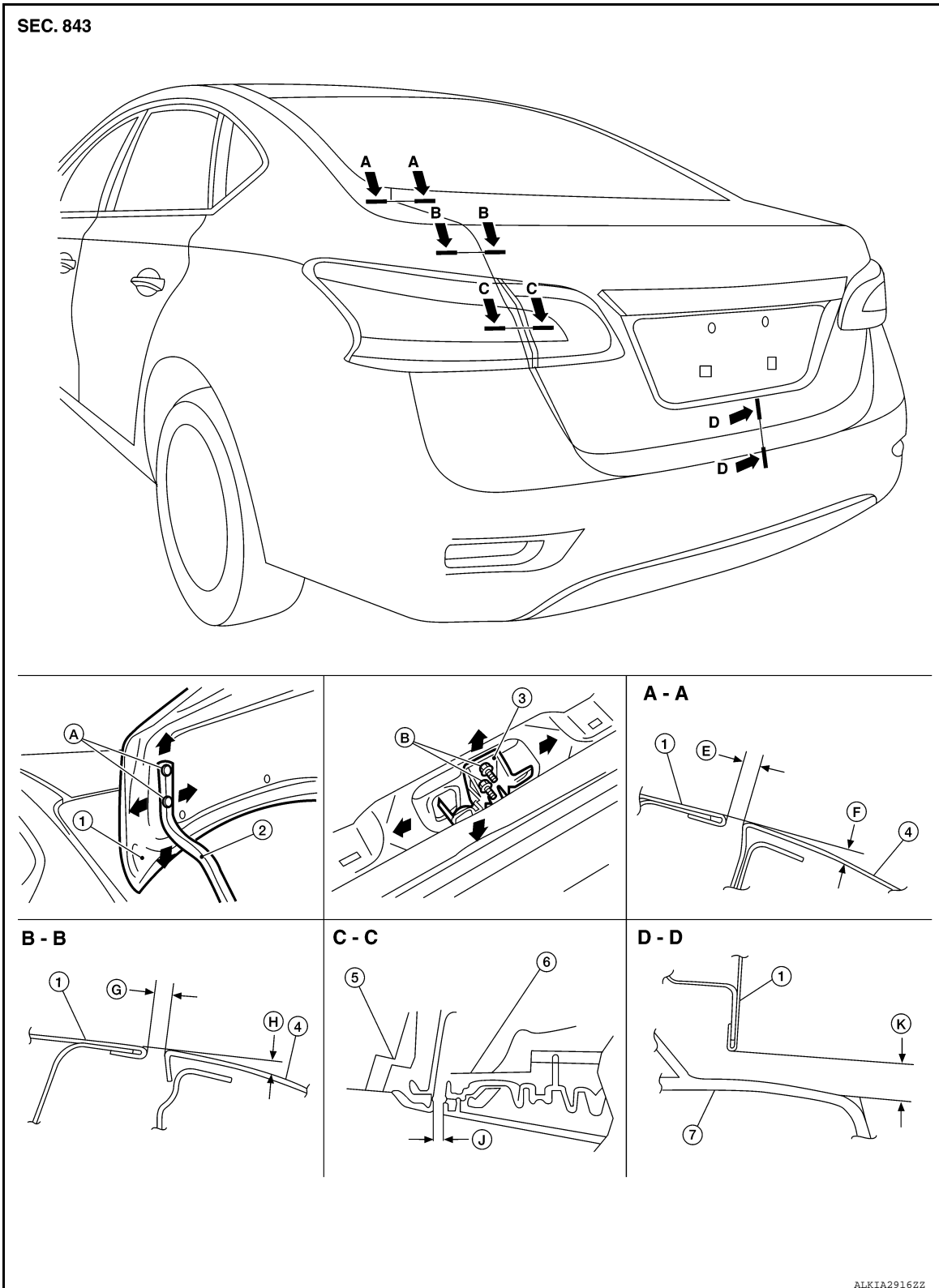
TRUNK LID

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000008979883



- 1. Trunk lid assembly
- 4. Body side outer
- 7. Rear bumper fascia

- 2. Trunk lid hinge
- 5. Rear combination lamp
- A. Trunk lid bolts

- 3. Trunk lid striker
- 6. Reflector
- B. Striker bolts

TRUNK LID

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Check the clearance and the surface height between trunk lid and each part by visual inspection and tactile feel.

If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the adjustment procedures.

Unit: mm (in)

Section	Item	Measurement	Standard	Parallelism (MAX)	Right/Left Difference (MAX)
A – A	E	Clearance	3.5 ±1.0 (0.14 ±0.04)	1.5 (0.06)	1.5 (0.06)
	F	Surface height	1.0 ±1.0 (0.04 ±0.04)	1.5 (0.06)	1.5 (0.06)
B – B	G	Clearance	3.5 ±1.0 (0.14 ±0.04)	1.5 (0.06)	1.5 (0.06)
	H	Surface height	1.0 ±1.0 (0.04 ±0.04)	1.5 (0.06)	1.5 (0.06)
C – C	J	Clearance	4.3 ±1.9 (0.17 ±0.07)	—	2.0 (0.08)
D – D	K	Clearance	7.0 ±2.0 (0.28 ±0.08)	—	—

LONGITUDINAL CLEARANCE

Trunk Lid Removed From Hinge

1. Loosen the trunk lid to hinge bolts.
2. Move the trunk lid so that the clearance measurements are within specifications provided.
3. Tighten the trunk lid to hinge bolts.

Trunk Lid Hinge Removed From Vehicle

1. Remove the rear parcel shelf finisher. Refer to [INT-33. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Loosen the hinge to parcel shelf bolts.
3. Move the trunk lid so that the clearance measurements are within specifications provided.
4. Tighten the hinge to parcel shelf bolts.
5. Install the rear parcel shelf finisher. Refer to [INT-33. "Removal and Installation"](#).

SURFACE HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

1. Loosen the bumper rubber.
2. Loosen the striker bolts.
3. Lift up the trunk lid approx. 100 - 150 mm (3.94 - 5.91 in) height then close it lightly. Make sure it engages firmly with the trunk lid closed.
4. Tighten the trunk lid striker.

TRUNK LID HINGE

TRUNK LID HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008979884

REMOVAL

1. Remove trunk lid assembly. Refer to [DLK-328. "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove torsion bar. Refer to [DLK-332. "TORSION BAR : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove rear parcel shelf finisher. Refer to [INT-33. "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove trunk lid hinge bolts (body side) and remove.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

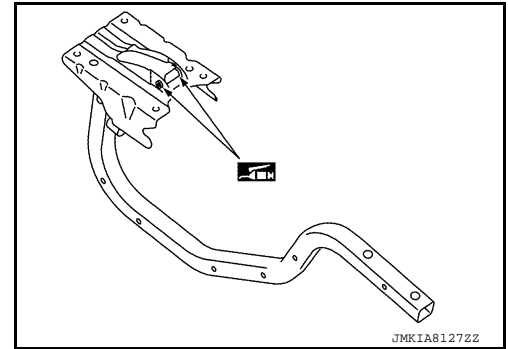
- Check trunk lid open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- After installation, perform the trunk lid assembly adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-330. "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

TRUNK LID

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- Check trunk lid hinge rotating point for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply a suitable multi-purpose grease.



TORSION BAR

TORSION BAR : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008979885

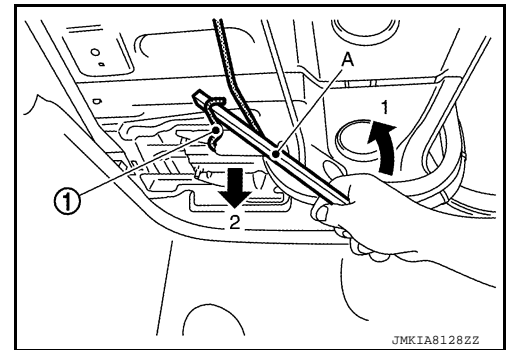
REMOVAL

1. Remove torsion bar clips.
2. Support the trunk lid assembly using a suitable tool.

WARNING:

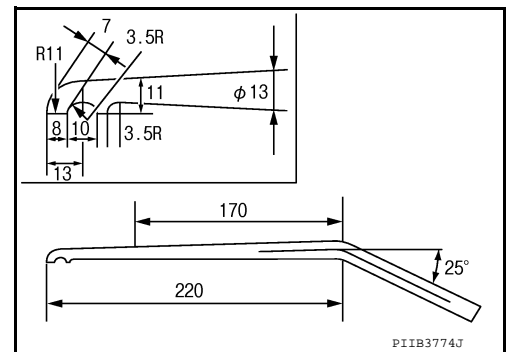
Bodily injury may occur if hood assembly is not supported properly when removing hood assembly.

3. Lift torsion bar (1) using a suitable tool (A) as shown to remove.



NOTE:

The suitable tool specifications are as shown.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation check the trunk lid open/close, lock/unlock operation.

TRUNK LID LOCK

TRUNK LID LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008979886

REMOVAL

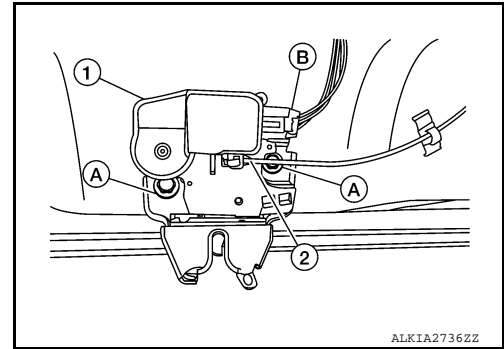
1. Remove the trunk lid finisher (if equipped). Refer to [INT-45, "Removal and Installation"](#).

TRUNK LID

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

2. Disconnect the harness connector (B) and emergency release handle (2) from the trunk lid lock (1).
3. Remove the trunk lid lock bolts (A) and remove.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, perform the trunk lid assembly adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-330, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

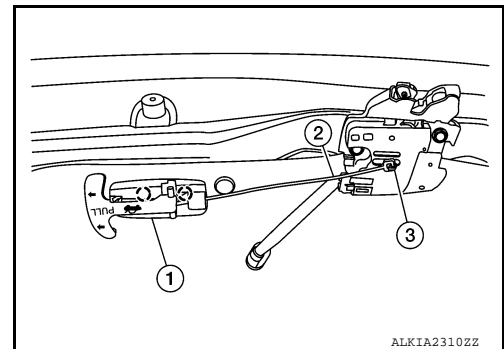
EMERGENCY LEVER

EMERGENCY LEVER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008979887

REMOVAL

1. Remove the trunk lid finisher (if equipped). Refer to [INT-45, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Using a suitable tool release the pawls and remove emergency release handle (1) from trunk lid assembly.
○: Pawl
3. Disconnect emergency release handle cable (2) from trunk lid lock assembly (3).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

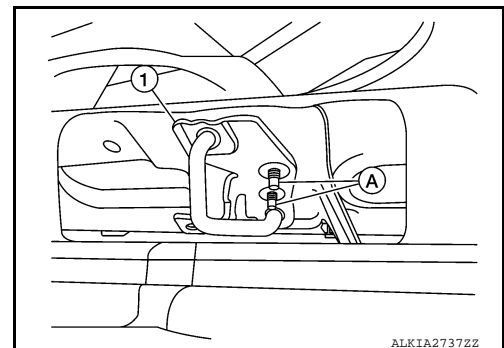
TRUNK LID STRIKER

TRUNK LID STRIKER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008979888

REMOVAL

1. Remove the trunk kicking plate. Refer to [INT-42, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove bolts (A) and striker (1).



INSTALLATION

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

TRUNK LID

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, perform the trunk lid assembly adjustment procedure. Refer to [DLK-330, "TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

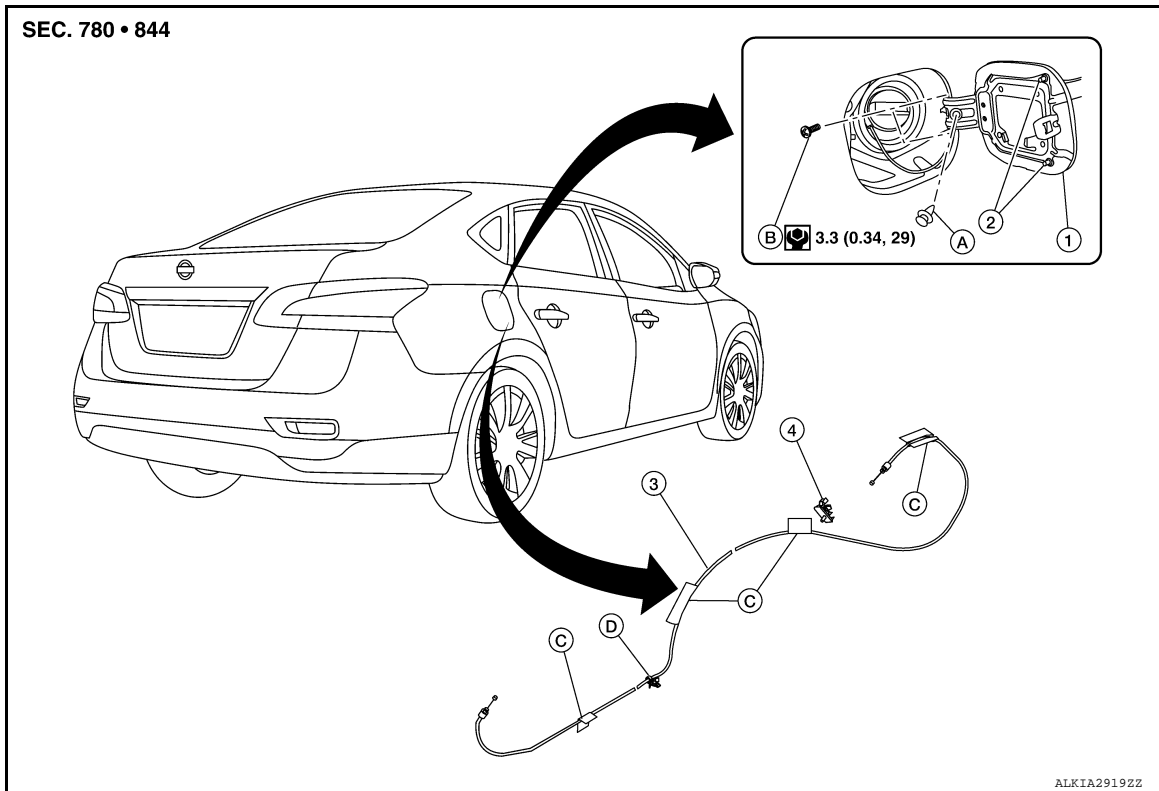
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000008979901



- | | | | | | |
|----|----------------------|----|---------------|----|------------------------------|
| 1. | Fuel filler lid | 2. | Bumper rubber | 3. | Fuel filler lid opener cable |
| 4. | Fuel filler lid lock | A. | Clip | B. | Bolts |
| C. | Cable protector | | | | |

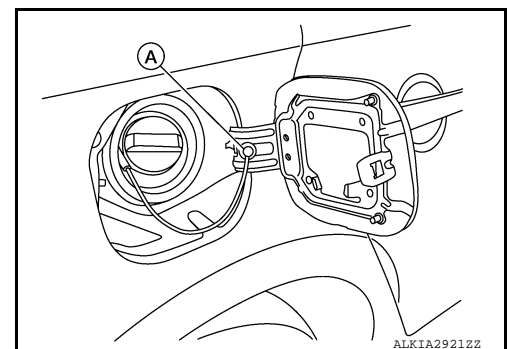
FUEL FILLER LID

FUEL FILLER LID : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008979876

REMOVAL

1. Fully open fuel filler lid.
2. Remove fuel cap clip (A).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

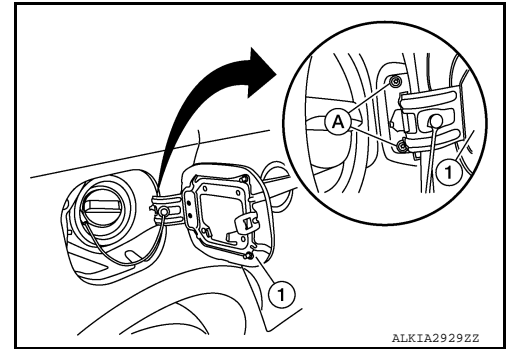
DLK

FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- Remove fuel filler lid screws (A) and fuel filler lid (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, check fuel filler lid assembly open/close, lock/unlock operation.

NOTE:

- The following table shows the specifications for a correctly installed fuel filler lid.
- Fitting adjustment cannot be performed.

Unit: mm (in)

Portion	Measurement	Standard
Fuel filler lid – Body side outer	Clearance	5.1 ±1.0 (0.20 ±0.04)
Fuel filler lid – Body side outer	Surface height	0.0 ±1.0 (0.0 ±0.04)

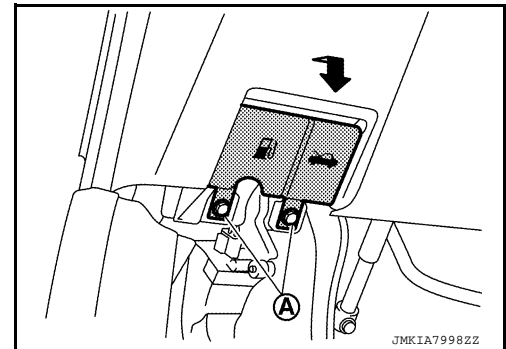
FUEL FILLER OPENER CABLE

FUEL FILLER OPENER CABLE : Removal and Installation

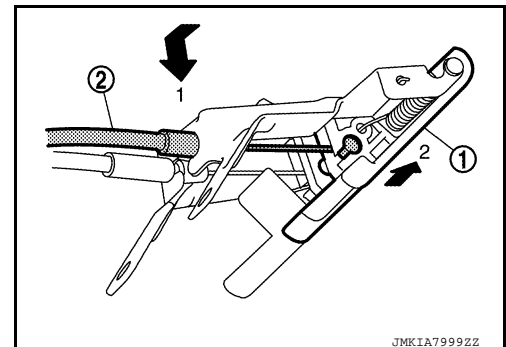
INFOID:000000008979877

REMOVAL

- Remove hood and fuel filler handle assembly bolts (A).



- Release fuel filler lid opener cable (2) by pulling downward and then sliding cable end to the side to remove from hood and fuel filler handle assembly (1).



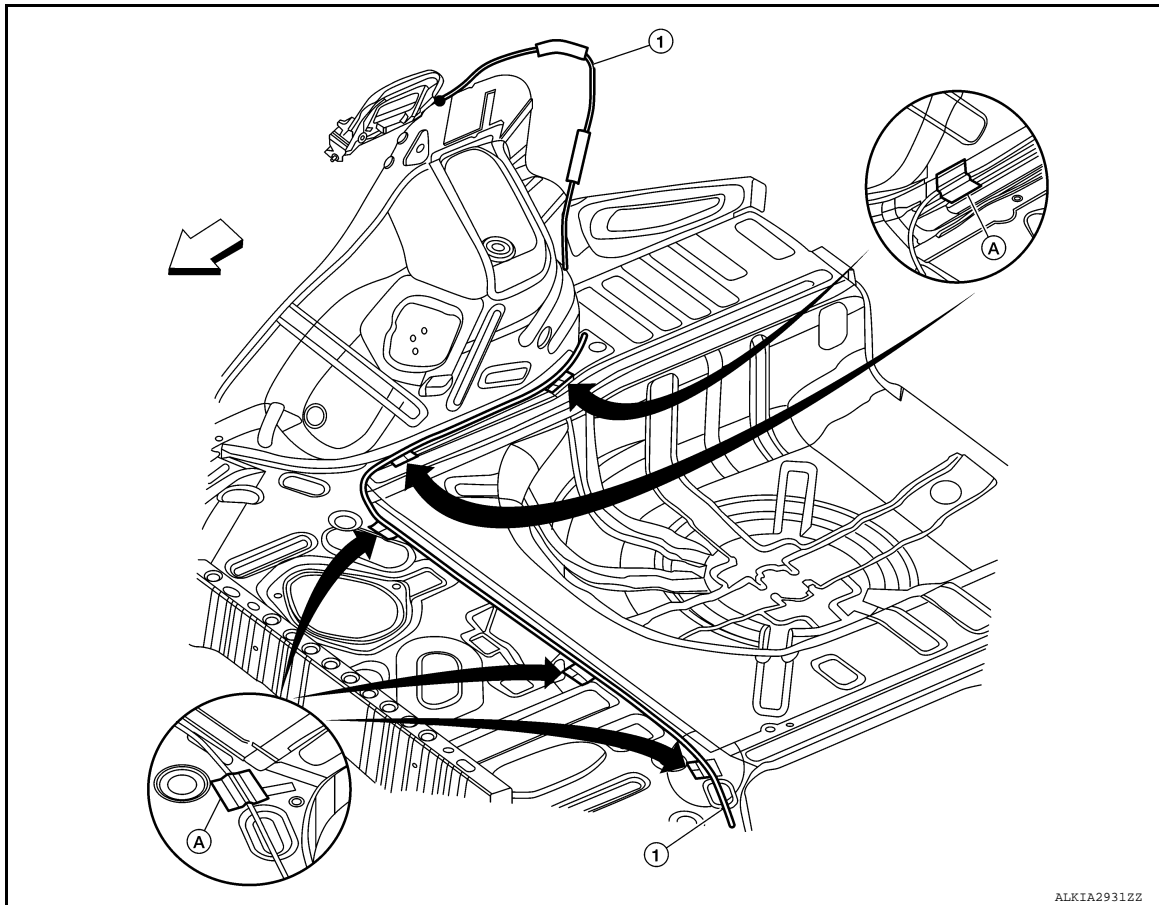
- Remove dash side finisher (LH). Refer to [INT-26. "DASH SIDE FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
- Remove center pillar lower finisher (LH). Refer to [INT-27. "CENTER PILLAR LOWER FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).

FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

5. Remove rear seat bolster (LH). Refer to [SE-24. "Removal and Installation - Rear Seat Bolster"](#).
6. Remove trunk side finisher (LH). Refer to [INT-43. "TRUNK SIDE FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
7. Remove fuel filler lid opener cable from fuel filler lid lock assembly. Refer to [DLK-336. "FUEL FILLER OPENER CABLE : Removal and Installation"](#).



⇐ Front

8. Remove each cable protector (1), then remove fuel filler lid opener cable.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, check fuel filler lid assembly open/close, lock/unlock operation.

FUEL FILLER LID LOCK

FUEL FILLER LID LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008979878

REMOVAL

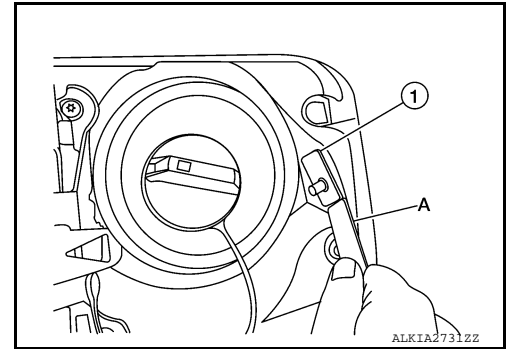
1. Fully open fuel filler lid.

FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

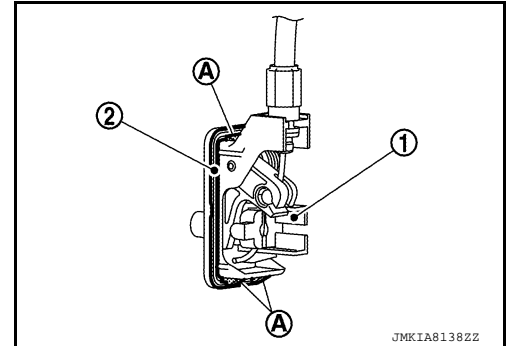
2. Insert a suitable tool (A) as shown into bottom of fuel filler lock assembly(1).



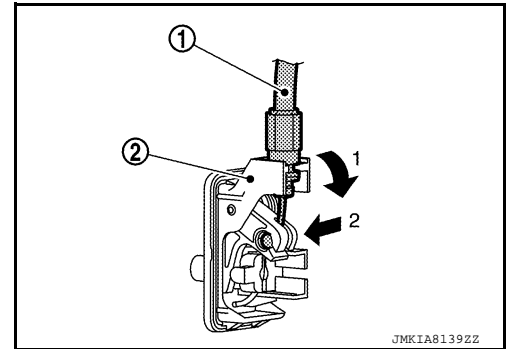
3. Release upper and lower pawls (A) using a suitable tool and remove fuel filler lid lock assembly (1).

CAUTION:

Be careful not to damage gasket (2) when removing.



4. Disconnect fuel filler lid opener cable (1) by pulling downward and then sliding cable end to the side to remove from fuel filler lid lock assembly (2).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, check fuel filler lid assembly open/close, lock/unlock operation.

KEY CYLINDER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

KEY CYLINDER

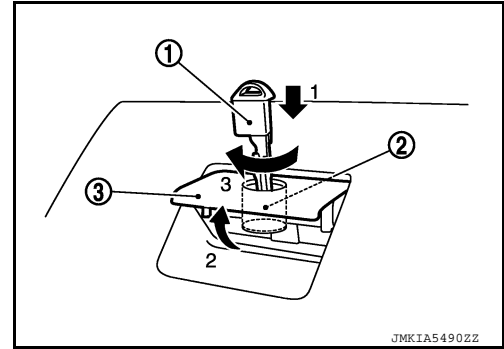
GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER

GLOVE BOX LID KEY CYLINDER : Removal and Installation (If Equipped)

INFOID:000000008972799

REMOVAL

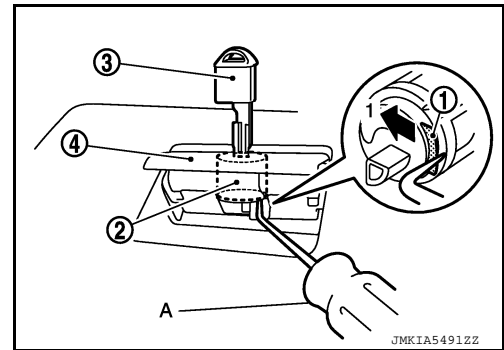
1. Remove the glove box assembly. Refer to [IP-22, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Insert key (1) into glove box lid lock cylinder (2).
3. Pull upward on glove box lid release handle (3).
4. Rotate key (1) and turn glove box lid key cylinder (2) to the lock position.



5. Press tumbler stopper (1) into glove box lid lock cylinder (2) using a suitable tool (A), and then remove key (3) and glove box lid lock cylinder together from glove box lid release handle (4).

NOTE:

When removing glove box lid lock cylinder (2) note the position of cylinder to glove box lid release handle (4).



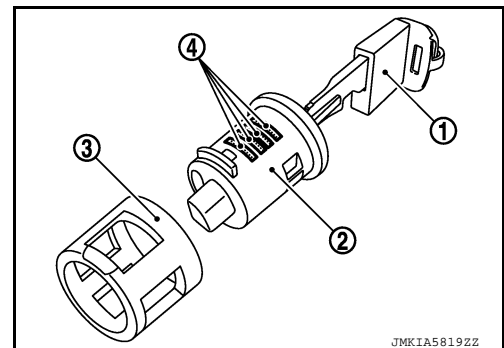
6. Remove sleeve (3) from glove box lid release handle and then install sleeve to glove box lid lock cylinder.

NOTE:

When removing sleeve note the position of sleeve to glove box lid release handle.

CAUTION:

Do not pull out key (1) from glove box lid lock cylinder (2) while sleeve (3) is removed. Otherwise, tumblers (4) may be lost from glove box lid lock cylinder.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, check glove box assembly open/close, lock/unlock operation.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
DLK
L
M
N
O
P

DOOR SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

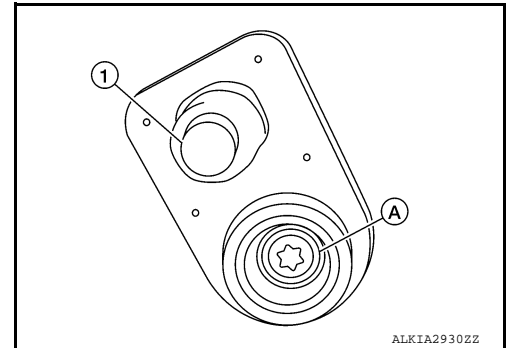
DOOR SWITCH

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008833577

REMOVAL

1. Remove the door switch bolt (A).
2. Disconnect the harness connector from the door switch (1) and remove.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008833578

REMOVAL

1. Remove glove box assembly. Refer to [IP-22, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the harness connector from the remote keyless entry receiver.
3. Remove the screw and remote keyless entry receiver.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order or removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

KEYFOB BATTERY

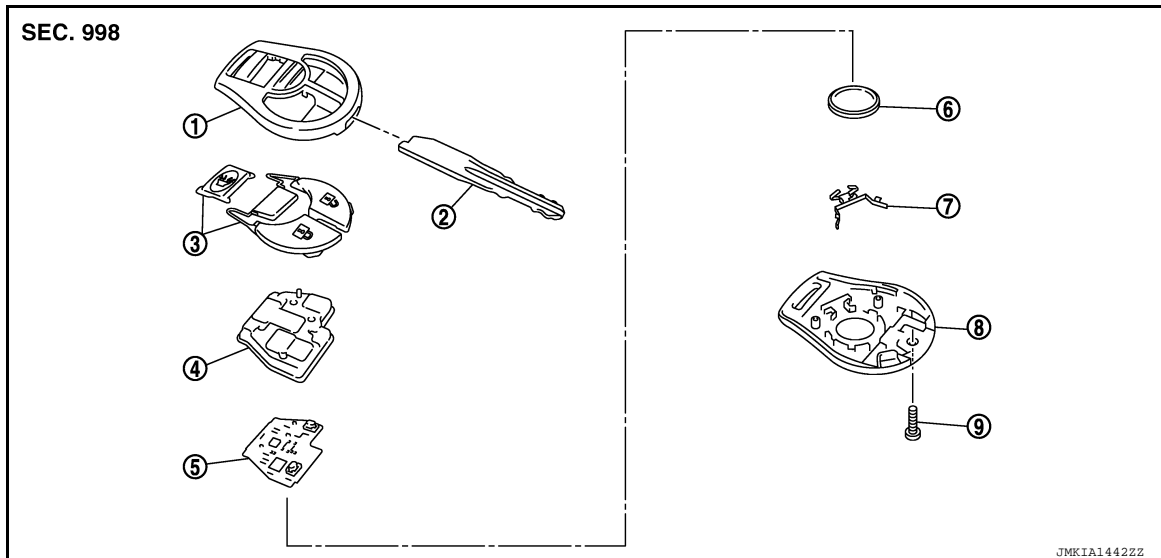
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

KEYFOB BATTERY

Exploded View

INFOID:000000008765483



- | | | |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 1. Upper case | 2. Key | 3. Switch cover |
| 4. Switch rubber | 5. Board surface | 6. Battery |
| 7. Plate | 8. Lower case | 9. Screw |

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000008765484

REMOVAL

1. Remove the keyfob screw.
2. Separate the upper and lower case using a suitable tool.
CAUTION:
 - Do not touch the circuit board or battery terminal.
 - The keyfob is water-resistant. However, if it does get wet, immediately wipe it dry.
3. Remove the circuit board from the upper case.
CAUTION:
Do not touch the printed circuits directly.
4. Remove the keyfob battery from the upper case.

Battery replacement : Coin-type lithium battery (CR1620)

CAUTION:

- When replacing battery, keep dirt, grease, and other foreign materials off the electrode contact area.
- After replacing the battery, Be sure to check that door locking operates normally using the keyfob.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

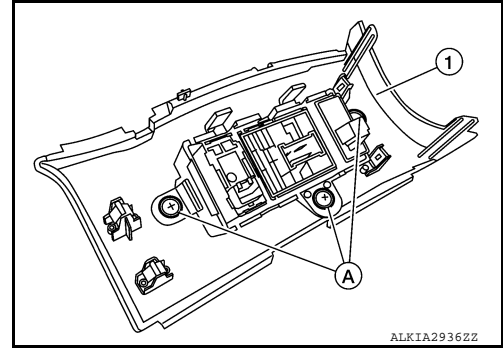
TRUNK LID OPENER SWITCH

Removal and Installation

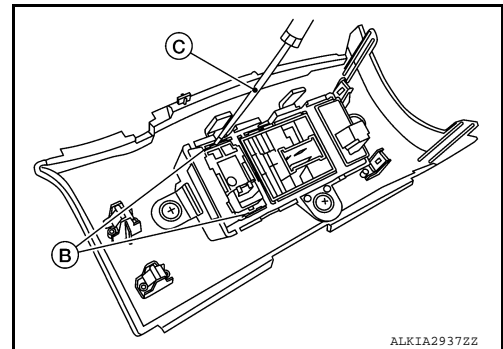
INFOID:000000008833579

REMOVAL

1. Remove the instrument lower panel LH. Refer to [IP-21. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove to the instrument finisher D (1).
3. Remove the screws (A) that retain the instrument finisher D to the switch carrier.



4. Release upper tab (B) and lower tab using a suitable tool (C), then remove the trunk lid opener switch from the upper switch carrier.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

DLK

L
M
N
O
P